

FCC • DX • MARS • QRP • SAR • CONTESTS • FM • QCW A • QSLs • NEWS

# WORLD RADIO

Year 28, Issue 11

[www.wr6wr.com](http://www.wr6wr.com)

May 1999 • \$1.50

**W6LV — SS Lane Victory**

**A trip to New Guinea**

**Submarines on the air**

**Latest FCC action**

**Next month: Fresno DX  
convention coverage**

## FCC crackdown continues

The FCC crackdown against amateurs who cause problems for other radio amateurs continues. Warning letters have gone out to another group of amateurs who the FCC alleges to be in violation of the Part 97 Amateur Service Rules. One will even have to stand for re-examination.

The letters from Riley Hollingsworth went out to a half dozen amateurs and cover a wide variety of alleged infractions. These range from warning a Novice class Ham that someone has been heard using his call on the 2-meter band to more serious charges against a radio amateur alleging the transmission of words that Hams are not supposed to use on the air.

In a letter sent to an Illinois amateur, the FCC accuses him of transmitting profane and indecent language. It also claims that on 13 March he was heard on 20 and 75 Meters apparently broadcasting, harassing other licensed amateurs and preventing the legitimate use of the frequencies by others.

This Ham is told that he is apparently in violation of the rules relating to the transmission of indecent or profane language. This, says Hollingsworth, is contrary to the very basis and purpose of the

U.S. Amateur Radio service as outlined in rule number 97.1 and a violation of several other Part 97 regulations as well.

Another of those singled out by the Commission is a Georgia amateur that the FCC seems to consider as using bad on-air operating procedures. The letter to him states that he, or someone using his call sign, was deliberately interfering with and jamming radio communications on the 75-meter band. The FCC letter also says his call sign was also heard on 2 Meters coordinating these activities with another station in his area. Hollingsworth says the coordination was taking place on 144.350 MHz and was aimed at interfering with other legitimate operators on 3.898, 3.900 and 3.901 MHz.

Yet another letter goes to a Granite City, Illinois Ham. It's a second notice to him and again warns the Technician class license operator to cease his operations on the 20 and 40-meter bands. Hollingsworth warns that operation of radio transmitting equipment on a frequency for which the amateur is not licensed is a violation of Section 301 of the Communications Act. He tells the amateur that he could be hit with a stiff fine

or sent to prison if this alleged activity is not stopped.

Another amateur has been told that he must stand for a re-examination. The FCC has directed Joseph Walker, W8JCW, of Gaylord, Michigan, to retake his General

and Advanced class amateur examinations under the auspices of an ARRL Volunteer Examination team. If he declines to take the retest the FCC says it will cancel his license and forbid him to operate on the air. — *Newsline*

## DXers investigated

The U.S. Postal Service is reportedly investigating about a half a dozen U.S. Amateur Radio operators for alleged postal fraud. This is a result of the way that they allegedly prepared Self Addressed Stamped Envelopes sent to QSL managers of DXpeditions.

The inspectors are trying to determine if the hams deliberately misplaced postal stamps in such a way as to avoid being automatically canceled and making them reusable at a later date.

The investigation is being coordinated by the Postal Inspector in Phoenix, Arizona where the alleged fraud was uncovered. The inquiry reportedly includes radio amateurs residing in New Jersey, Ohio, Massachusetts, Connecticut, Kentucky and Florida. A number of overseas amateurs are also alleged to have taken part in the scheme. — *Newsline*

## YHOTY nominations close 30 May 1999

The nominating period for the 1999 Newsline Young Ham of the Year Award is now open, with 30 May the last day for nominations to be postmarked for consideration in this year's program.

The Newsline Young Ham of the Year Award is open to any young U.S. radio amateur under the age of 18 and living in the 48 continental United States. Those nominated will be judged based on their overall involvement in Amateur Radio and their contributions through Amateur Radio to society.

Thanks to Yaesu USA Corporation, this year's winner will receive an expense-paid trip to the Huntsville Hamfest in August where he or she will receive the award. The winner also gets to spend a week in Spacecamp Huntsville as the guest of *CQ Magazine*.

A nominating form is required. It is available free of charge at [www.arnewsline.org](http://www.arnewsline.org). Forms are also available for a self-addressed stamped envelope to the Newsline Young Ham of the Year Award, 28197 Robin Ave., Santa Clarita, CA 91350. — *Newsline*

## E44DX log search

The historic first DXpedition to E4 by W3UR, OH1RY, OH2TA and OH2BH, ended up putting nearly 34,000 contacts in the log during seven days of operation in February from Gaza City, Palestine. QSL E44DX via OH2BN. An online log search now is available at the official E44DX Web site. The same log search database also may be searched via e-mail. Send a message to [e44dx-log@n4gn.com](mailto:e44dx-log@n4gn.com) with your call sign at the beginning of the Subject line. The body of the message should be blank. — *N4GN, ARRL Letter*

## South African amateurs respond to emergency

South Africa's Hamnet emergency communications network went to full alert in response to the serious flooding in and around the city of Durban.

More than seven inches of rain fell in the Durban area 04 February in less than an hour. The deluge caused roads to be blocked and houses to be washed away. Local emergency services in many areas were inundated with calls.

Amateur Radio operators set up an emergency communications net on a repeater in the Durban area. Martin Harper, ZS5VO, was its coordinator with the net staying on full alert until 07 February. The South African amateurs are credited with providing valuable backup communications through their well established links with the emergency services.

South Africa's Hamnet says that it is well prepared to respond to any emergency. — *SARL, Newsline*



## On the cover

John Munroe, W7KCN, sent this photo as his entry in our contest. That's John adjusting the back brace on his 40-meter beam. John wins a three-year subscription to **Worldradio**.

## SS Lane Victory

Another example of combining Amateur Radio and maritime history. — page 6.



## Backcountry Adventure

A four hour hike into the woods of Idaho and you're at the ideal(?) location for QRP. — page 12

## WP2Z

Good friends from around the country gather for the CQWW Contest from hurricane alley. — page 18.



# WORLD RADIO

May 1998 Year 28, Issue 11

## Features

- SS Lane Victory — W6LV — 6
- Backcountry adventure — 12
- A trip to New Guinea — 14
- WP2Z CQWW 1998 from hurricane alley — 18
- Submarines on the air — 22
- Rules enforcement: a new priority with the FCC — 24
- Hamming on the schooner "Zodiac" — 26
- Armed Forces Day 50th Anniversary military/amateur communications test — 28
- Blizzard sets priorities — 72

## Departments

- 69 — Advertisers' Index
- 59 — Aerials
- 33 — Amateur "Hi"
  - 8 — Amateur Radio Call Signs
- 50 — Amateur Satellites
- 30 — Awards
- 60 — Contests
- 48 — County Hunter
- 36 — DX Prediction
- 35 — DX World
  - 4 — Editor's Log
- 41 — FM, Repeaters & VHF
- 63 — Hamfests
- 51 — Inside Amateur Radio
- 34 — Letters to the Editor
- 68 — MART Classifieds
- 65 — New Products
  - 2 — NEWSFRONT
- 55 — Old-time Radio
- 58 — Propagation
- 54 — QCWA
- 56 — QRP
- 40 — QSL Managers
  - 8 — Rules & Regs
- 44 — SAR Communications
- 32 — Silent Keys
- 30 — Special Events
- 33 — Station Appearance
  - 9 — Subscription, **Worldradio**
- 46 — Traffic
- 67 — VE Exams
- 52 — Visit Your Local Radio Club

Next month: 10-10 International News, Club Huddle, Computers & Basic Stuff, Mars, Positively CW, Wires & Pliers and YLs on the Air.

Published monthly by Worldradio, Inc., 2120 28th St., Sacramento, CA 95818 USA: 916/457-3655. Subscription Department: Worldradio, 1901 Royal Oaks Dr., Ste 190, Sacramento, CA 95815; 800/366-9192. Periodicals postage paid at Sacramento, CA & additional offices. **POSTMASTER:** Send address changes to Worldradio, Inc., P.O. Box 189490, Sacramento, CA 95818 USA. Worldradio (USPS 947000) is an international conversation. You're invited to participate. Our goal is to be a valuable resource of ideas and experiences beneficial to the Amateur Radio community. We publicize and support the efforts of those who bring the flame of vitality to this avocation. As readers, you are participants in an alliance of active radio amateurs concerned with reality, using radio as a communications tool to develop the skill, quality and full potential of Amateur Radio. We emphasize the positive aspects of this great activity, and desire your contributions dealing with dramatic, personal and humanitarian uses of Amateur Radio. Articles for consideration may be submitted through the U.S. Postal Service or e-mail to n6wr@ns.net. Worldradio is an independent magazine not affiliated with any other firm, group or organization. Permission is hereby granted to non-profit Amateur Radio club newsletters to reprint our articles with appropriate source credit. Any other use without written permission is a violation of copyright laws and violators will be prosecuted. If there is something useful, we wish to share it. **SUBSCRIPTION RATES:** \$15\* one year; \$28\* two years; \$41\* three years; \$187\* Life; \*\$10 extra per year for surface mail delivery to non-U.S. ZIPs. Please remit international postal money order. IRCs will be accepted. Club call: WR6WR. Visit Worldradio on the Web at www.wr6wr.com. **STAFF:** Publisher — Armond Noble, N6WR; Associate Publisher — Glen Rudesill, KF6OBS; Editor — Rick McCusker, KO6DU; Associate Editor — Norm Brooks, K6FO; Advertising Director — Helen Noble; Advertising Manager — Brenda Evans; Graphics Director/Advertising — Dianne Dunning; Graphics/Layout/Web — Ashley Guy, KF6SXE; Circulation Manager — Marcia Watson; Proofreader/comma placement — Krystle Pengon

**FACTORY AUTHORIZED REPAIR OF**  
**ICOM YAESU KENWOOD ALINCO**

Factory trained technicians using state of the art test gear to insure the highest quality of service for your radio.

High-Performance Modifications  
**1-888-767-9997**  
<http://www.kk7tv.com>

KK7TV Communications  
 2350 W Mission Lane #7, Phoenix, AZ 85021  
 Fax: 602-371-0522



**INSURANCE**  
**AMATEUR RADIOS AND COMPUTERS**


E-mail: [tom@hamsure.com](mailto:tom@hamsure.com)  
[www.hamsure.com](http://www.hamsure.com)  
 7901 Laguna Lane-Orland Park, IL 60462  
 Call Anytime  
**HAMSURE 800-988-7702 Toll Free**

Communicated by Wireless - Amateur, Military or Commercial 40 years ago?  
**JOIN THE OLD OLD TIMERS CLUB INC.**  
 3191 Darvany Dr. • Dallas, TX 75220  
 (214) 352-4743 [www.ticnet.com/ooc/](http://www.ticnet.com/ooc/)  
[ooc@ticnet.com](mailto:ooc@ticnet.com) Init: \$5 & \$10 per yr.

**Engraved Ham Name Badges, Desk Sets, License Frames**  
 Call or write for brochure:  
**THE SIGN MAN OF OHIO**  
 1972 Cherry Valley Road  
 Newark, OH 43055-1103  
 740/788-8086, FAX: 740/788-8056  
 e-mail: [signman@nextek.net](mailto:signman@nextek.net)



**Join other Amateurs - help the physically handicapped be Licensed Amateurs**

 Courage HANDI-HAM System  
 Courage Center  
 3915 Golden Valley Road  
 Golden Valley, MN 55422

**HIDDEN INDOOR ANTENNA**  
**Stealth antenna - 80 through 10 meters!**  
 End Fed Technology Attaches To Wall Or Ceiling  
 Out of Sight and Out of Mind!  
**Stealth-99 Only \$49**  
 Space Age Antenna For Undercover Radio  
 Check or Money Order to: **HAMCO**  
 Ste. F239193, 3590 Roundbottom Rd.  
 Cincinnati, OH 45244-3026

**AMP REPAIR CENTER**  
 Amp Supply, Ameritron, Dentron, Heath, Drake, etc.  
 40 years experience- Service manager with former amplifier manufacturer.

**OMEGA Electronics • P.O. Box 579**  
 101-D Railroad St. • Knightdale, NC 27545  
 (919) 266-7373 • FAX: (919) 250-0073  
 e-mail: [omega@worldnet.att.net](mailto:omega@worldnet.att.net)

**P. R. Crystals**  
 Petersen Radio Co., Inc.  
 2735 Ave. A  
 Council Bluffs, IA 51501  
 (712) 323-7539

# Editor's Log

In everyone's life, a certain point is reached when one reflects on days gone by, and you wonder, "What if I had done this?" How would that one action that you did not take affect the rest of your life? Sure, we have all said that over something we neglected to do in the past. But thankfully there are a few forward-looking individuals who don't have to ask that question. They have taken the step to become Lifetime subscribers to **Worldradio!** Wouldn't it be nice if you, too, could say, "Been there, done that." Just do it!

Our newest members of that exclusive club are:

- Charles S. Davis, KA4RBN  
Cornelia, GA
- Mark Tondi, N9VD  
Peru, IL
- Gary Bright, W9WF  
Flora, IL
- Samuel Lynch, KC7JRU  
Scottsdale, AZ
- Lowell K. Burnett, KQ6JD  
Orange, CA
- James S. Shaw, WA6PXU  
Cupertino, CA

On 25 February, the FCC ordered the K7IJ repeater system in the San Francisco Bay area off the air for 120 days effective at midnight, local time. This repeater system has been the home for non-licensed operation, playback of recorded cellular, cordless and landline telephone calls, music, animal noises, obscenities and relentless jamming. This behavior was the result of a trustee not being in the area (he lives in Carson City, Nevada) and the failure of the control operators to do their job. Bill Pasternak, WA6ITF, our FM and Repeaters columnist presents the story this month.

One area of Amateur Radio that excites me is the Amateur Radio clubs. Many, many clubs have a fine record of public service as well as introducing prospective Hams to our hobby. In addition, many of them offer classes, not only for their members, but are willing to put on a class just about anytime, anywhere.

But, there is a problem. The club license system, reinstated not too long ago, seems to be out of control. As an example, I recently checked the new club listing for a day in March. On this particular day, there were 29 clubs listed. One individual, living in Honolulu,

was granted club licenses listing him as the trustee for four clubs. So what, you say. Well, this individual lives in Honolulu, and his clubs are in Washington, DC, New York, NY, and Saipan. How in the world can he get to these club meetings?

But that's just the tip of the iceberg. I am sure there are lots of calls assigned that aren't legitimate. For example, there is a gentleman living in the Los Angeles area who is the trustee of 38 clubs! Why is one individual trustee of 38 clubs? I don't really know. I have an idea, though. Of these 38 clubs, 18 of them have vanity 1X2 or 2X1 calls.

Way back in the late 1980s when the Internet was first gathering steam in the public domain, several wise individuals started collecting domain names. A domain name is something like [www.abigcorporation.com](http://www.abigcorporation.com). These individuals had foresight and realized the potential of the Internet, so they bought domain names like [www.gm.com](http://www.gm.com), [www.generalmotors.com](http://www.generalmotors.com) and [www.ford.com](http://www.ford.com). When these big corporations decided to establish their own websites, the obvious domain name was already assigned to one of these individuals. Rather than change the name to something else, these corporations paid the individuals thousands and thousands of dollars to purchase the domain name.

Could this be what is happening to the vanity call signs? Imagine that you have studied hard, taken all the tests and have made it to the Amateur Extra license class. Now, you would like to have a 1X2 or 2X1 vanity call but it's already assigned. Are Vanity calls being hoarded for future monetary gain? I don't know. Would someone please explain the need for an individual to hold 38 calls? I don't get it!

Some of you may be reading this at the Dayton Hamvention. We will be giving out several thousand free copies of this issue at the biggest gathering of Amateur Radio operators in the world. Stop by our booth and share some of your experiences with us. If I'm not there, I'll be on 146.555 simplex roaming the grounds, pressing flesh and having the time of my life. On Saturday morning you'll find me looking for treasures at the flea market. If you see me, be sure to say hello! I'd like to meet you, hear your stories, your complaints and get any fresh ideas for **Worldradio** that you may have. After all this is your magazine. — Rick, WF6O

# HF ENTHUSIASM

Yaesu, Choice of the World's top DX'ers



Over 40 years of experience in HF transceiver design has firmly established Yaesu as the choice of the world's top DX'ers. The knowledge that produced unequalled RF technology and design that is found in the State of the Art FT-1000MP can also be found in the miniature FT-100. The FT-100 while small in size 6.3" x 2.1" x 8.1" (160 W x 54 H x 205 D mm w/o knob) is large in features and performance. This is accomplished by using the most advanced manufacturing techniques and component mounting technology. High Dynamic range RF front-end technology and Advanced Digital technology such as DSP sets a new standard of receiver performance for miniature HF transceivers. The single piece die cast frame, dual cooling fan system and revolutionary RF high power design technique keeps the FT-100 running cool and smooth in the most adverse operating environments. (TX Power output=100W HF, 50W VHF/20W UHF) The TX Equalizer offers crisp, clear and clean TX audio reproduction that until now was only found in top of the line HF base stations. The optional ATAS-100 (active tuning antenna system) ushers in a new age of mobile and field day operation (from HF to UHF frequencies). Add the optional ATBK-100 base kit (Good for limited space, simple setup.) and you've got a base station that ranks among the best in the world.

## Features

- Frequency coverage:  
RX: 100KHz-961MHz (cellular blocked)  
TX: 160-6 m/144-148 MHz/430-450 MHz
- Power output: 100W (160-6 m),  
50W (144 MHz), 20W (430 MHz)
- DSP Bandpass Filter, Notch Filter, Noise  
Reduction, and Equalizer
- IF Noise Blanker
- IF Shift
- SSB, CW, AM, FM, AFSK, Packet  
(1200/9600 bps) operation
- Detachable Front Panel
- Two Antenna Jacks (HF/50 and 144/430)
- VOX
- Dual VFOs
- Available IF bandwidths of 6 kHz, 2.4 kHz,  
500 Hz, and 300 Hz (6 kHz, 500 Hz, 300 Hz  
filters optional)
- Built-in Electronic Memory Keyer
- Speech Processor
- Built-in CTCSS and DCS for FM operation
- Automatic Repeater Shift and Auto-Range  
Transponder System
- Smart Search™ Automatic Memory  
Channel Loading System
- 300 memory Channels
- Quick Memory Bank (QMB)
- Bright LCD with multi-  
function display
- Optional FC-20 External  
Antenna Tuner
- Compatible with ATAS-100  
Active-Tuning Antenna  
System. Add the optional  
ATBK-100 base kit.



FIELD COMMANDER

## FT-100

Ultra-Compact HF/VHF/UHF Transceiver

## YAESU

Choice of the World's top DX'ers

For the latest news, hottest products:  
Visit us on the internet! <http://www.yaesu.com>

©1999 Yaesu USA, 17210 Edwards Road,  
Cerritos, CA 90703 (562) 404-2700

Specifications subject to change without notice. Specifications  
guaranteed only within Amateur bands. Some accessories  
and/or options are standard in certain areas. Check with your  
local Yaesu dealer for specific details.

# SS Lane Victory — W6LV

A typical summer day in Southern California was the setting for my visit to another piece of maritime history. The *SS Lane Victory*, currently the only Victory ship on public display, has taken her place as a must-see for Amateur Radio operators in San Pedro, CA.

The *Lane Victory* was built in 1945 in Los Angeles. She was built in the wartime fashion of using prefabricated sections joined together, and was built in a matter of weeks. She has a very rich history. She served in the waning days of WWII and was sent to the Reserve Fleet until being recalled for action in the Korean War. At the end of that conflict, *Lane Victory* was sent back to the Reserve Fleet and recalled again for the Viet-Nam War. After the war came to a close, *Lane Victory* was sent to the Reserve Fleet in Suisun Bay, California.

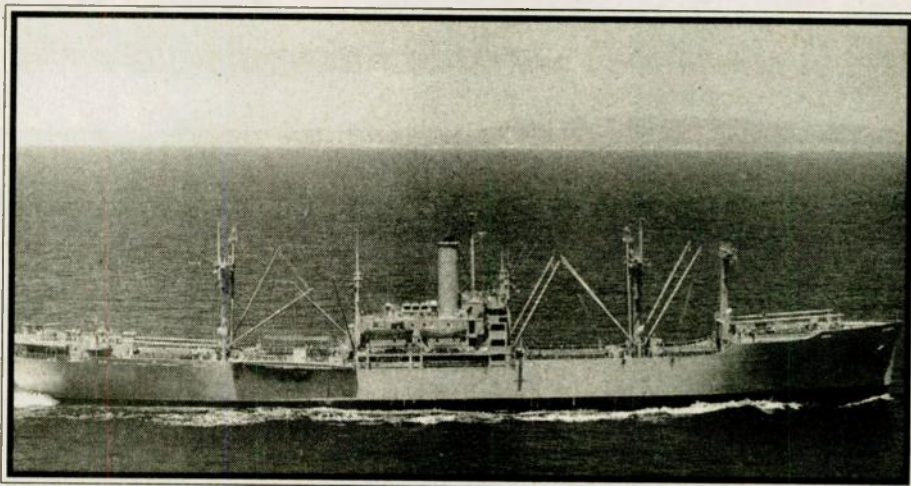
In 1986, Mr. Joseph Vernick, president of the Merchant Marine Veterans of World War II, met with Congressman Glenn M. Anderson of California, and the idea of preserving a Victory ship as a memorial to Merchant Marine veterans began to take root. On behalf of the Merchant Marine veterans, Congressman Anderson introduced a bill for the acquisition of a WWII cargo ship to be established as a Merchant Marine Museum. In 1988, the bill passed on a unanimous vote. The bill conveyed full title of the *Lane Victory* to the MMVWWII. The bill was signed by

President Reagan 18 October 1998, and on 07 June 1989, the MMVWWII received the "pink slip" (Deed of Gift) from the Maritime Administration.

After President Reagan signed the bill, there was a huge effort to get the ship to San Pedro. But before the trip came lots of work. With no modern machinery aboard, and no chance of obtaining spare parts on the open market, permission was granted for the MMVWWII to "cannibalize" other Victory ships in the Reserve Fleet for spare parts. The U.S. Navy provided heavy lift barge cranes to help with the effort. Numerous parts were obtained including a spare 19-foot propeller. With the

holds full of spare parts, the ship was towed to San Pedro by an ocean-going tug provided by the Maritime Administration. The ship arrived in Los Angeles harbor 12 June 1989, and a massive restoration by hundreds of dedicated volunteers got underway.

The *Lane Victory* was refurbished from the bilges to the flying bridge, and was restored to operating condition. During the refit one of the cargo holds was converted into a museum and gift shop. As a part of the museum, an Amateur Radio station was authorized and has been installed in a small room in the museum area. The new vanity call sign is W6LV.



**SS Lane Victory a veteran of three wars underway on one of her summer cruises.**

On the day of my visit, the *Lane Victory* was crowded with visitors anxiously looking forward to the visit. Every summer the *Lane Victory* gets underway for a cruise to Catalina Island. This was the last cruise of 1998, and it was a memorable experience. Each cruise (three weekends each year) is a trip into the past. All of the crewmembers are volunteers. Most of the crew are veterans of the Merchant Marine, and are eager to share their experiences with the guests. Just about every area of the ship is open to visitors, from bilges to the pilot house.

Of course, the Amateur Radio station was the first stop. Bill Marple, AA6ZW, is the operator on these cruises. He uses a Yaesu FT-767 and long wire anten-

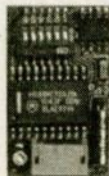
## FREE Sample Copies!!

Teaching Amateur Radio Classes? Let us know how many students you have in your class & we'll send you sample copies to pass out to them.

Worldradio • 2120 28th St.  
Sacramento, CA 95818

- DIP switch programmable
- Miniature in size
- 37 EIA tones, 27 non-standard tones from 33.0 to 254.1 Hz included
- Reverse Burst built-in
- Easy 3 wire hookup

SS-64 CTCSS Encoder  
.66" x 1.08" x .21"



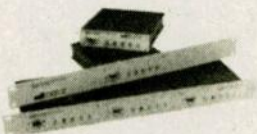
**SS-64 DIP Switch Programmable CTCSS Encoder \$28.95**

- Fully enclosed CTCSS encoder
- All 32 EIA tones from 67.0 to 203.5 Hz included
- Perfect for mobile / base applications



TE-32  
5.25" x 3.3" x 1.7"

**TE-32 Multi-Tone CTCSS Encoder \$49.95**



TP-3200 Shared Repeater Tone Panel

TP-3200D Table Top Version \$269.95 each  
TP-3200RM-A Single Rack Mount version \$279.95 each  
TP-3200RM-B Triple Rack Mount version \$279.95 each

\*Holds up to three TP-3200s

- 51 CTCSS Tones
- 106 DCS Codes
- Supports 157 Repeater Subscribers
- On-Line Computer Help
- Repeater CW ID
- Air Time Loading & Analysis Graphs
- Signalling Formats: CTCSS, DCS & DTMF



ID-8 Automatic Morse Code Identifier  
1.85" x 1.12" x .35"  
ID-8 Automatic Morse Station Identifier \$69.95

Call or write to receive our full Product Catalog or visit our Web site for complete information at:  
<http://www.com-spec.com>



**COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS, INC.**  
426 WEST TAFT AVENUE • ORANGE, CA 92665-4296  
(714) 998-3021 • FAX (714) 974-3420  
Entire U.S.A. (800) 854-0547 • FAX (800) 850-0547  
<http://www.com-spec.com>



**Bill Marple, AA6ZW explaining Amateur Radio operation to a visitor to W6LV.**

nas. There is also 2-meter gear in the shack. While this was a spartan installation at the time of my visit, there are big plans for the Amateur Radio installation in the future. More equipment and funding is being sought to make this a first class station. During my visit Bill made contact with about 40 stations on HF.

One surprise awaited me on my trip around the ship. Located on the O-2 deck is the commercial radio installation. It uses the same HF equipment that was used during World War II, and it is all operational. The original call sign, KECW, has been reassigned to the *Lane Victory*. During my conversation with the radio officer, a blast from the past came from the speaker. KFS, the Globe Wireless station for the West Coast, came on 500 kHz with "CQ CQ CQ de KFS KFS KFS TFC LIST 436 KHZ DE KFS VA." I then told the radio officer that I would wait if he wanted to go down and copy the traffic list. He gave me a puzzled look and said, "You copied that?" I then explained to him that I had been a Radioman in the Coast Guard, and had been on the 500 kHz position for many years at NMC. We then talked for about an hour about Morse code and its demise in the Merchant Marine.

Shortly after, it was time for a buffet lunch served on deck. During lunch, an announcement was made that a "Nazi spy" had been found on the ship, and it was not clear if he was able to radio to his superiors the location of the ship. The crew was told to be on alert for air attack at any time. The spy had been "captured" and was paraded around the decks for all to see. He is a volunteer and he looked mighty impressive in his authentic WWII German uniform.

Half an hour later, the ship came under "attack" by members of the Con-

dor Squadron from Fullerton, California. It's quite a show, with members of the crew "firing" 40 mm and 20 mm anti-aircraft guns as well as .50 caliber machine guns. It's really quite a show for the guests, as well as the numerous small boats and yachts that were completely surprised by the "attack."

All too soon, the trip was over, and the *Lane Victory* was back at the pier in San Pedro. This is a trip that everyone should take. It's a journey into the past, and what it was like for the Merchant Marine sailors and the Naval Armed Guard attached to the *Lane Victory* in World War II.

The ship is open year-round for dockside visits from 9:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. Cruises for 1999 will be on 17 and 18 July, 14 and 15 August and 11 and 12 September. W6LV is on the air during the cruises on the HF bands. Amateurs are encouraged to visit the shack, but guest operators must be a member of the MMVWII. Membership is now open to anyone who has an interest in maritime history.

For more information, you can write

## Log-EQF

THE EASY TO USE  
LOGGING SOFTWARE.

Log-EQF Version 8 works with all major call-sign databases, computer-ready rigs, and TNC's. DXCC, WAS, WAZ, beam headings, CW keyer, QSL labels, PacketCluster, and more.

Log-EQF Version 8 runs in DOS, OS/2, or Windows. Just \$39.95 (DX add \$3 shipping).

Internet: <http://www.itis.net/eqf>  
E-Mail: [n3eqf@usa.or.net](mailto:n3eqf@usa.or.net)

Check, Money Order, EQF Software  
Visa or MC Orders: Tom Dandrea, N3EQF  
547 Sautter Drive  
Crescent, PA 15046  
1-724-457-2584

Visit us on the web at: [www.wr6wr.com](http://www.wr6wr.com)

World Radio History

or call the *Lane Victory* at: SS *Lane Victory*, P.O. Box 629, San Pedro, CA 90733-0629, phone 310/519-9545 or fax 310/519-0265. There is a web page at: <http://www.lanevictoryship.com>. QSLs for contacts with W6LV go to this address, attention: "QSL manager."

The *Lane Victory* is currently the only Victory ship open to the public, but she will soon be joined by two of her sisters. The SS *Red Oak Victory* is currently undergoing refurbishing in Richmond, California, and the SS *American Victory* is being obtained from the Reserve Fleet at James River for preservation and display in Tampa, Florida. — Rick McCusker, WF6O

#### CONNECTORS - MADE IN USA

PL-259ST	Silver Teflon	\$1.00 ea.
PL-259 STG	Silver Teflon Gold Pin	\$1.19 ea.
PL-259GT	Gold Teflon	\$1.29 ea.
9913 2 Pc. N	Connector With Silver Teflon and Gold Pin	(Install like PL-259) \$3.00 ea.

#### COAX CABLE

RG-213/U	Type IIA, 95% Braid	33/ft.
RG-8X	Type IIA, 95% Braid	14/ft.

#### 450 OHM LADDER-LINE

16 Gauge	Stranded Cu-clad	15/ft.
18 Gauge	Solid Cu-clad	12/ft.
300 Ohm	KW Twinlead	12/ft.
72 Ohm	13 Gauge Twinlead	20/ft.

#### ANTENNA WIRE

#14 7/22	Hard Drawn Copper	08/ft.
----------	-------------------	--------

#### INSULATORS

Dog Bone Type	Antenna insulators	50/ea.
HI-Q Antenna Ins.	6 3/8" Long	\$3.95/Pr
450 Ohm Ladder-line	Insulators	49/ea.
Ladder-line	Coax Cable Adaptor	\$5.95/ea.

#### ALL BAND DOUBLET

With 100 feet of 450 Ohm ladder-line		
All-Bander	135 Feet Long	\$29.95PPD
Shorty All-Bander	70 Ft Long	\$44.95PPD

#### G5RV ANTENNAS

G5RV-MB	80-10 Meters, 102' Long	With Xfmr & 70' RG-8X \$49.95PPD
G5RV-E	80-10 Meters, 102' Long	No Xfmr or Cable Only \$28.95PPD
G5RV-JR	40-10 Meters, 52' Long	No Xfmr or Cable Only \$24.95PPD

#### SLOPER ANTENNA

Complete Kit With Instructions		
SLA-I	160, 80 & 40 Meters, 60'	\$49.95PPD
SLA-IC	Coils Only For SLA-I	\$24.95PPD

#### HALF-SIZE DIPOLES

Complete Kit With Instructions		
HSD-160	160 Meters 135' Long	\$49.95PPD
HSD-80	80 Meters 70' Long	\$47.95PPD
HSD-40	40 Meters 35' Long	\$44.95PPD

Add Shipping To All Non-postpaid Items  
Add 10% Or \$4.00 Minimum To Order  
Ohio Residents Add 7% Ohio Sales Tax

#### VGE / VAN GORDEN ENGINEERING

Box 21305, S. Euclid, OH 44121  
Phone 216/481-6590 - Fax 216/481-8329

## What can the FCC do to me?

Last month's discussion of the change in FCC enforcement practices produced some interesting email, including a few horror stories of long-running feuds over frequency "rights" and intentional QRM battles that make the Hatfields and McCoys look like good neighbors. Without exception, the email usually included a request to hear more about the law. I realize that, although the many FCC regulations governing amateurs are widely publicized (and some parts are included in FCC exams), very little attention is given to the underlying statute enacted by Congress in 1934 to govern the use of radio communications in the United States. For example, the ARRL web page (and other web pages) has a link to the rules that are contained in the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR). But I have not yet found an Amateur Radio website that either has a copy of (or a link to) the statutory law in the Code of Laws of the United States (also known as the U.S. Code or USC). For that reason, I am going to quote several sections of the Code verbatim in this column, so *Worldradio* readers will have an authoritative reference.

The law contained in Title 47 of the USC is basically the codification of the Communications Act of 1934, as well as the amendments to that Act passed by Congress in the years since then. In addition to a specific list of no-no's, Title 47 also contains substantial penalties that can be assessed against violators. As you will discover, the FCC and its Compliance and Information Bureau (CIB) have some real heavy-duty law backing them up and can do a lot more than send warning letters and slap the wrists of amateurs who abuse the privileges of their licenses.

### What's Malicious?

The hot topic for most amateurs concerned about poor operating practices is QRM. The basic law prohibiting willful or malicious interference is codified in Title 47 USC, Section 333. It says that "No person shall willfully or maliciously interfere with or cause interference to any radio communications of any station licensed or authorized by or under this chapter or operated by the United States Government." Simple enough. But why the use of both "willful" and "malicious"? Isn't that repetitive? Not really. The meaning of "ma-

licious" is pretty obvious, but the term "willful" includes acts that are done on purpose which aren't necessarily done with the intent to do harm. In other words, as long as you do something on purpose that creates interference, even if you aren't being mean or malicious, it can still be a violation of the law. For example, tuning up or calling 'CQ' on a frequency without listening first is not necessarily malicious. A lot of amateurs who do this are just being lazy or careless. But it is, nevertheless, "willful," and is illegal. In other words, saying that you didn't mean to cause interference is no defense because you did INTEND to tune up or call 'CQ' on that frequency.

By the way, any of the rules on interference you see in the FCC regulations are specifically authorized in the statute. This is true of all FCC rules. They have to have some basis or authority in the law enacted by Congress (and the Congress has to have authority to pass the law based on some part of the U.S. Constitution: in this case it is the

so-called Commerce Clause). Title 47 U.S. Code, Section 303(f), says, "...the Commission from time to time, as public convenience, interest, or necessity requires, shall make such regulations not inconsistent with law as it may deem necessary to prevent interference between stations and to carry out the provisions of this chapter." But, as we shall see, the basic prohibitions are all contained in the statute.

### Power limitations

One question that popped up in several inquiries (the call signs are withheld to protect the potentially less than innocent) was the use of power. It also happens to be one of my pet peeves. The prevailing opinion among a lot of Amateur Radio operators seems to be that, "as long as I am authorized to use up to 1500 watts, I can use it any time I want." If you believe this, the law is not on your side. In fact, Title 47, U.S. Code, Section 324 says, "In all circumstances, except in case of radio communications or signals relating to vessels

## Amateur Radio Call Signs

The following shows the last call sign in each group to be assigned for each VEC Region under the sequential call system as of 1 March 1999.

For more information about the sequential call sign system, see Fact Sheet PR5000 #206-S dated August 1996, or contact the Federal Communications Commission, Consumer Assistance Branch, 1270 Fairfield Road, Gettysburg, PA 17325-7245, toll-free 1-888/225-5322.

Radio District	Group A Am Extra	Group B Advanced	Group C Tech./Gen.	Group D Novice
Ø	ABØIJ	KIØPK	++	KCØFBU
1	AA1UI	KE1KZ	++	KB1DSM
2	AB2GA	KG2QA	++	KC2ESG
3	AA3SE	KF3CO	++	KB3DLO
4	AF4NO	KU4YO	++	KG4CDR
5	AC5SG	KM5UL	++	KD5GLP
6	AD6HY	KQ6ZR	++	KF6VBR
7	AB7AN	KK7SG	++	KD7EHA
8	AB8DT	KI8HT	++	KC8LVJ
9	AA9WX	KG9KZ	++	KB9UFG
N. Mariana Is.	NHØK	AHØBC	KHØHW	WHØABK
Guam	++	AH2DK	KH2UC	WH2ANZ
Hawaii	NH7V	AH6PS	KH7JZ	WH6DFJ
Amer. Samoa	AH8R	AH8AH	KH8DN	WH8ABG
Alaska	ALØN	AL7RJ	KLØSI	WL7CVA
Virgin Is.	++	KP2CP	NP2KJ	WP2AIK
Puerto Rico	NP3Z	KP3BM	WP3BH	WP4NOM

++All call signs in this group have been issued in this district.



# Very Important Notice!!

If you received this copy of *Worldradio* and you're not a regular subscriber, this was your free sample copy. We sent it to you so you could see all the news, features and columns in *Worldradio*.

You are cordially invited to join in with all the other active Amateur Radio operators by subscribing.

*Worldradio* is two-way communication. Send in your news, information and letters.

Your comments and suggestions are most welcome.

Amateur Radio is a very rewarding activity and *Worldradio* hopes to reflect that.

## NEWS:

2120 28th St.  
Sacramento, CA 95818  
(916) 457-3655  
Fax: (916) 457-7339  
[n6wr@ns.net](mailto:n6wr@ns.net)

## SUBSCRIPTIONS:

1901 Royal Oaks Dr. #190  
Sacramento, CA 95815  
(800) 366-9192  
(8 a.m.-5 p.m. PT, M-F)  
Fax: (916) 920-1015  
[n6wr@delphi.com](mailto:n6wr@delphi.com)

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Call \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

New       Renewal       Gift

12 issues	(only \$1.25 per issue)	\$15.00*
24 issues	(\$1.17 per issue • save \$2)	\$28.00*
36 issues	(\$1.14 per issue • save \$4)	\$41.00*
Lifetime	(Be a WR super booster)	\$187.00*

\*(non-U.S. ZIP: 1 year, \$25 — 2 years, \$48 — 3 years, \$71 — Lifetime, \$287)

We gratefully accept U.S. Funds drawn on U.S. Banks, International Money Orders, Canadian Postal Money Orders (in U.S. Funds), or you can charge your subscription.

Check enclosed       VISA       MasterCard       AmEx

Card# \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Please clip (*photocopies o.k.*) and mail to:

## *Worldradio*

1901 Royal Oaks Drive, Ste. 190 • Sacramento, CA 95815  
For charge subscriptions only, call TOLL FREE: (800) 366-9192  
weekdays, 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. Pacific time.

*Thank you!*

# Rules & Regs

in distress, all radio stations, including those owned and operated by the United States, shall use the minimum amount of power necessary to carry out the communication desired."

Now the sophists amongst you (and there are many, so I must warn you that I don't suffer fools gladly and have a degree in Put-Down Science from the K.N. Sterba School of Applied Absolute Correctness) may venture that the "communication desired" may be very loud communication. Don't wanna hear it. The meaning here is clear, and common sense is a good measure of the intent. Of course, the Congress was not mandating QRP operation. Nor does the statute require any particular power limitation. If you are trying to run a phone patch to Antarctica from the upper latitudes during a solar storm, you may barely get by with 1500 watts cooking the coax to your 10-element beam. On the other hand, the 75-meter ragchewers who are not content unless they are 50 dB over S9 are violating the law. If they are also using speech processing or other bandwidth enhancing technology, the splatter up and down three or four kilocycles is not only an unnecessary exercise in electronic testosterone, but also is a federal crime. In my personal opinion, any more power than is required to maintain a 5-7 to 5-9 contact is unnecessary. In other words, if you are in a two-way QSO and both parties are reporting 20-30 dB over S9, the law REQUIRES you to turn down the power (whether anyone complains or not). Of course, this also has the additional benefit of reducing the wear and tear on your final. Remember, the next time you hear yourself bragging that your signal was booming at 40 over S9 when you had a two hour ragchew with Alaska, it is legally no different than bragging that you just held up a convenience store for a pack of Twinkies.

## Language, false signals and call signs

There are a few other no-no's worth mentioning, and Title 47 U.S. Code, Section 303(D) is the source. That section makes it unlawful to transmit "superfluous radio communications or signals or communications containing profane or obscene words, language, or meaning," or knowingly transmit "false or deceptive signals or communications, or a call signal or letter which has not been assigned by proper authority to the station" being operated. I will leave the precise meaning of "superfluous

communications" to those with a greater grasp of the Congressional intent behind this phrase. There is probably a good argument (for argument's sake) that much of what passes for conversation on the amateur bands is "superfluous," but I will not throw the first stone on that one, having exchanged weather reports and equipment lists on more than one occasion without a single word about world affairs, sunspot physics, or the philosophy of Kierkegaard. During one recent QSO when the topic of "superfluous communications" came up, a fellow Ham opined that any mention of Monica Lewinsky should qualify.

The FCC is definitely not going to become the "Ham band thought police" based on the prohibition against "superfluous radio communications." Nor are they going to descend with force on the occasional obscenity or casual cursing, based on Supreme Court decisions narrowing the definition of obscenity. But beyond just the annoying lack of civility and basic skill with the English language, those foul-mouthed operators who seem to populate portions of 75 Meters for hours on end (with things they would not say in front of their mothers, children, or ministers) can be pursued more easily under the interference and power prohibitions in the statute. It should be noted that the Congress was sensitive to the First Amendment issues that this type of restriction can engender. Under 47 U.S. Code, Section 326, the Congress says that "Nothing in this chapter shall be understood or construed to give the Commission the power of censorship over the radio communications or signals transmitted by any radio station, and no regulation or condition shall be promulgated or fixed by the Commission which shall interfere with the right of free speech by means of radio communication."

But what about meting out justice to violators? What kind of teeth did Congress put behind the prohibitions in Title 47? Very sharp teeth indeed, and an array that would make a mako shark proud. The simplest penalty, and one that most amateurs seem to be aware of, is the authority of the FCC under Title 47 U.S. Code, Section 303(m) to "suspend the license of any operator upon proof sufficient to satisfy the Commission that the licensee (A) has violated, or caused, aided, or abetted the violation of, any provision of any Act, treaty, or convention binding on the United States, which the Commission is authorized to administer, or any regulation made by the Commission under any such Act, treaty, or convention" or "(D) has transmitted superfluous radio communications or signals or communications containing profane or obscene words, language, or meaning, or has knowingly transmitted false or deceptive signals or communications, or a call signal or letter which has not been assigned by proper authority to the station he is operating"; or "(E) has willfully or maliciously interfered with any other radio communications or signals." But license suspension (along with refusal to renew a license) is just the tip of the iceberg.

The real enforcement penalties are based on the fact that violations of the statute are criminal misdemeanors. The general penalty under 47 U.S. Code, Section 501 says that "Any person who willfully and knowingly does or causes or suffers to be done any act, matter, or thing, in this chapter prohibited or declared to be unlawful, or who willfully and knowingly omits or fails to do any act, matter, or thing in this chapter required to be done, or willfully and knowingly causes or suffers such omission or failure, shall, upon conviction thereof, be punished for such offense, for which no penalty (other than a forfeiture) is provided in this chapter, by a fine of not more than \$10,000 or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year, or both; except that any person, having been once convicted of an offense punishable under this section, who is subsequently convicted of violating any provision of this chapter punishable under this section, shall be punished by a fine of not more than \$10,000 or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or both." That is certainly a legal mouthful, but spits out pretty simply: violations are federal crimes. In fact, until the law was amended in 1954, violations were classified as felonies.

### Improved! Paddlette™ Backpacker

This sub-miniature paddle key, (3/4" x 1 1/4", 1.0 oz.)

uses a much improved magnetic hold-down to prevent key movement. Also includes a new straight-key adaptor. Complete with knee mount and carrying case, it is a backpacker's delight.

PRICE: \$54<sup>50</sup> Shipping (1st-class) Inc.

Send Check or M.O. to:

**PADDLETTE CO.**

P.O. Box 6036 • Edmonds, WA 98026  
Tel: (425) 743-1429 • Bob, K17VY



# Rules & Regs

In addition to the heavy duty criminal penalties for violations of the statute, the FCC can impose fines for violations of FCC regulations under 47 U.S. Code, Section 502, which reads, "Any person who willfully and knowingly violates any rule, regulation, restriction, or condition made or imposed by the Commission under authority of this chapter, or any rule, regulation, restriction, or condition made or imposed by any international radio or wire communications treaty or convention, or regulations annexed thereto, to which the United States is or may hereafter become a party, shall, in addition to any other penalties provided by law, be punished, upon conviction thereof, by a fine of not more than \$500 for each and every day during which such offense occurs." Those \$500 a day fines can really build up.

The FCC doesn't have to just sit out in the street with an RF power meter to catch potential violators. It can come right inside. Under Title 47 U.S. Code, Section 303(n), Congress gave the FCC "authority to inspect all radio installations associated with stations required to be licensed by any Act, or which are subject to the provisions of any Act,

treaty, or convention binding on the United States (such as an unlicensed station), to ascertain whether in construction, installation, and operation they conform to the requirements of the rules and regulations of the Commission, the provisions of any Act, the terms of any treaty or convention binding on the United States, and the conditions of the license or other instrument of authorization under which they are constructed, installed, or operated." In other words, by operating a radio station (and using your Amateur Radio privileges) you subject yourself to FCC on-site inspections. They usually arrive with cooperating members of the local constabulary, so don't expect to just tell them to get lost.

In addition to fines, jail time, and loss of license privileges, the FCC has one other hammer for operating without a license or in violation of the terms of a license. Under 47 U.S. Code, Section 510, your equipment may be "seized and forfeited to the United States." Because a four Kw HF transmitter is not a lawful piece of equipment for an Amateur Radio operator to use, they can come and get it.

There you have it: the language of the

law that governs proper and lawful Ham operating. While it is important to remember that the renewed efforts of the FCC to enforce lawful Amateur Radio operations are not going to emulate the Gestapo, the law backs up their efforts to obtain voluntary compliance with some pretty stiff penalties for scofflaws. Personally, I don't think that it will take many fines, equipment seizures, or license suspensions to make a real impact. Most of the guys who flagrantly ignore the law and good amateur practice (to say nothing of good sense, ordinary decency, and common courtesy) are the same folks who slow down when they see a cop sitting in his cruiser by the side of the highway. Just knowing the FCC really is paying attention and has some time-tested law behind its enforcement efforts will have a salutary effect.

It will be interesting to see how long it takes (and how many well-publicized crack-downs on the worst offenders) before the Ham bands are safe for children, kindly little old ladies, and those of us who enjoy communicating throughout the world with less power than it takes to light up a baseball stadium.

# BATTERIES

## REPLACEMENT BATTERIES (ALL NEW - MADE IN USA)

ICOM			
7S	13.2v	1400 mAh	\$53.00
8S	9.6v	1400 mAh	\$51.00
BP7	13.2v	600 mAh	\$53.00
BP8	8.4v	1400 mAh	\$50.00

SA/SAT			
BP82, BP83			
BP84	7.2v	1200 mAh 3"	\$39.00
BP85B	12v	600 mAh 3"	\$69.00

YAESU			
FNB-2	10.8v	600 mAh	
FNB-4	12v	750 mAh	\$39.00
FNB-4A	12v	1000 mAh	\$55.00
FNB-17	7.2v	600 mAh	\$30.00
FNB-10S	7.2v	1200 mAh	\$39.00
FNB-12S	12v	600 mAh	\$40.00
FNB-25	7.2v	600 mAh	\$35.00
FNB-26	7.2v	1200 mAh	\$44.00
FNB-26S	7.2v	1500 mAh	\$49.00
FNB-27S	12v	800 mAh	\$49.00

KENWOOD			
PB1	12v @	1100 mah	\$59.00
KNB-3	7.2v @	1200 mah	\$38.00
KNB-4	7.2v @	2200 mah	\$58.00
PB6	7.2v @	750 mah	\$35.00
PB7	7.2v @	1500 mah	\$49.00
PB8	12v @	800 mah	\$49.00
PB-13	7.2v @	750 mah	\$37.00
PB-14	12v @	800 mah	\$49.00
PB-18	7.2v @	1500 mah	\$47.00

ALINCO			
EBP-10N	7.2V @	700 mAh	\$35.00
EBP-12N	12v @	700 mAh	\$47.00
DJ-F1T			
EBP-16N	7.2v @	750 mAh	\$37.00
EDP-18N	12v @	600 mAh	\$47.00
DJ-180 DJ-580			
EBP-20N	7.2v @	800 mAh	\$34.00
EBP-20NX	7.2v @	1500 mAh	\$44.00
EBP-22N	12v @	800 mAh	\$49.00

**MasterChargers**  
**Master Charger I DELTA V. RAPID CHARGER**  
 ALL VOLTAGES 4.8v - 13.2v 1/2-2 HOURS  
**MASTERCHARGER IIa TAPER CHARGER**  
 ALL VOLTAGES 4.8v-13.2v 8 Hours+

**DUAL CHARGERS**  
 • MasterCharger I+I • MasterCharger I+IIa • MasterCharger IIa+IIa  
 AUTOMATICALLY CHARGES TWO BATTERIES AT SAME TIME

**ALL MasterChargers (SINGLE & DUAL) FEATURE:**  
 • INTERCHANGEABLE CUPS • FULLY AUTOMATIC OPERATION  
 • BUILT IN OVERCHARGING PROTECTION  
 • MORE THAN 50 CUPS AVAILABLE  
 • USER FRIENDLY • OPTIONAL DC CHARGER

NEW			
KENWOOD TH22AT /79			
PB32,	6v @	600mAh	
PB33,	6V @	1200mAh	
PB34,	9.6V @	600mAh	
YAESU FT-11R /51R			
FNB31,	4.8V @	600mAh	
FNB33,	4.8v @	1200mAh	
FNB33(s),	4.8v @	1500mAh	
FNB35SS,	7.2v @	1500mAh	
FNB38,	9.6v @	600mAh	
ICOM-W21AT / 2GX			
BP-157,	7.2v @	900mAh	
BP-157(s),	7.2v @	1500mAh	
BP-132,	12v @	850mAh	
*available with and without microphone*			
MOTOROLA			
GP-300,	7.5V @	1200 MAH	

**SALE**  
 All 7.2 Volt  
 at 1500 MAH  
 BATTERY  
 PACKS  
 \$39.00

CAMCORDER	
Panasonic PB 80/88 Ong. Pan	\$39.00
Sony NP77H	2400 mah \$39.00
Sony NP55	1000 mah \$29.00
Sony NP22	500 mah \$29.00
Canon 8mm	2000 mah \$36.00
Panasonic Palm	2400 mah \$39.00
JVC GR Type C	1500 mah \$36.00
Sharp BT 21/22	2000 mah \$45.00
RCA/Hitachi 8mm	2400 mah \$39.00

ALL BRANDS AVAILABLE

ALL BATTERY PACKS - GUARANTEED TO HAVE THE ADVERTISED CAPACITY

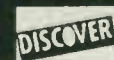
## BATTERY-TECH, INC.

800 S. Broadway • Hicksville, NY 11801

(800) 442-4275 • FAX: (516) 496-9523 • N.Y.S. (516) 496-9520

SEND FOR  
 FREE CATALOG

DEALER  
 INQUIRIES  
 WELCOME





Our luxurious hideaway in the Idaho woods.

# Backcountry adventure

Joe Yelda, KF7AE

**T**he sky was overcast and promised snow before nightfall as we left Ketchum, Idaho. Our destination was Custer County, Idaho, 70 miles north of the Ketchun-Sun Valley area. Custer County is a remote area in central Idaho where rescue times are measured in hours, not minutes. There are no 2-meter repeaters here and cellular telephone service is nonexistent. While this is a popular destination in summer, it was now January in an El Nino year. We were headed for a yurt in the Sawtooth wilderness area above Redfish Lake at an elevation of 8,700 feet. A yurt is really just a large wall tent. It has all the essentials to make winter camping enjoyable; a two burner cook stove, cooking gear, beds, wood stoves, firewood and a sauna. This yurt was op-

erated by Sun Valley Trecking, Sun Valley, Idaho, under permit from the U.S. Forest Service.

Later that morning as we parked our trucks at the Redfish Lake turnout

there was already five feet of snow on the ground. There were nine of us going in to the yurt. Eight of us were using mountaineering skis and my 20 year old son Paul was on snowshoes. We were all good friends having backpacked or gone in on similar yurt trips before. Normally on such a trip a guide would be necessary but as some of us had been into this yurt before, a guide was not required and most of our group were experienced backcountry skiers. The majority of our group had packs; I was towing a sled as I was carrying some extra essentials: extra food, some radio gear, several bottles of cabernet, etc. The first two miles into the lodge at Redfish were very easy as it is mostly flat. Then we had to put the climbing skins on our skis for the four miles we had to climb to reach 1500 feet. This trip is recommended for those only in excellent physical shape. The view above Redfish lake was fantastic as we were climbing the ridge. The Sawtooth mountain range has to be one of the most scenic in this county. It took us most of the day to reach the yurt and after dinner we all turned in early as we were all tired!

When we awoke the next morning there were two feet of fresh dry light powder. We had to clear the snow off the roof of the yurt and then most of our group went telemark skiing on the ridge above. It continued to snow all morning and we had to clear the snow off the roof of the yurt again. At lunch some of our group were talking about our wives being worried due to the storm. Russ, one of our group, told the story of his getting stranded in the Tetons in Wyoming on a snow camping trip when they received four feet of snow in one night. His father had called in search and rescue and a helicopter when they had not come out on time. I thought about that and decided I'd try to call the wives.

I brought out my MFJ-9420 ssb 20-meter transceiver, 2 amp power pocket gell cell (4 pounds total weight) and went outside and tied a dipole between two trees next to the yurt. Ten minutes later I came across a net calling for check ins. "KF7AE qrp from the Idaho wilderness area." Joe, a Ham from Texas (I can't remember his call) heard me and turned his beam toward me. It was armchair copy for me and Joe said I was pegging his meter. Not bad for 5 watts and a dipole five feet off the ground. The signal was so good I asked Joe if he could run a phone patch for me but he said he didn't have one. Joe asked me several times where I was (I'm not sure he believed me). He said he would be happy to run a two-way for me so I had him call Jan, one of the wives I knew would be home. From Jan

**RF CURRENT METER**



- Clamp-on meter measures RF current in radials, coax, any wire up to 1/2" diameter. From 1-ma to 5 A and 200 KHz to 30 MHz. Direct reading hand held, battery powered.

Model PCM-1 ..... \$135.00  
+ \$6 S&H U.S./Canada. Tax in Calif.

---

**TOROID CORES**



Palomar stocks ferrite and iron powder cores. Catalog free. Free RFI Tip Sheet tells how to get RFI out of TVs, telephones, stereo, etc. Our handy RFI kit fixes most household problems.


Model RFI-4 ..... \$25.00  
+ \$6 S&H U.S./Canada. Tax in Calif.


 send for FREE catalog
 

---

**PALOMAR**

BOX 462222 • ESCONDIDO, CA 92046  
 (760) 747-3343 • FAX: (760) 747-3346  
 e-mail: Palomar@compuserve.com  
 www.Palomar-Engineers.com



QUARTER CENTURY WIRELESS ASSOCIATION, INC.  
 Licensed at least 25 years ago?  
 And licensed now?  
 Then you should belong to the  
**Quarter Century Wireless Association**  
 For information write:  
 159 E. 16th Ave., Dept R  
 Eugene, OR 97401-4017  
<http://www.qcwa.org>

we learned that the wives were indeed very much worried. The magnitude of this fast moving Pacific storm had caught weather forecasters by surprise and Galena Summit, the pass we had come over the day before, was now closed due to an avalanche and most of the roads in central and eastern Idaho, including the freeways, were now closed. I asked Jan if she would call all the wives to say that we were all fine and having a great time.



**All the comforts of a five-star luxury hotel...not!**

I spent the next two hours talking to stations all over the U.S., Canada and Mexico. I think most of them thought I was in a cozy ski lodge back in Sun Valley. The band then died and it was about time for dinner. The dinner was excellent that evening as Christian (one of our group) was a chef from a gourmet restaurant in Ketchum. Afterwards we all



**Joe Yelda, KF7AE, on dish duty. (Wife says this is very rare!)**

enjoyed the wood-fired sauna in the log building next to the yurt. We all slept well that night!

We left at ten the next morning as we had to break trail all the way back to the highway. My son Paul led the way (snowshoes and youth were a great combination). We got back to our trucks about midafternoon and on the way back to Ketchum (Galena Summit was now open) we were already talking about our next yurt trip. Later that winter we were going in to the Fishhook yurt. This yurt was only four miles in and the terrain was mostly flat. It has a wood fired hot tub, which you fill by hand from the creek. Think of it, after a day of cross-country skiing in the wilderness area you are soaking in the hot tub. I'll be sure to pack in my radio!





## DUPLEXERS

PROFESSIONAL DUPLEXERS FOR APPLICATION IN THE TWO METER, 220, AND 440 MHZ AMATEUR BANDS. OTHER MODELS ARE AVAILABLE FOR UHF ATV AND 1.2 GHz.



**MODEL 28-66-02A** (442-450 MHz)

100 dB ISOLATION AT 5.0 MHz SEPARATION  
350 WATT POWER RATING

The TX RX Systems Inc. patented Vari-Notch® filter circuit, a pseudo-bandpass design, provides low loss, high TX to RX, and between-channel isolation, excellent for amateur band applications. TX RX Systems Inc. has been manufacturing multicoupling systems since 1976.

**TX RX SYSTEMS INC.**

8625 INDUSTRIAL PARKWAY, ANGOLA, NY 14006  
TELEPHONE 716-549-4700 FAX 716-549-4772 (24 HRS.)  
e-mail: sales@txrx.com  
A MEMBER OF BIRD TECHNOLOGIES GROUP

**FREE CATALOG!**  
**RECEIVER KIT**

**SHIELDED LOOP**  
30M, 40M RECEIVER  
KITS WITH ANTENNA.  
VERY SENSITIVE HAS  
HIGH IMMUNITY TO LOCAL  
AM BROADCAST AND QRN.  
EASY TO ASSEMBLE.  
\$19.95 PP



**SMART BATTERY  
CONTROLLER**  
KITS: AC or SOLAR

110/220 V  
½ / 1, 3, 5, 6 Amps

**ANTENNA KITS**  
J-POLES MARCONI  
1-800 JADE PRD (523-3776)

www.jadeprod.com/  
JADE PRODUCTS INC  
E. HAMPSTEAD NH  
03826-0366

# A trip to New Guinea

Jack Carter, KC6WYX

When a friend invited me to join his group on a trip to New Guinea, I quickly saw the possibilities of operating DX as a P29 station. While hunting DX contacts for the past 3 years, I had always envied the lucky operators on the other end.

The possibility of calling CQ from a Pacific island with an exotic call sign was more than I could resist. Not to mention the possibility of seeing areas of the South Pacific, which had not been viewed by outsiders until early in this century, and the scenes of heavy fighting in WWII. With information from the ARRL, I wrote to Papua, New Guinea and applied for a visitor's license (P29VJC) and started reading everything about New Guinea that I could get my hands on. I also wrote to all the P29 Hams which I had previously contacted, asking for any useful information.

The trip, I later learned, was to be a cruise on the M/S Pearl. The ship was to depart Cairns (pronounced Cans),

Australia, on 27 July with stops at Madang and Wewak in PNG, Jaya Pura in Indonesia, Lae and Samarai Island in PNG, then returning to Cairns. It sounded great to me.

All of these places are rich with history and I was ready. Jaya Pura previously known as Hollandia, Dutch New Guinea, was the site of General MacArthur's headquarters after the enemy was neutralized in New Guinea. It was also the jumping off place for the invasion of the Philippines.

I received a letter from Ron Piovesan, P29DY, with lots of information including the name and location of a missionary group in Madang that operates an Amateur Radio station. This was critical in making my DXpedition a success.

With a borrowed Kenwood TS50, two 17.2 ah gel cells, and a 20M dipole, the XYL and I flew out of Los Angeles for Cairns via Sydney. About 24 hours later we were sailing for Madang, PNG, from Cairns.

The weather on the Coral Sea was dominated by an unusual high pressure system southwest of Australia, which brought Antarctic wind and rough riding for the ship. In these same waters in May of 1942, Allied naval forces turned back an enemy invasion task force headed for Port Moresby. Thus the Battle of the Coral Sea stopped a thrust which surely would have been followed by an invasion of Australia.

Things calmed down when we reached the China Strait, the historical route around the east end of New Guinea. As dawn broke on the 28th we were cruising the north coast of PNG on the Solomon Sea. The lush peaceful green coast of New Guinea gave no hint of the desperate, bloody fighting which swept this island during WWII.

Going north toward the eastern entrance of the Vitiaz Strait, between New Guinea and New Britain, we passed Cape Cretin on the afternoon of the 29th. This is near Finschhafen, which was the first European settlement on the north coast. In 1885 an unsuccessful attempt was made to colonize the area by Germans. The area later became a large base for the Allies after they ejected the enemy from the north coast of New Guinea. As dawn broke on the 30th, we were approaching Madana.

As soon as passengers could leave the ship, I headed into Madang. It is a small resort town and is said to be the prettiest town in PNG. I can believe it. The entrance to the harbor is a vision of South Pacific loveliness. As I walked into town, I spotted the local police station and inquired as to the location of the Pioneer Bible Translators (a missionary group with active Hams). They offered to take me there, so the four constables and I piled into their utility vehicle and drove over to a building sprouting a trapped Yagi.

There I met David Parish (P29WY) and XYL Alice. They graciously offered me the use of their facility and antenna, apologizing because they didn't have a transceiver. The constables and I made a quick trip to the ship to get the TS50 and batteries and returned to PBT. In less than 1 1/2 hours after docking, I was receiving a familiar voice, John (KFØUI), 5-7 on the 14.247 DX net. When John gave me a 5-6, my fears of having traveled 8000 miles from home to get skunked by poor propagation, were gone.

Within an hour, I worked the U.S. west coast, midwest, and east coast, British Virgin Islands, Grenada, and Contradora Island, in Panama. When the net closed down propagation was still strong, so I kept the frequency. It also didn't hurt to be sitting on IOTA OC-034 during the IOTA contest. When things slowed up a bit, I QSYed to 14.204 and business picked up again.

The ship was sailing at 6 p.m. and passengers were to be on board by 5 p.m. At 5:14 p.m. (0714Z), I worked my last contact from Madang and went QRT with 146 contacts, 26 states and 12 countries in my P29VJC log. Sandra (P29SZZ) from PBT offered a ride back to the ship, so I didn't have to run the mile with 40 pounds of gear. It had been a great day for a guy who was a Novice three years ago.

After a day at sea we entered Wewak,



The Drake SW-2 provide continuous coverage from 100 to 30000 kHz in AM, LSB and USB modes. Tuning is easy via manual knob, up-down buttons or 100 memories. The sideband selectable synchronous tuning stabilizes fading signals. Other refinements include: RF gain, tuning bar graphs, huge 100 Hz LED readout, keypad and dimmer. The optional remote (shown) lets you operate this radio from across the room (Order #1589 \$48.95). All Drake receivers are proudly made in Ohio, U.S.A. and feature a one year limited warranty.  
Regular Price \$489.95 Sale \$399.99 (+\$7 UPS)

The Drake SW-1 broadcast receiver also covers 100 to 30000 kHz, but in AM mode only. Features include: 1 kHz LED readout, keypad, RF Gain and 32 memories. Both models operate from 12 VDC or via the supplied AC adapter. A great starter radio!  
Regular Price \$249.95 Sale \$199.99 (+\$7 UPS)



**Universal Radio**  
6830 Americana Pkwy.  
Reynoldsburg, OH 43068  
◆ Orders: 800 431-3939  
◆ Info: 614 866-4267  
◆ FAX: 614 866-2339  
www.universal-radio.com  
Quality Communications Equipment Since 1942

**LOGic 5 for Win 95**  
because a great hobby deserves  
state-of-the-art

Introducing the best all around software package for your shack! New 32-bit, Windows 95/NT 4 application! Complete logging, online awards tracking for any award, prints QSL cards/labels, contesting, radio interfacing, antenna rotor control, digital communications for all modes, unequalled packet spotting, CW keyer, sound card support, customizable screens and reports, prints graphics and color, superb documentation, unsurpassed tech support, grayline propagation chart, interface to callbook databases, customizable for foreign languages, and much more. **Free Intopak! Download the new demo from our web site today!** No gimmicks, simply the best. Specs: Pentium, 12 megs RAM, CD ROM drive, Win 95 or NT 4.0 \$129. Foreign shipping extra. Visa/MC. GA residents add 7% tax. Also available: PDA QSL Route List. SARTEK rotor interface, rig and keyer interfaces, Radio Amateur Callbook.

Personal Database Applications, Dept WR, 1323 Center Dr., Auburn, GA 30011. 770-307-1511. 770-307-0760 fax. 770-307-1496 tech support. e-mail: sales.wr@hosenose.com web: http://www.hosenose.com hours: 9-6 M-Th, 9-noon Fri.

New! CD-ROM version!

to be greeted by a large group of native dancers from a local tribe performing on the pier. We spent the first day touring Wewak and absorbing the local color.

On the second day in Wewak, we had a tour of the Sepik River area in log canoes powered by outboards. The Sepik was the main route into the interior for years and remains populated with tribal villages. Curiously the pidgin (main native language) word for outboard motor is "Johnson" and is a serious marketing problem for the Kawasaki salesman.

The ship cruised overnight to Jaya Pura, and was again greeted by a native dancing group. Here I had the opportunity to fly into the interior highlands to visit the very primitive Dani people of the Baliem valley. These stone age warrior farmers continue to pursue life as they have for thousands of years. Although they are content to ignore clothing, automobiles and airplanes, they have added tobacco to their life style.

That evening we sailed east into the Bismarck Sea (scene of another WWII battle), bound for Lae. Civilization was thrust upon Lae when gold was discovered near there in 1921. Amelia Earhart took off from Lae on her last and ill-fated flight, in July 1937. Lae, while in enemy hands, was heavily bombed by the Allies and recaptured on 16 September 1943. Since then Lae has developed into a thriving port city, with problems familiar to many modern urban areas.

By this time I began to suffer from DX withdrawal pains, so I made plans

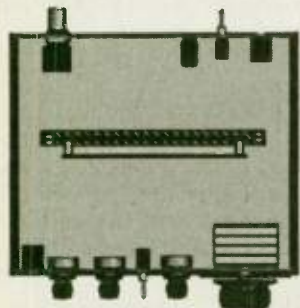
to operate from our next stop, Samarai Island (IOTA OC-153). In route the ship made a passage through Milne Bay. We passed by Ahloma, where in August 1942 the Australians gave the invading enemy their first land defeat of the war.

At Samarai, the ship had to anchor off the island, so we went in on the ship's motor launch. Samarai was once the capital of Milne Bay Province and the jewel of New Guinea. In half an hour you can walk around the island which now peacefully sleeps, dreams of its past and hopes for the future. A few minutes after arrival, I was introduced to Wallace Andrew, a local "Big Man." I explained that I wanted to operate my Ham station. He lead me to a community building and helped get my dipole up. I worked some Australian stations, but there were only a few weak signals coming from the U.S., and they were not answering. After a couple hours, I packed up the gear and caught the last launch back to the ship. In an hour, we sailed for Cairns.

The Antarctic winds were still whipping up the Coral Sea, only much worse. There were quite a few empty chairs in the dining room that day.

Back in Cairns, we had time for a day of sightseeing and another for a trip to the Great Barrier Reef. We flew out of Cairns at 10 a.m. on 10 August. Strangely, we flew around the world and we arrived in Los Angeles at 10 a.m. on 10 August. I am still under New Guinea's spell and my visitors license is good for another 10 months. Hmmm.

## The Sierra



Basic kit \$215  
w/6 bands \$369  
Call or write for catalog



The Sierra is the only compact, low-current, multiband QRP transceiver available. It uses plug-in modules to cover all HF bands. There's no chassis wiring—all components, controls and connectors are mounted on a single board. The superhet receiver has 5 poles of crystal filtering, RIT, and AGC, yet only draws 35mA! Power out is 2 to 3 watts, with fast QSK and no relays. The prototype Sierra is featured on the cover of the 1996 ARRL Handbook, and lab test results can be found in the June, 1996 issue of QST.

### New KC2 LCD Counter/Keyer/ S-Meter/Wattmeter \$75

The KC2 is our newest QRP accessory, packing a 4-digit freq. counter, memory keyer, bar-graph S-meter and digital wattmeter into a 1"H x 3"W module! It's the ultimate add-on accessory for the Sierra and other QRP rigs. Draws only 7mA.

## Wilderness Radio

P.O. Box 734, Los Altos, CA 94023-0734 (650) 494-3806  
<http://www.fix.net/jparker/wild.html>



Visit us on the web at: [www.wr6wr.com](http://www.wr6wr.com)

World Radio History

## From MILLIWATTS to KILOWATTS™



Immediate Shipment from Stock



### POPULAR TRANSMITTING TUBES

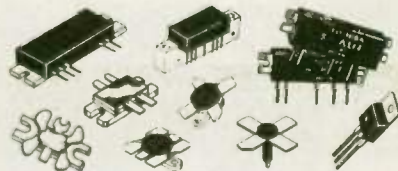
3CX400A7	3CX3000A7	4CX400A	4CX5000A
3CX400U7	3CX15000A7	4CX800A	4CX15000A
3CX1200A7	4CX250B & R	4CX1000A	5CX1500A/B
3CX1500A7	4CX350A & C	4CX1500A/B	4-1000A

and many others not shown

### TUBE SPECIALS

3-500ZG Taylor	\$99.95	811A Svetlana Blk	\$15.95
3-500ZG-MP RFP	\$249.90	572B Taylor™	\$39.95
3-500Z (ZG) AmpereX	Call	572B Svetlana	\$54.95
4-400A Eimac	Call	572B Cetron	Call for Special
4-400C RFP	\$144.00	6146W-MP Svl/JAN	\$39.90
6JB6A-MP&M/3 GE/JAN	Call	6146B-MP GE	\$49.90

(MP=Matched Pair / Price per Pair)  
Prong Subject to Change Without Notice



- Motorola RF Transistors
- Toshiba RF Transistors
- Door Knob Capacitors
- Semco Metal Clad Micacs
- Vacuum Relays
- Japanese Transistors
- RF Power Modules
- Broadband Ferrite Xmfrcs
- Power Tube Sockets
- Bird Thru-line Wattmeters

Complete inventory for servicing  
Amateur, Marine, and Commercial  
Communications Equipment.

Se Habla Español • We Export



Visit our new Web Site for latest  
Catalog pricing and Specials:  
<http://www.rfparts.com>

ORDERS ONLY  
1-800-RF-PARTS • 1-800-737-2787

ORDER LINE • TECH HELP • DELIVERY INFO.  
760-744-0700

FAX  
760-744-1943

E-MAIL  
[rfp@rfparts.com](mailto:rfp@rfparts.com)



**RF PARTS**  
435 SOUTH PACIFIC STREET  
SAN MARCOS, CA 92069

# MFJ Switching Power Supplies

Power your HF transceiver, 2 Meter/440 MHz mobile/base and accessories with these new 25 or 45 Amp MFJ MightyLite™ Switching Power Supplies! No RF hash . . . Super lightweight . . . Super small . . . Volt/Amp Meters . . .



**NEW!**

MFJ-4225MV **\$149<sup>95</sup>** Add s/h  
25 Amp

MFJ's new adjustable voltage switching power supplies do it all! You can power your HF transceiver or 2-Meter/440 MHz mobile or base and accessories.

MFJ's MightyLites™ are so lightweight and small you can carry them in the palm of your hand! Take them with you anywhere.

No more picking up and hauling around heavy, bulky power supplies that can give you a painful backache, pulled muscle or hernia.

MFJ's 25 Amp MightyLite™ weighs just 3.7 lbs. -- that's 5 times lighter than an equivalent conventional power supply.

MFJ's 45 Amp version is even more dramatic -- 8 times lighter and weighs just 5.5 pounds!

**No RF hash!**

These babies are clean . . .

Your buddies won't hear any RF hash on



MFJ-4245MV **\$199<sup>95</sup>** Add s/h  
45 Amp

your signal! You won't hear any in your receiver either!

Some competing switching power supplies generate objectionable RF hash in your transmitted and received signal.

These super clean MFJ MightyLites™ meet all FCC Class B regulations.

**Low ripple . . . Highly Regulated**  
Less than 35 mV peak-to-peak ripple under 25 or 45 amp full load. Load regulation is better than 1.5% under full load.

**Fully Protected**

You won't burn up these power supplies! They are fully protected with Over Voltage and Over Current protection circuits.

**Worldwide Versatility**

MFJ MightyLites™ can be used anywhere in the world! They have switchable AC input

voltage and work from 85 to 135 VAC or 170 to 260 VAC. Easily replaceable fuse.

**MightyLites™ . . . Mighty Features**

MFJ MightyLites™ feature a front-panel voltage control. It lets you vary the output voltage from 9 to 15 Volts DC and gives you a highly regulated voltage output.

You get an easy access front-panel with five-way binding posts for heavy duty use and a cigarette lighter socket for mobile accessories. The MFJ-4245MV has two sets of quick-connects on the rear for accessories.

Large 3 inch dual meters are brightly illuminated to make it easy to monitor load voltage and current.

A whisper quiet internal fan efficiently cools your power supply for long life.

**Two models to choose from . . .**

MFJ-4225MV, \$149.95. 25 Amps maximum or 22 Amps continuous. Weighs 3.7 pounds. Measures 5 3/4"W x 4 1/2"H x 6"D inches.

MFJ-4245MV, \$199.95. 45 Amps maximum or 40 Amps continuous. Weighs 5.5 pounds. Measures 7 1/2"W x 4 3/4"H x 9"D inches.

**MFJ No Matter What™ Warranty**  
MightyLites™ are covered by MFJ's famous No Matter What™ one year limited warranty. MFJ will repair or replace (at our option) your power supply for one full year.

## MFJ 35/30 Amp Adjustable Regulated DC Power Supply

Massive 19.2 pound transformer . . . No RF hash . . . Adjustable 1 to 14 VDC . . .



**NEW!**

MFJ-4035MV **\$149<sup>95</sup>** Add s/h  
MFJ's heavy duty conventional power supply is excellent for powering your HF or 2 Meter/440 MHz transceiver and accessories.

A massive 19.2 pound transformer makes this power supply super heavy duty! It delivers 35 amps maximum and 30 amps continuous without even flexing its muscles. Plugs into any 110 VAC wall outlet.

It's highly regulated with load regulation better than 1%. Ripple voltage is less than 30 mV. No RF hash -- it's super clean!

Fully protected -- has over voltage protection, fold back short circuit protection and over-temperature protection.

You get front panel adjustable voltage from 1 to 14 VDC with a convenient detent set at 13.8 VDC. A pair of front-panel meters

let you monitor voltage and current.

Three sets of output terminals include a pair of heavy duty five-way binding posts for HF/VHF radios, two pairs of quick-connects for shack accessories and a covered cigarette lighter socket for mobile accessories.

A front-panel fuse holder makes fuse replacement easy. Whisper quiet fan speed increases as load current increases -- keeps components cool. 9 1/2"W x 6"H x 9 3/4" inches.

Your MFJ-4035MV is protected by MFJ's famous No Matter What™ one year limited warranty. MFJ will repair or replace (at our option) your power supply for one full year.

## MFJ High Current Multiple DC Power Outlets

Power two HF/VHF transceivers and six or more accessories from your 12 VDC power supply

MFJ-1118  
**\$69<sup>95</sup>**  
Add s/h



MFJ-1118, \$69.95. This is MFJ's most versatile and highest current Deluxe Multiple DC Power Outlet. It lets you power two HF and/or VHF transceivers and six or more accessories from your transceiver's main 12 VDC power supply.

Two pairs of super heavy duty 30 amp 5-way binding posts connect your transceivers. Each pair is fused and RF bypassed. Handles 35 Amps total. "ON" LED.

Six pairs of heavy duty, RF bypassed 5-way binding posts let you power your accessories. They handle 15 Amps total, are protected by a master fuse and have an

ON/OFF switch with an "ON" LED indicator.

Built-in 0-25 VDC voltmeter. You get 6 feet of super heavy duty eight gauge color-coded cable with ring tongue terminals. Binding posts are spaced for standard dual banana plugs.

Heavy duty aluminum construction. 12 1/2" x 2 3/4" x 2 1/2" inches.

MFJ-1116, \$44.95. Similar to MFJ-1118. No 30 amp posts. Has "ON" LED and 0-25 VDC voltmeter. 15 amps total.

MFJ-1112, \$29.95. Similar to MFJ-1116. No on/off switch, LED, meter, fuse.

MFJ-1116  
**\$44<sup>95</sup>**  
Add s/h



MFJ-1112  
**\$29<sup>95</sup>**  
Add s/h



**Free MFJ Catalog**

Nearest dealer/Orders . . . 800-647-1800

<http://www.mfjenterprises.com> FAX: (601) 323-6551  
• 1 year No Matter What™ warranty • 30 day money back guarantee (less s&h) on orders from MFJ • Add s/h

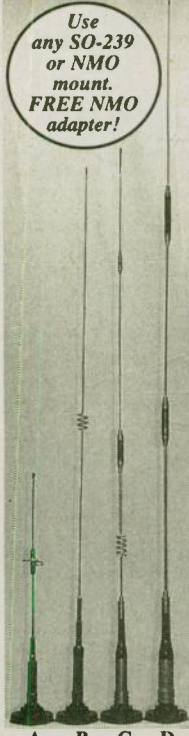
**MFJ** MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC.  
P.O. Box 494, Miss. State, MS 39762  
(601) 323-5869; 8-4:30 CST, Mon-Fri  
Technical Help: (601) 323-0549

Prices and specifications subject to change. © 1998 MFJ Enterprises, Inc.

**MFJ . . . the world leader in ham radio accessories**



# MFJ RuffRider™ High Gain Mobile Antennas



A. B. C. D.  
Shown on mini mag mounts, not included.

Use any SO-239 or NMO mount. FREE NMO adapter!



Each MFJ RuffRider™ mobile antenna comes with MFJ's unique 90 degree "fold-over" feature -- lets you pull into your garage without knocking your antenna over!  
MFJ's heavy duty bases are extremely strong to handle super rugged rides and day-to-day highway abuse.

MFJ's RuffRider™ High Gain dual band 144/440 MHz mobile antenna series is for the serious mobile ham who demands the highest quality, premium products at reasonable prices.

They feature the finest quality construction using precision machined components. RuffRiders™ battle the elements, handle rugged rides and day-to-day highway abuse.

Stacked elements with high-Q phasing coils give you outstanding gain. Stay in solid contact!

**Phased Radiators**  
Phased radiators flattens the radiation pattern and concentrates

your power to give you super gain. High-Q phasing coils are housed in weather proof high-tech plastic insulation. They're attached to stainless steel stacked radiators by solid metal end sections.

**Heavy Duty Base**  
Rigid, heavy duty solid metal base reduces SWR flutter due to wind vibration. Two Allen set screws securely fastens radiator.

Specially treated center pin provides excellent electrical connection. Quickly screws off -- helps prevent theft of your expensive rig.

Use SO-239 or NMO Mounts  
RuffRiders™ have a PL-259 base mount for quick installation to your heavy duty SO-239 magnet, trunk/hatch, gutter or mirror mount.

A free NMO adapter is included for use with an NMO mount.

MFJ mounts are recommended. All MFJ RuffRiders™ are dual band 144/440 MHz antennas and factory tuned for SWR less than 1.5:1 and have 50 Ohm impedance. MFJ's No Matter What™ Warranty

All RuffRider™s are covered by MFJ's famous No Matter What™ one year limited warranty. MFJ will repair or replace (at our option) your antenna for one full year.

Choose from several different length and gain antennas . . .

**A. RuffRider Junior™.** Premium, short 16 1/2" antenna fits in any garage on any auto. 1/4 Wave on 2 Meters, 1/2 Wave, 3 dB gain on 440 MHz. 100 Watts. No fold-over.  
MFJ-1402 \$34.95 add s/h

**B. RuffRider High Power™.** Just 40" long handles full 200 Watts. Great for high power mobile amp. 1/2 Wave, 3 dB gain on 2 Meters, 1/4 Wave, 5.5 dB gain on 440 MHz.  
MFJ-1412 \$49.95 add s/h

**C. RuffRider High Gain™.** 41 1/2" long antenna gives extra gain with little height increase. Handles 150 Watts. 1/2 Wave, 3.2 dB gain on 2 Meters, 1/4 Wave, 5.7 dB gain on 440 MHz.  
MFJ-1422 \$49.95 add s/h

**D. RuffRider Hyper Gain™.** 62 1/2" brute gives a whopping 5 dB gain on 1/4 Wave 2 Meters, 1/4 Wave, 7.6 dB gain on 440 MHz. Our highest gain antenna. Handles 150 Watts.  
MFJ-1432 \$69.95 add s/h

**144/440 MHz Antenna Tuner with built-in SWR/Wattmeter**  
Covers 136 to 175 MHz. Handles 150 Watts. Compact 4x2 1/4".  
New! MFJ-922 \$79.95

## MFJ RuffRider™ super heavy duty Antenna Mounts



### Trunk/Hatchback Lip Mount

MFJ-345 MFJ's RuffRider™ super heavy duty solid steel Trunk/Hatchback Lip Mount mounts to any lip on your vehicle.  
\$34.95 add s/h

Extra-wide four inch lip and large reinforcing tabs on each side safely distributes the load over your vehicle's lip.

Two large set screws on each end of the mounting lip locks your mount in place. A scratch-proof rubber guard protects your vehicle's finish.

Secures large VHF, UHF and medium size HF antennas even at highway speeds. Mounts on lips at any angle. Two axis of rotation lets you position your antenna vertically, horizontally or at any desired angle. Serrated swivel joints locks securely in place with huge 3/8 inch set screw.

Has SO-239 base mount. Use adapter for NMO. Includes low loss coax with PL-259 connector, Allen wrenches and protection caps for SO-239 and locking screw, One year MFJ No Matter What™ limited warranty.

MFJ-345 Lip Mount is shown mounted vertically to a mini-van's angled hatchback lip. Note extra-wide mount with reinforcing tab at right -- safely secures heavy antennas. Swivel mount is adjusted so antenna is near vertical away from mini-van to clear luggage rack.



### Mirror/Luggage Pipe Clamp Mount

MFJ-340 MFJ's RuffRider™ Mirror/Luggage Pipe Clamp Mount mounts on support rod of mirror, luggage rack or spare tire carrier of your truck, van, RV or SUV. Mounts on any horizontal, vertical or angled rod or pipe up to 5/8 inches in diameter.  
\$34.95 add s/h

MFJ-340 Pipe Clamp Mount is shown clamped solidly to vertical mirror support rod on a pickup truck. Antenna is slightly swiveled to the left and positioned about 30 degrees from vertical to clear cab of the pickup truck.

Secures VHF, UHF and medium size HF antennas even at highway speeds.

Two axis of rotation lets you position your antenna to any desired angle. Serrated swivel joints locks securely in place with huge 3/8 inch set screw.

Convenient Thumb and Finger turn knob makes fold-over operation quick and easy. Locks in twelve positions.

Fold down your antenna at night when pulling into your garage and quickly put it back up to its operating position in the morning.

Has SO-239 base mount. Use adapter for NMO. Includes low loss coax with PL-259 connector, Allen wrenches and protection caps for SO-239 base mount and locking screw, MFJ's famous One year No Matter What™ limited warranty.

## MFJ's MaxStrength™ Hi-Flux Antenna Magnet Mounts

MFJ's MaxStrength™ high-flux magnet mounts give you maximum pull strength -- your antenna stays on top of your vehicle at highway speeds.



MFJ-333 \$14.95 add s/h

MFJ-335 \$19.95 add s/h

Base is Euro-style, black poly or chrome finish with a Mylar protective undersheet.

MFJ magnet mounts come with 17 feet of tough RG-58 coax with a PL-259 connector. Easily reaches operating position.

Choose your favorite antenna to go with these fabulous low-profile mounts for outstanding mobile performance.

MFJ-333 BS/BM, \$14.95. Light to medium duty magnet mount. Low profile 3.5 inch diameter black base weighs 1 1/2 lbs. For small to medium size antennas.

MFJ-335 BS/BM, \$19.95. Medium to heavy duty magnet mount. Super strong 5 inch diameter chrome base weighs a husky 2 1/2 pounds. For medium to large size antennas. It's perfect for MFJ's RuffRider™ High Gain mobile antennas.

Order BS for SO-239 connector. Order BM for NMO connector.

**Free MFJ Catalog**  
Nearest Dealer . . . 800-647-1800

<http://www.mfjenterprises.com>  
• 1 Year No Matter What™ warranty • 30 day money back guarantee (less s/h) on orders from MFJ



**MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC.**  
Box 494, Miss. State, MS 39762  
(601) 323-5869; 8-4:30 CST. Mon.-Fri.  
FAX: (601) 323-6551; Add s/h  
Tech Help: (601) 323-0549

Prices and specifications subject to change. (c) 1998 MFJ Enterprises, Inc.

**MFJ . . . the world leader in ham radio accessories!**

# WP2Z CQWW 1998 from Hurricane Alley

Clarence J. Kerous,  
W4CJK/KP2

**F**or the CQ WW SSB contest 1998, members of the Florida DXpedition Group, (FDXPG) began looking for a location to operate from. We began looking in January and in a real stroke of good luck, secured Windwood in the U.S. Virgin Islands after another group cancelled. Windwood is located 900 feet above sea level on the island of St. Croix. When we rented it for 8 days for the CQ WW SSB test, we also got the use of the callsign WP2Z, a real advantage during the contest.

The dream team for the CQ WW ended up as Bill Gallier, W4WX, expedition leader and founder of the FDXPG, Clarence Kerous, W4CJK, Ernie Orman, Jr., W5OXA, William Beyer, Jr., N2WB, Jim Mornar, AA9TK, and Chris Allingham, VE3FU. Both Bill and myself were veterans of operating at Windwood, as we competed in the CQWW in 1996 as WP2AHW. So we knew the lay of the land and what to expect.

As the months went by, we were all kept busy preparing for the day we would finally leave for KP2 land. We



Clockwise from the left, William Beyer, Jr., N2WB, Ernie Orman, Jr., W5OXA, Jim Mornar, AA9TK, Chris Allingham, VE3FU, Clarence Kerous, W4CJK, and Bill Gallier, W4WX, posing for the official formal portrait.

passed a mountain of email messages back and forth, and Ma Bells' pockets were fattened with countless phone calls among the group. Finally, 19 October 1998 arrived, and we departed. Bill W4WX, and myself flew out of Jacksonville International Airport at 7:45 a.m. to Miami. When we arrived at JIA, we were ready to unpack and turn on all our electronic gear, but surprisingly after being x-rayed, we were waved through. By the time we got to Miami, it was overcast and raining. At MIA we hooked up with William, N2WB, and

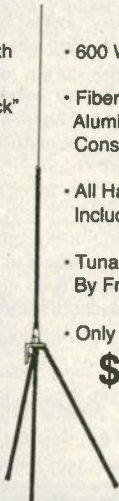
the three of us would fly to St. Croix together, but not without a few apprehensive moments. Our flight was put on hold as the plane had mechanical problems. Later we were told the plane was taken out of service with engine trouble, and another plane was found and being readied, and all the baggage was being transferred to it. Unfortunately it was located in a different concourse on the other side of the airport, so we had to walk through the entire airport carrying our two carry-on bags of heavy gear, and had to have it x-rayed again. Again, we were waved through without having to open any of the bags, or turn anything or.

Finally an hour and 45 minutes late, we took off for St. Croix. As we approached St. Croix, it again became cloudy and was raining when we landed.

At the airport we were met by Chris, VE3FU, who was from Ottawa, Canada, and was already there. After our volumus baggage was unloaded, we piled all of it and us in a big van and headed for Windwood, located on one of the highest points on the island, and visible from almost any place on St. Croix. As we drove through and out of Christiansted, we could see evidence of damage here and there from Hurricane

## TEN METERS IS BACK!

- 1 MHz Band Width
- Famous "Hamstick" Technology
- Mast Mount
- Accepts PL-259 Direct
- Only 10 Feet Tall
- CAT #-GP28
- 600 Watts
- Fiberglass And Aluminum Construction
- All Hardware Included
- Tunable For Near By Frequencies
- Only



**\$54.<sup>95</sup>**

### Lakeview Company, Inc.

3620-9A Whitehall Rd., Anderson, SC 29626  
864-226-6990 • FAX: 864-225-4565  
E Mail: hamstick@hamstick.com  
www.hamstick.com

MasterCard • Visa • Discover Card  
Cash • Check • Money Order  
ALL 100% MADE IN USA  
Add \$7 per order for S/H

### A Tube Manual on Your Computer



Specs for over 1200 tubes: Octals, Loctals, Mini, Submini, Metals, Compactrons, Acorns, Nuvisitors, 2-digit and Hi-Fi Types.

Automatically search for tubes that meet your specs (Filament Voltage, Function, Base, etc.), or substitutes.

Also, track your personal tube inventory. Add, view, and delete tubes, or browse your entire collection on screen.

On-disk manual and easy-to-use menus. \$29US (+\$3 S/H) to: EPS/Solutions, VT Software, PO Box 862, Broomall, PA 19008-0862. Allow 2 weeks for delivery. IBM-PC, DOS 4.01 (or higher) required, or a DOS window in Windows 95/98. PA res. add 6% tax.

<http://members.aol.com/EPSweb/vtdata>

Georges, which had raked the island a month earlier. After Georges hit St. Croix, we all spent two and a half weeks waiting for word that the electricity was back on. Luckily for us, the power was restored a week before we landed, as was the telephone service.

As we climbed higher and higher, driving on the left side of the winding roads to get to Windwood, we all became very anxious. For the last mile of the journey up the mountain, the big van was in low gear, and the engine was screaming, pulling us and the driver and all of our gear to the summit. When we finally got to Windwood, it was like a homecoming to Bill and me, as it brought back many good past memories from 1996 and the CQ WW as WP2AHW.

We quickly unpacked and stowed our personal gear, and got down to the real and only reason we were here, Ham radio and the CQ WW! Windwood has a very complete station consisting of a Yaesu FT-1000MP, an Icom IC-751, an Ameritron AL-82 2-kilowatt amplifier, as well as a bencher paddle, Heil pro-set, MFJ memory keyer, MFJ noise reduction unit, MFJ 3-kilowatt antenna tuner, and a desktop and laptop computer.

The Windwood antenna farm has a Force 12 C4 with a 40 Meter add on kit on a 30 foot tower, a Cushcraft A3 tribander on a push up pole, a Cushcraft 402CD two element 40-meter beam on a 20 foot tower, a Gladiator vertical for 80 Meters, an 80-meter sloper, and a 80 and 160-meter trapped dipole, with the dipoles attached to the 30 foot tower and sloping down the hill. Keep in mind that although these antennas are not high above the ground, the ground is over 900 feet above sea level. They all performed awesomely and we kept getting reports on how loud we were. There was only one small problem with all of these impressive antennas. None of them were up! Because of Hurricane Georges a month earlier, all were taken down and stowed, and the tower for the C-4 was lying on the ground next to the house. So we had our work cut out for us.

Monday afternoon, shortly after our arrival, we assembled the Force 12 C-4 and mounted it to the mast on the 30 foot tower. The Taitwister T2X rotor was still mounted and wrapped in plastic to protect it from the elements. We used a come-along and ropes which were stored in the antenna locker in the house, and got the tower and beam up in short order. Unfortunately, whoever took it down didn't keep the bolts together. We found some dropped on the ground around the tower, and scrounged up some more from the utility room and antenna locker.

Once the tower and beam was up and secure, we climbed the tower and put up the two wire antennas. Again, whoever took them down must have been in a real hurry with the hurricane approaching as the wires were just cut and thrown in the bushes on the side of the hill. We found them after some searching in the brush on the side of the hill, and let me tell you that was a real experience as the hill slopes down at 45 degrees and gets steeper as you get down. The footing is very poor with loose and crumbling volcanic rock. By dark of our first day at Windwood, we had about one half of the antennas up and operational. We tried them out briefly. It was like turning on a switch, with an instant pileup when we called "CQ". Wow!

At 8:30 p.m., another member of our dream team flew in from Biloxi, Mississippi. We were all glad to finally get to meet Ernie, W5OXA, in person for the first time. Ernie is a real likable guy who fit right in from the start. This only left Jim, AA9TK, missing. He was arriving the next day from Chicago, or so we thought.

The sun arrives very early in St. Croix, with first light around 5:20 a.m. St. Croix is as far east as you can go in the U.S. and its possessions. We drove down the mountain to Kingshill for a leisurely breakfast at the local McDonalds. Everything tasted the same as it does back in the states. We then stocked up on supplies at the local Pueblo grocery chain store. Then it was back to work.

The Cushcraft A3 was assembled and put up on its push-up pole out in the front yard. The hardest part of the job was pounding stakes in the ground for the guy ropes. We kept hitting lava rock just below the surface, but finally got them in and secured the A3. We used a rope tied to the boom to turn it. We then assembled two 10 foot sections of Rohn 25G tower and mounted it to a concrete pad on the opposite side of the driveway from the A3 and hinged it down, then assembled the 402-CD 2 element 40-meter beam. It was a breeze as everything on the beam, as well as the A3 is marked with color-coded tape. All we had to do is match up the right color tape and assemble them both. We then attached a rope to a Turpentine tree and used the come-along and hauled the 40-meter tower and beam upright and secured it.

Finally all the antennas were up and running. We had a station with the Yaesu FT-1000MP using the C-4 Beam and William put out a CQ. After two fast contacts, the digital display went out. We could not tell what frequency were were on! Amazingly, the rig still worked, but with no display we could

Visit us on the web at: [www.wr6wr.com](http://www.wr6wr.com)

World Radio History

**INNOVATIVE (NO-TUNE) WIRE ANTENNAS**  
 Discover Them - Simple, Easy to Build - Save Money  
 135 ft - THE HOLY GRAIL 160 thru 10 meters  
 67 ft - THE HOLY GRAIL (lite) 80 thru 10  
 35 ft - SMITHDOM Short 40 thru 10  
 No Resistors - Use ONE easy-fab LC Circuit from Coax  
 Many applications yet to come using this new technique  
 For Additional Information on all the Antennas  
 Send Name, Address, Call & #10 SSAE to:  
**SMITHDOM PRODUCTS LLC**  
 255 N OLD MANOR • WICHITA KS 67208

## "KACHINA" HF TRANSCEIVER

<http://www.mscomputer.com/kachina>

**FREE SWAP SHOP LISTINGS**

**ORDERS: 800-333-9041**

**M&S COMPUTER**

661 Myrtle Ave. • Boonton, NJ 07005



## **NORM'S ROTOR SERVICE**

5263 Agro Drive • Frederick, MD 21703

**(301) 874-5885**

We rebuild rotors, plus:

Rebuilt Rotors for sale • Parts for U.S.-built

rotors • We Buy Used U.S.

Rotors/Controls for CASH!

**NORM JEWELER, W3NRS**

## **THE BIG DK-DX**

Don Johnson, W6AAQ's  
3.5 — 30 MHz mobile antenna,  
manufactured by:

**H. Stewart Designs**

P.O. Box 643 • Oregon City, OR 97045

**(503) 654-3350**

See *Worldradio*, Oct. 1994 issue.



## **ELECTRIC RADIO**

*celebrating a bygone era*

In our 10th year, ER is a magazine for those who are interested in vintage ham/military/tube-type gear, AM operation and the history of Amateur Radio. Largest vintage-only classifieds anywhere! \$3 for a sample copy, refundable towards a subscription.  
 ER, 14643 County Road G, Cortez, CO 81321

## **CCT® Radio**

- Unique Antenna Designs, Kits
- Computers, Sub-Systems, Upgrades
- Amateur Parts, Services, Support

POB 193 / Stroudsburg, PA 18360-0193

(800) 228-6368 • (717) 421-7262 / 7151 (fax)

<http://www.cctnetwork.com> sales@cctnetwork.com

## **CUBEX QUAD ANTENNA CO.**

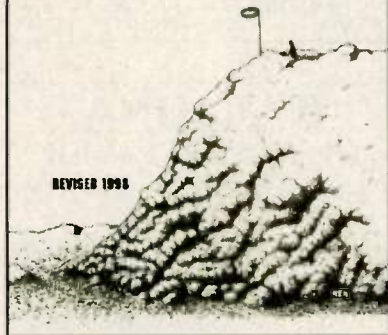
40 YEARS OF QUALITY ANTENNAS  
**SKYMASTER H.F. KITS FROM \$275.95**  
**PRE-TUNED H.F. QUADS FROM \$415.95**  
 Quad Antennas From 2 Through 40 Meters  
**2 METER 4 EL. PRE-TUNED \$49.95 + S&H**  
**6 METER 2 EL. PRE-TUNED \$69.95 + S&H**  
 BEST PRICES ON DOUBLE BRAIDED "DACRON" ANTENNA ROPE  
 visit our new web site <http://www.cubex.com>  
 Write Or Call For Free Catalog  
 228 HIBISCUS ST. JUPITER, FL 33458  
 (561) 748-2830 FAX: (561) 748-2831

# SIX METERS

A GUIDE TO THE MAGIC BAND

KEN NEUBECK, WB2AMU

\$12.00



# SIX METERS

— A Guide to  
the Magic Band

by Ken Neubeck, WB2AMU

A labor of love by the author, this 1998 revision of his earlier book provides comprehensive information on Six Meter equipment, modes, various forms of propagation, plus a little history of the Golden Age of Six Meters, in anticipation of increased operating opportunities as the sunspot activity increases. 96 pp.

**\$12.00 + \$2.00**

shipping and handling.  
(\$4.00 for non-U.S. ZIP  
air delivery.)

CA residents add  
\$.98 sales tax.

Order from

**WORLD RADIO BOOKS**  
P.O. Box 189490  
Sacramento, CA 95818

not use it for the CQ WW. Ernie, W5OXA had brought along his Kenwood TS-50 with the matching tuner and power supply, and we quickly pressed it into service, and retired the FT-1000 with the bad display. Bill, W4WX brought his Icom IC-706, and using the Astron 20 amp power supply from the Icom IC-751, we now had two rigs on the air.

We were anxious for Jim, AA9TK, the last member of our group, to arrive. We called the airport and were told his flight was delayed due to mechanical problems. Jim was to arrive on St. Croix on Tuesday at 1:30 p.m. He finally arrived at 8:30 p.m. after numerous delays and diversions to different airports all over the eastern U.S. As the old saying goes, better late than never. Jim brought another Yaesu FT-1000MP and an Icom IC-738 with a Drake MN-2000 high power antenna tuner. We now had all the pieces we needed to assemble our running and multiplier stations.

I brought along an Icom IC-28H 2-meter rig and an MFJ 1274 TNC. Bill packed along a small three element MFJ 2-meter beam. We assembled the beam, mounted it on the side of the tower and aimed it toward Puerto Rico. With the gracious help of a local amateur, Jimmie, KP2BH, who stopped by to help and showed us how, we connected to the node PIRATA on 145.30 in Puerto Rico. From there we connected to KP4ES, and then to either DXC of the WU3V mega cluster in Lafayette, Louisiana, or to DX2, the AC4ET DX cluster in Jacksonville, Florida. This was going to be very useful in finding needed multipliers during the contest.

The days before the contest were spent calling "CQ" and working down the resulting pileups, or sightseeing, or just plain relaxing. But as the old bromide says, ignorance is bliss. On Tuesday evening, as we were grinding down the pileups, the weather took a real turn

for the worse, very fast. The sky became very dark and looked really ominous. The rains started and became a torrential downpour like none of us had ever seen. The winds picked up and howled around Windwood like a banshee. It kept this up Tuesday evening, all day on Wednesday and into Thursday afternoon. At times the visibility was absolutely zero. We were on the top of the island and couldn't see anything at all.

We tried to get the weather on TV, but the cable TV was still out from Hurricane Georges a month earlier. Luckily I brought an AM/FM short-wave radio along. I tuned into a local station and

**"As time for the  
contest drew near,  
we were all a little  
nervous..."**

we learned of Hurricane Mitch, ravaging the Carribean to the south of us. It did not hit St. Croix, but we got a good battering with high winds and rain for over 2 days. Two major Hurricanes in a month! St. Croix was turning into a real Hurricane Alley. At times the rain static was 20 over S-9 making the bands totally useless. Luckily Hurricane Mitch passed with no damage to any of the antennas, and by Friday morning the sun was shining again.

As time for the contest drew near, we were all a little nervous. Ernie and Jim had never worked a major bash like this before, but it turned out they both did just great. WP2Z for the CQ WW SSB 1998 would be a multi-single effort. The running station consisted of a Yaesu FT-1000MP, Ameritron AL-82 amplifier and an MFJ 3-kilowatt tuner. A Packard Bell 486 laptop running CT version 9.37 was used for logging. It was connected to the computer on the multiplier station with a null modem cable. The multiplier station was an Icom IC-738, with a Ten-Tec Centaur amplifier, through a Drake MN-2000 tuner. The laptop was an IBM Pentium Think Pad, also running CT version 9.37. We drew up an operating schedule for the entire contest, four hours on, eight hours off.

To begin the contest, we had our big guns, William, N2WB, on the running station, and Chris VE3FU manning the multiplier station. At last the clock ticked down and the bedlam erupted. "QRZ contest, WP2Z, Whiskey Papa Two Zulu! We started out on 20 Meters. Total chaos at first, but quickly settled into a routine of grinding out the Q's endlessly.

As the hours of the first night wore on, we went to 40 Meters, where we worked split, and then down to 80 Meters, and then to the top band, 160 Meters. I had the 0800-1200Z shift on the running station and 80 Meters was

### "Specialist in RF Connectors and Coax"

Part No.	Description	Price
PL-259/USA	UHF Male Phenolic, USA made	\$ .75
PL-259/AGT	UHF Male Silver Teflon, Gold Pin	1.00 10/\$9.00
UG-21D/U	N Male RG-8, 213, 214 Delta	3.25
UG-21B/U	N Male RG-8, 213, 214 Kings	5.00
9913/PIN	N Male Pin for 9913, 9086, 8214 Fits UG-21 D/U & UG-21 B/U's	1.50
UG-21D/9913	N Male for RG-8 with 9913 Pin	4.00
UG-21B/9913	N Male for RG-8 with 9913 Pin	6.00
UG-146A/U	N Male to SO-239, Teflon USA	7.50
UG-83B/U	N Female to PL-259, Teflon USA	7.50

#### The R.F. Connection

213 North Frederick Ave., #11 WR  
Gaithersburg, MD 20877 • (301) 840-5477  
800-783-2666 • FAX: (301) 869-3680  
www.therfc.com

Complete Selection Of MIL-SPEC Coax, RF Connectors And Relays



**Clarence Kerous, W4CJK, demonstrating the proper way to pause between contacts.**

unbelievable. Thousand of stations all slugging it out for a QSO with WP2Z. I passed out "QSL your 59 08" as fast as I could typed them into the computer. I then dropped to 160 Meters. The noise level was S-9 to 10 over, but we had an ace up our sleeve. A snake receiving antenna laying on the ground and sloping down the hill. It had been erected by a group of EI amateurs. It made all the difference in the world on receiving. Stations that were totally in the noise were S-5 on the snake.

I stayed on 160 Meters until a little after daylight working some gray line QSOs. I then went to 15 Meters with the antenna pointed to Europe. My God! The entire world was on 15. Europeans were everywhere, and once again I worked them as fast as I could log them. My four hour shift was over in what seemed like a few minutes. After I was relieved by another operator, I had a quick breakfast and crashed for about 6 hours of sleep. Then it was my turn for four hours on the multiplier station. It went by in an instant as I combed the bands looking for needed multipliers.

After another eight hours off, I was back on the running station again early Sunday morning. I had some really great QSO rates going at times, and if we needed a multiplier on another band, I would ask them to QSY and passed it to the multiplier station using the ALT-G key to pass messages with CT.

Using the Yaesu FT-1000MP, with two receivers, was like a dream come true. I was transmitting on 40 Meters at 7.096 and was listening on my frequency and 7.220 at the same time. I had two huge pileups going at the same

time. Europe on 7.096, and the U.S. on 7.220. This is the experience of a lifetime for any DXer. From KP2 land we could operate 40 Meters SSB down to 7.075, so it made this possible. Once again, the four hour shift went by in the blink of an eye. It was countless "your 5-9 08" and "QRZed from Whiskey Papa Two Zulu".

Shortly after my shift was over, Mister Murphy paid us a visit. The entire island lost power. Windwood has a 3-kilowatt generator for use when the power goes out, but unfortunately, it suffered a mortal wound when used by the caretakers in the aftermath of Hurricane Georges. It was seized up and was only good for use as a boat anchor. All we could do was sit it out and wait for the power to come back on. It seemed like an eternity, but mercifully, it came back on after an hour and a half. Then it was back to "CQ contest from Whiskey Papa Two Zulu."

My last shift of the contest was 12 noon to 4:00 p.m. local time, on the multiplier station. I kept digging out new multipliers, and near the end of my shift 10 Meters was wide open to the Pacific. I picked up a bunch of new multipliers, FK8, T32, FO, VR2, KH2, KHØ, V63, C21, 3D2, C21 and many others. As fast as it began, my shift was over. We broke down the last four hour shift into four one hour shifts to give us one last chance to work the running station. About all I can remember was calling "QRZ." It was a slugfest on 20 Meters almost beyond belief. The hour went by in a heartbeat! Bill, W4WX, had the honor of the last hour on the running station, and he really had a run going, when all too soon it was over, and the bands fell quiet instantly.



**Please send the following friends a free sample copy of *Worldradio*.**

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**Mail to:**

**Worldradio Send-a-Friend**

**P.O. Box 189490**

**Sacramento, CA 95818**



We then backed up the logs, saved them to disk and put the disks safely away. Then we went out for our traditional Victory Dinner. We had a great meal at a place on the east end of the island called "Cheeseburgers in Paradise." Open atmosphere with a live Reggae band playing. We downed several cold 807's and had the house special, a 1/2 pound cheeseburger with all the trimmings. What a glorious way to end the CQ WW, clear skies, moonlight, cool breezes off the Caribbean.

Now I know why the U.S. Virgin Islands are called "American Paradise." It just can't get any better than this. We then returned to Windwood, and most of us crashed, but Chris got on 40-meter CW. He is truly a QSO machine!

On Monday evening, after the contest was over, William, N2WB got on 15 Meters SSB and experienced a fantastic opening to Japan. He logged literally hundreds of stations in Japan. There were so many, he had to work them split in order to work the pileup down. I was on 20 Meters, and around 2300 the band also opened to Japan. Suddenly there were hundreds of JA's calling me. We then had two JA pileups going at the same time. What an experience that was! William and I both must say that our JA friends are the most courteous operators in the world. When we would go back to one particular station, the rest would all standby, no one else calling, no delayed or tail end calls. It is indeed a pleasure to work such polite and disciplined operators.

Before and after the contest, we all operated leisurely. We all made around 2,000 QSOs each without even trying. Bill, W4WX, made about 320 RTTY QSOs with a Kam Plus he brought along. We also brought along a small 6 Meter vertical which he set up, and about 50 QSOs were made on 6 Meters. When we got home, we all had a pile of QSL cards waiting to greet us. Ernie and Chris flew out on Monday, and the rest of us left to go back home on Tuesday. In my log entry for Tuesday morning before we left, I have a bunch of European QSOs, a lot from the U.S. and several more JA's. My last QSO after calling "CQ" for the last time from St. Croix was VR2KF. This is the stuff dreams are made of!

Our final score and breakdown:

Band	QSOs	QSO/PTS	PTS/QSO	ZONES	COUNTRIES
160	91	184	2.02	4	18
80	409	852	2.08	17	50
40	545	1201	2.20	19	74
20	1619	3617	2.23	30	106
15	1663	3667	2.21	31	114
10	1728	4116	2.38	31	120
Total:	6055	13637	2.25	31	482
Final Score: 8,373,118 points					

With the CQ WW SSB 1998 behind us, it's time to look ahead to the 1999 bash. We have our sights set on the emerald isle of St. Lucia for a m/s effort as a J6(?). Hope to see all of you in the pileups from there.

For further information see these sites on the web: <http://members.xoom.com/FDXPG/> or [www.geocities.com/CapeCanaveral/Hall/1204/photo.html](http://www.geocities.com/CapeCanaveral/Hall/1204/photo.html). For info. about Windwood go to: [www.qth.com/windwood](http://www.qth.com/windwood).

## Submarines on the air

### Carl Raish KGØHS

The Submarine Veterans Amateur Radio Association is planning another radio room activation day to help commemorate the anniversary of the submarine service. We will have as many boats on the air as we can the weekend of 24-25 April. We are looking for as many amateurs as we can to man the radio rooms in all the museum boats with Ham gear. If you have a memorial boat in your area, contact the museum manager and get permission to setup a station in or near the boat.

We had ten boats on the air last year and are hoping for more this year. We have at least 15 stations committed to this year's event at the time of writing this article. It would be interesting if we could get some active duty boats to participate. Some of the museum boats have the radio rooms restored and operable with the original equipment. The February issue of *Worldradio* magazine had a nice article about the *Pampanito* radio room. Several of the Memorial boats have been issued van-

ity call signs that were their original Navy radio call signs. We will be operating on or around 3.943, 7.243, 14.243, 21.313, 28.343 and 50.130 MHz. There will be the regular SUBVETS net on at 1700Z on Saturday morning, the stations will spread out from there. Most of the stations will be on the air from 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. local time, except for the ones that start Friday night and end on Sunday night. This will be the third annual event with each year getting more participants. After you make contact with a Boat, send them a confirming card (QSL card) then they will send you a card. Send copies of at least four cards from the boats to the *Tubes Forward* Editor for a participation certificate. There is a fairly active group of Amateur Radio Submarine Veterans that meet on the air every day except Sunday. The most popular meet is on Saturday morning on 14.243 MHz at 1700Z (1600Z winter time). This net was started 25 years ago by the WWII subvets as a means of keeping in touch, and has remained active ever since. A new net has been started on Saturday night at 0100Z (0000Z winter) on 7.243 MHz. To become a member of the SVARA it is only necessary to check in to the net and give your address to the editor of *Tubes Forward* news letter. There is a patch being made up for the group that can be worn on your vest or jacket. Visit the *Tubes Forward* home page for information and pictures of last year's event at [www.flash.net/~jflanders/index.html](http://www.flash.net/~jflanders/index.html) web site. More information about activities may be obtained from the *Tubes Forward* Editor Jim Flanders at 1539 California trail, Plano Texas 75023-4300 or [jaf@sprintmail.com](mailto:jaf@sprintmail.com). I can also provide information, Carl Raish at 1873 So. Tennyson St. Denver, Co. 80219 or [kg0hs@juno.com](mailto:kg0hs@juno.com).

Win **FREE** ADI equipment!  
Visit us on the web at  
[www.adi-radio.com](http://www.adi-radio.com)

**ADI** "The Best Value  
in Amateur Radio"<sup>SM</sup>

By PREMIER Communications  
20277 Valley Blvd #J • Walnut, CA 91789 • 909-869-5711

**GEM QUAD**  
Will Accommodate New Bands from 2 to 20 meters.

**FIBER GLASS QUAD ANTENNA**  
for 10, 15, and 20 meters

**NOW ONLY**

2-element... \$239<sup>95</sup>  
3-element... \$369<sup>95</sup>  
4-element... \$489<sup>95</sup>

Price is F.O.B. Boissevain  
Includes U.S. Custom Duty  
Kit includes: Spider, Arms, Wire Balun Kit  
and Boom Where Needed

**GEM QUAD**  
Box 291, Boissevain, Man., Canada R0K 0E0  
Tel. (204) 534-6184 • Fax: (204) 534-6492



# Welcome to the Dayton Hamvention® ... the largest event of its kind in the world

**ELECTRONICS**

**HAM RADIO  
EQUIPMENT**

**COMPUTERS**

## Why do hams from 30 countries and all 50 states come to the Dayton Hamvention?

After much thought, we wondered why our visitors return to the Dayton Hamvention® year after year. So we asked them. Here's what they told us.

**Meet friends!** The Dayton Hamvention is the annual event for the ham radio operator. There is a certain "chemistry" with so many hams that just doesn't exist anywhere else.

**The latest equipment!** Major manufacturers introduce new products at Hamvention. Try out the equipment. Talk to the reps!

**Shop at the World's largest Ham radio, electronics and computer flea market!** Our Flea Market is so large it is hard to imagine unless you have been here. With 2,638 outdoor spaces you

can find new and used ham equipment, electrical parts, computers, tools, antique radios, microscopes and some really strange stuff that you didn't even know you needed.

**Listen to the Forum Speakers!** We have free Forums on virtually every topic, from VHF/UHF to DX, SSTV/ATV, Packet, AMSAT/SAREX, antennas, contesting and much much more. Since our visitors have diverse interests, we try to have something for everyone.

**Visit the exhibits!** With over 500 indoor exhibit booths you can find anything from antennas and books to computers, electrical parts, meters, software, tools, wire and weather instruments. You name it and

**Dayton Hamvention® is something that all hams should experience!**

someone probably has it for sale at the Dayton Hamvention®.

**A family event!** At Hamvention®, you are among friends, other hams just like you that have come to Dayton to enjoy the show.

**Enjoy the Alternate Activities.** We have planned activities for those who just want to do something different. Bus tours of the area, progressive lunches and more. In addition, many clubs have Unofficial Activities at local hotels and restaurants.

*All information, including how to become an exhibitor, flea market vendor, forum speaker, and how to obtain an ADA parking space is available on our web site at [www.hamvention.org](http://www.hamvention.org)*

**Need a brochure?** Send us e-mail at [info@hamvention.org](mailto:info@hamvention.org) or FAX us at 937-274-8369.

General Chairman Dick Miller, N8CBU • Asst. General Chairman Jim Graver, KB8PSO • WEB & Internet Access Compliments of EriNet  
Sponsored by the Dayton Amateur Radio Association, Inc.

## ADVANCE REGISTRATION

### FOR CHECK OR CREDIT CARD ORDERS:

Make checks payable to: Dayton HAMVENTION  
Enclose the amount indicated in U.S. dollars. For credit card orders, please add \$1.25/ticket handling charge.  
A \$25 service charge will be assessed on all returned checks.

Mail to: Dayton Hamvention Box 1446  
Dayton, OH • 45401-1446

or  
Fax to: (937) 454-5655

Please type or print your name and address clearly!

Admission (valid all 3 days)

Grand Banquet

Alternate Activities

Dine-A-Round, Friday

City Tour, Friday

Shop-A-Round, Saturday

Cooking Class, Saturday

Make It and Take It, Saturday

Gardening Class, Saturday

Mary Kay Make-Over, Saturday

Credit Card Handling Charge

\* \$20.00 at door \*\*\$45.00 at door, if available

Quantity	Price	Total
_____	@ \$16.00*	= \$ _____
_____	@ \$40.00**	= \$ _____
_____	@ \$17.00	= \$ _____
_____	@ \$7.00	= \$ _____
_____	@ \$5.00	= \$ _____
_____	@ \$20.00	= \$ _____
_____	@ \$5.00	= \$ _____
_____	@ \$3.00	= \$ _____
_____	@ \$5.00	= \$ _____
_____	@ \$1.25/ticket	= \$ _____
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$ _____</b>

**Event Dates: May 14, 15, 16, 1999**

PLEASE PRINT! THIS IS YOUR RETURN LABEL.

Expiration Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
Month Year

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Call \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Daytime Phone ( ) \_\_\_\_\_ Evening Phone ( ) \_\_\_\_\_

E-mail Address \_\_\_\_\_



# Rules enforcement: a new priority with the FCC

Bill Pasternak, WA6ITF

It has been almost fifteen years since there has been any concerted enforcement action in Amateur Radio by the FCC. It all came to a screeching halt in the mid 1980s after a federal court overturned the license suspension of an Amateur Radio operator who had been charged with using the wrong kind of language on the airwaves. The court ruled that the FCC had overstepped its jurisdiction because it was up to the local community to set the standard as to what was and what was not acceptable on the airwaves. After that decision, the FCC appeared to pull back from enforcing the Amateur Service rules except in the most egregious cases.

As a result, the number of licensed operators flouting the law soon was on the upswing. Along with this grew the number of unlicensed people coming to our bands. On some HF frequencies, and on an even greater number of VHF repeaters, these 'bootleggers' still openly mingle with the wayward licensed Hams. The two groups, many times acting as one, have wrought havoc to an ever increasing number of frequencies. A prime example on the high frequency bands is the organized and ongoing attacks on long established and legitimate 20-meter service nets by self anointed 'frequency cops.' Even after the FCC stated there was no violation of any regulation by any of the nets, these 'guardians of the airwaves' have, unilaterally, determined that the nets violate their warped interpretation of the Amateur Service rules. The situation on 20 Meters has become such a

blight on the Amateur Radio landscape that it has earned the unofficial title of the 'Net-Mess.'

On VHF the main effort over the years has centered on one former amateur who refused to leave the .435 Los Angeles 'Animal Farm' repeater after his license was revoked. He actually has been indicted and tried on three occasions and sent to jail twice. Almost as soon as this ex-ham has regained freedom he seems to be back on the air. Other than his case, little interest has been shown by the FCC regarding interference problems in relation to FM and repeaters.

## Changes at the FCC

All of this began to change late in 1998. The ARRL took advantage of structural changes within the FCC to meet with several newly appointed key officials. At these meetings the ARRL convinced the FCC that for volunteers to police the Amateur Radio bands, they had to know that the rule of law was behind them. The job was far too much for the Official Observer Corps or the Amateur Auxiliary to handle on its own.

With William Kennard as the new Chairman and Richard E. Lee heading up the Compliance and Information Bureau, the ARRL had found ears willing to listen. In the fall of 1998, a meeting was held between the Wireless Telecommunications Bureau and the Compliance and Information Bureau to decide the future of Amateur Service enforcement activities. At that gathering it was determined that Amateur Service enforcement under the purview of the WTB was not working. CIB Chief Lee suggested that the activity be transferred to his jurisdiction. In short order it was, and Lee appointed an FCC attorney named W. Riley Hollingsworth, K4ZDH, as Legal Advisor for Enforcement to the Bureau. The FCC has him based in Gettysburg, Pennsylvania.

One of Mr. Hollingsworth's first headline-making actions came in early January when he issued a stern warning to an Indian River County, Florida amateur. The FCC claimed that the unidentified radio amateur had been making one-way transmissions information on, among other things, the credit reports, criminal records, and mortgage foreclosures of other Hams and their family members. Hollingsworth termed these as "disclosures and broadcasts made for the purpose of deliberately and maliciously interfering with licensed amateurs and for harassment or perceived retaliation."

Hollingsworth went on to say that the FCC views this as extremely serious and contrary to the purpose of Amateur Radio. Needless to say, this one letter got the attention of the majority of the nation's law-abiding Amateur Radio community and elevated Hollingsworth to the status of an instant 'Amateur Radio hero.'

But that was only the beginning. His next outing was one that went down in the Amateur Radio history books. It took place on 13 January when he turned up unexpectedly right in the middle of one of the biggest eye-sores in today's Amateur Radio, the ongoing controversy on 3.894 MHz on the 75-meter band.

What he did was to break into an argument with the intent of trying to settle things down. This accomplished, he stayed to discuss enforcement issues with the group of radio amateurs who had gathered on that frequency. "A couple of them were pretty shocked," Hollingsworth told the ARRL Letter. "This has never been tried before."

He calls the way he is tackling the problems in Amateur Radio as 'in-your-face' enforcement. Another example took place in the Carolinas a week later. That's when Hollingsworth and other FCC Enforcement personnel descended on the home station locations of John A. Abernethy, K4OKA, in Hickory, North Carolina, and Richard Whitten, WB2OTK, in Easley, South Carolina. FCC officials say that both Hams were the subjects of many complaints about their operations on the 75 and 20-meter Amateur bands. As we go to press, the FCC says that the results of the inspections are "under review."

February 1999 brought even more FCC enforcement. That's when the FCC suspended for six months the HF privi-

### INTERNATIONAL ANTENNA CORP.

#### DOUBLE BAZOOKA ANTENNAS

The ultimate in high performance dipole antennas.  
Broadband performance with SWR <2:1 across entire band.  
Constructed of MIL-SPEC components & assembly procedures.  
Totally sealed from all weather environments.  
Extremely quiet plus 98% efficient even at 2KW's plus.



#### SINGLE ANTENNA PRICE

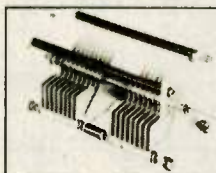
40 Meters	\$120
80 Meters	\$140
160 Meters	\$200



DOUBLE BAZOOKAS AVAILABLE IN A PHASED ARRAY  
A two element phased array produces substantial gain over a single antenna.  
Contact IAC for prices.



P.O. Box 121430 • Clermont, FL 34712  
1-888-268-4214 • www.iacantennas.com



#### HV Variable Capacitors

for Antenna Tuners/  
RF Amplifiers

- Roller inductors
  - Counter dials
  - Antenna tuners & Kits.
- Reasonable prices!  
Catalog: \$1.00

#### KILO-TEC

P.O. Box 10 • Oakview, CA 93022

To order call: (805) 646-9645 • FAX: (805) 640-7670



leges of Walter P. Miller Jr., W2YEE, of Edison, New Jersey, for basically holding QSOs with nobody. In a license-modification letter dated 16 February, Hollingsworth alleged that Miller's 75-meter operation on the evening of 04 February was contrary to the Amateur Service rules. Hollingsworth said Miller violated Section 97.1, basis and purpose of Amateur Radio; Section 7.101(a), good engineering and good amateur practice; and Section 97.119, identification requirements. The alleged operation took place on 3901 and 3950 kHz, the FCC said.

"Specifically, you were apparently broadcasting and talking to no particular station for several hours, during which time you prevented the use of the frequencies by others and maliciously interfered with other stations attempting to use the frequencies," Hollingsworth wrote.

He added that the Commission also had information indicating similar behavior occurred the next evening on 75 Meters. The suspension of Miller's license followed a warning letter mailed to him by the FCC on 08 January regarding similar operation. In it, the FCC informed Miller that he faced license revocation and fines.

Hollingsworth next turned his attention to the matter of questionable Amateur Radio testing by some VE teams. In a letter dated 16 February, he sent a letter to Sheila Bowden, N3QSS, of Millsboro, Pennsylvania, ordering her to re-take all exam elements because "questions had been raised" regarding how she upgraded to Extra. "You will be granted an Amateur Radio license consistent with any elements that you pass upon re-examination," Hollingsworth's letter said. The FCC told Bowden that she must retake the Amateur Extra Class examination series at an ARRL/VEC session before 19 March or lose her license. (The FCC has the authority under Part 97 to re-administer exam elements previously administered by VEs. The FCC may administer the exam itself or designate a VEC or VE to administer the re-testing session. This normally uses the services of a different VEC from the one who proctored the initial testing session.)

### Enforcement beyond HF

And then Riley Hollingsworth turned his attention to the problems in the Amateur Radio world above 30 MHz. On 28 February, he issued an order for the owner of the K7IJ, Grizzly Peak repeaters to remove them from the air because their operation was out of control. By this, he meant that the license holder for the systems was allegedly permitting unlicensed persons to trans-

mit signals through the repeaters and permitting the wrong kind of language to be retransmitted.

Repeater license holder Bruce Wachtel, K7IJ, a merchant mariner, was at sea when word reached him that the four Northern California repeaters operating under his call sign had been ordered off the air for 120 days. In a certified letter, Hollingsworth told Wachtel that his Amateur Radio license could also be in jeopardy for permitting the user abuses. The FCC then proceeded to modify Wachtel's amateur license to prohibit any form of repeater operation for 120 days starting at midnight 28 February.

The FCC has also set aside the license grants of four of the repeater users whom it alleges had operated on the system before their licenses were issued. It has also warned another user about his operations on the repeaters as being in violation of the Amateur Service rules and warned a non-ham user to stop illegally operating a radio transmitter. The FCC also began consideration of punitive action against two of the repeater's control operators whom the agency alleges have helped to foster illegal transmissions to be transmitted through the K7IJ repeater systems. One of these was Blake Jenkins, N6YSA.

On 03 March, the FCC acted in the Jenkins matter. He also had his VHF and UHF operating privileges suspended for 120 days. Hollingsworth's letter also demanded that the Berkeley, California, amateur provide detailed information concerning purported violations that took place over the K7IJ repeater while he was supposed to be in control of the system. The letter also alleges that since the operation of the K7IJ repeater was discontinued, Jenkins has used his own Amateur Radio station to "solicit the jamming of other licensed repeaters in your area."

And in an unusual move the FCC letter also raised questions regarding a site on the world-wide-web ostensibly operated by Jenkins. The FCC asserted that the site provided circuit descriptions of jamming devices and techniques. (That material no longer appears to be available at [www.n6ysa.com](http://www.n6ysa.com)).

### THE BIG DK-DX

Don Johnson, W6AAQ's  
3.5 — 30 MHz mobile antenna,  
manufactured by:

**H. Stewart Designs**  
P.O. Box 643 • Oregon City, OR 97045  
**(503) 654-3350**

See *Worldradio*, Oct. 1994 issue.

## Film at 11



### CNN Reporter:

Well, Herr Gutenberg, just why did you invent the printing press?

### Mr Gutenberg:

*So, that someday there could be a great magazine called Worldradio.*

### CNN Reporter:

You mean the monthly magazine that charges only \$15 a year for all the latest news, interesting articles and profound columns?

### Mr. Gutenberg:

*Ja, even I'm amazed by that. Just a dollar and a quarter per issue. I don't know how they do it. Even with my press.*

### CNN Reporter:

Sounds like a good deal, Where do I find them, maybe I'll do another interview.

### Mr. Gutenberg:

*They are in America, sunny California. To be exact, in Sacramento at 2120 28th St. and the zip is 95818.*

### CNN Reporter:

Thank you, sir, for your goot information.

### Mr. Gutenberg:

*So, send your check or credit card information along with your name and address to Worldradio (see page 9) and they'll start your subscription immediately.*

The suspension of Jenkins VHF and UHF operating privileges became effective on 05 March and remains in effect until 23 July. The FCC says these are very serious issues and they must be resolved in order to determine if Blake Jenkins, N6YSA, is qualified to retain his amateur license.

### More HF Actions

And then, on 08 March it was back to High Frequency issues. The truckers operating in and around 14.300 to 14.313 MHz. And once again he did it in a variation of his 'in-your-face' enforcement that has become his hallmark. It began with close to two dozen letters of inquiry mailed out to amateur service license holders whose 20-meter SSB signals were said to be "unusually wide, overpowered, or both."

Hollingsworth's letter said information received by the FCC indicates that the stations involved "ignored requests from other licensees operating on adjacent frequencies" to do something about the wide signals. He said the operations

in question were believed to be confined to the high end of the 20-meter band, above 14.300 MHz.

Again paraphrasing from the *ARRL Letter*, the notes to the 22 Amateur Service licensees requests fixed and mobile station information about the use of and specifications for any linear amplifiers employed on 20 Meters as well as the use of automatic level control (ALC) and mike gain settings. Those notified have 20 days to provide answers to Hollingsworth and the FCC.

It is hard to know which alleged Ham radio 'bad guy' or 'bad gal' will be targeted next. Hollingsworth does not telegraph his blows before acting. Rather, part of his success lies in that it's always a surprise when a letter from him shows up in an alleged trouble-makers mailbox.

But Hollingsworth is not trying to scare Amateur Radio into submission, Far from it. He has gone to great length to compliment the vast silent majority of the nation's radio amateurs. He notes that those causing the problems are a

small, albeit sometimes vocal, minority.

Maybe the easiest way to sum up Riley Hollingsworth comes in his view on compliance with the Amateur Service rules and Regulations. He says the one key to compliance is just getting people to listen to what he has to say. "Most people, if you can just get to them on a one-to-one basis, they'll listen."

This seems to reflect his overall enforcement approach to attempt to reason violators into voluntary compliance rather than writing them up. To make this happen, says Hollingsworth, "We'll be listening more and asking to be allowed in QSOs more."

*(Ed note: Worldradio expresses its gratitude to the FCC, Amateur News Weekly, The Hudson Loop, Amateur Radio Newline, the W5YI Report and especially to Rick Lindquist, N1RL, at the ARRL Letter for the information contained in this article. Much of what you read is derived from Rick's news reports and we sincerely hope we have given proper justice to his words.)*

# Hamming on the schooner "Zodiac"

John Kray, KA2CNG

Recently while I was out west I had the opportunity to sail the beautiful San Juan islands for five days on the 127 foot schooner "Zodiac." I took along my 2-meter mobile and had a great deal of fun each evening operating maritime mobile from a different island. The "Zodiac" operates out of the Alaska Ferry Terminal in Bellingham, Washington.

For those of you who are 55 years of age or older, you can be part of this great adventure offered by Elderhostel, 75 Federal Street Boston, MA 02110. I highly recommend this trip even though a lot of hard team work was required of the 25 passengers and crew of 8 to hoist and lower the 7,000 square feet of sails each day. The living accommodations aboard are not the Hilton, but the meals prepared by the superb chef were worthy of any cruise line.

Orcas island is the home of the Mt. Constitution repeater and I made quite a few contacts through this machine. I was also able to work a few contacts via a Seattle repeater, all with 10 watts of power. I used a portable gel-cell power supply, a 5/8 wave antenna, and a mag-

netic mount secured to 270 feet of anchor chain submerged in salt water. This was probably as close as one can get to a perfect ground. The schooner is equipped with both 12 volts and 120 volts so it was no problem to keep the battery fully charged for each evening.

Because I traveled by air from the East coast I did not take along my HF rig. One of you future adventurers might consider this. Those who collect island contacts will surely be waiting for you. However, hamming is for the time the anchor chain goes down each evening (usually 5 PM) until 11 PM when the ships generator is turned off. The rest of the day is kept quite busy responding to your "Sailing Station." Those of you who love to sail and Ham will surely enjoy this adventure combining two great hobbies.

The "Zodiac" was designed and built in 1924 for J. Seward Johnson of the Johnson & Johnson pharmaceutical fortune. In 1928 she was entered in the Trans Atlantic race from New York to Spain and came in fourth. In 1931 the ZODIAC was put up for auction and purchased by the San Francisco Bar Pilots Association. She was stripped of her masts and sails and renamed the "California." For the next forty years she was the "home afloat" for ship pilots operating out of San Francisco. She was retired in 1972 and purchased by "The Vessel Zodiac Corporation." Through the efforts of hundreds of dedicated volunteers, she has been restored to her majestic beauty. On her 60th birthday, "Zodiac" was given back her maiden name. She was placed in the National Register of Historic Places in 1982.

This national maritime treasure, 74 years young is beckoning you Hams to let "Zodiac" transport you back to the age of wonder. Enjoy!

24 DIFFERENT PANELS  
PRE-PUNCHED FOR POP-  
ULAR CONNECTORS

MAKE TEST  
FIXTURES QUICKLY!  
PANELS ARE 0.040" RAW ALUMINUM

Lab Box-It™

MODEL	WIDTH	PRICE
LAB-1	1.5 x 2.0 x 0.75	3.75
LAB-2	1.5 x 4.0 x 0.75	4.50
LAB-3	1.5 x 6.0 x 0.75	5.25
LAB-4	2.0 x 2.0 x 1.0	4.00
LAB-5	2.0 x 4.0 x 1.0	4.75
LAB-6	2.0 x 6.0 x 1.0	5.40
LAB-7	2.0 x 2.0 x 1.5	4.10
LAB-8	2.0 x 4.0 x 1.5	5.00
LAB-9	2.0 x 6.0 x 1.5	6.00

www.sescom.com

\$30.00 MINIMUM ORDER INCLUDES FREE SURFACE SHIPPING  
(U.S. CANADA & MEXICO)

FREE ENCLOSURES CATALOG

SES.COM, INC. sescom@sescom.com  
2100 WARD DR., HENDERSON, NV 89015 USA  
ORDERS ONLY 800-634-3457  
Tech Line 702-565-3993 (weekdays 9 am - 4 pm PST)  
Office 702-565-3400 Fax 702-565-4828  
FAX TOLL-FREE U.S. and Canada (Mexico dial 95 first) 800-551-2749

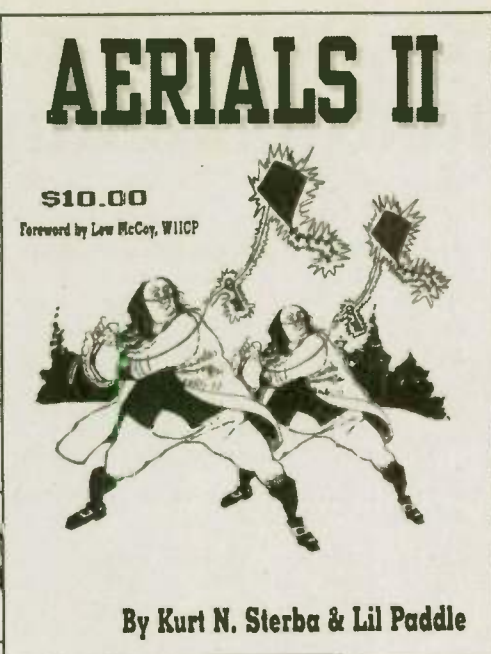
LOW PROFILE ANTENNAS  
THAT REALLY WORK!

"Work the World Without Working Up the Neighborhood"

ISOTRON  
BILAL COMPANY

Call for a FREE Catalog:  
719/687-0650  
137 Manchester Dr.  
Florissant, CO 80816

www.catalogcity.com/viewcover.cfm?vid=180015



# Worldradio

proudly presents,

the complete *AERIALS* series by Kurt N. Sterba & Lil Paddle.

*"A trilogy J. R. R. Tolken would envy."* – Elbert Weinstein

## AERIALS

The original collection of antenna columns from the early years with Sterba and Paddle. 2nd printing. 112 pp. \$11.00 + \$2.00 s/h (\$4.00 for non-US ZIP air delivery.) CA residents add \$.85 tax.

## AERIALS II

Hot off the presses, 2nd printing. Aerials II shows you how to make an antenna out of almost anything. 80 pp. \$10.00 + \$2.00 s/h (\$4.00 for non-US ZIP air delivery.) CA residents add \$.78 tax.

## AERIALS III

Once again the wise words of our advocates for truthfulness in dB claims illuminate our minds. This is Kurt & Lil's latest collection of antenna insights. 160 pp. \$14.00 + \$2.00 s/h (\$4.00 for non-US ZIP air delivery.) CA residents add \$1.09 tax.

**Buy all three for just \$35**  
and *Worldradio* will pay the shipping

Send your check or MO to Worldradio Books, 2120 28th Street, Sacramento, CA 95818, or for credit card orders call (916) 457-3655, fax (916) 457-7339, or [http://www.wr6wr.com/Books/Book\\_order.html](http://www.wr6wr.com/Books/Book_order.html)

# Armed Forces Day 50th Anniversary military/amateur communications test

Bob Sutton, Chief, Army MARS

**T**he Army, Air Force, Navy, Marine Corps, and Coast Guard are co-sponsoring the 50th annual Amateur Radio communications tests in celebration of Armed Forces Day. The celebration features traditional military/amateur cross band communications test and message receiving test. These tests give Amateur Radio operators and short wave listeners an opportunity to demonstrate their individual technical skills and receive recognition from the Secretary of Defense or the appropriate military radio station for their proven expertise. Special commemorative certificates will awarded to anyone who receives and accurately copies the Armed Forces Day digital message from the Secretary of Defense. All contacts must acknowledge by QSL card or certificate to validate military interest in these operators.

## Military/amateur cross band contacts

Military-to-amateur cross band Operations will take place from 1300U 15 May to 0500U 16 May. It will include operations in single sideband voice (SSB) and digital modes (RTTY, PACTOR and AMTOR). Some stations may not operate the entire period, depending on propagation and manning. Participating military stations will transmit on selected Military frequencies and listen for Amateur Radio stations in the amateur bands indicated below. The military operator will announce the specific amateur band frequency being monitored. Duration of each contact should be limited to 3 minutes.

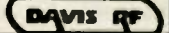
**WIRE/CABLE Multi-Band AERIALS.** Comrc/marine, insulators, baluns. **"FLEX-WEAVE"**™ hybrid, "Cadillac" aerial wire: 168 strand cop, bare or U.V. PVC, \$.14/ft. avg. 8X, RG213, RG8 w/U.V. NONCONTAM. LOW PRICES. **"BURY-FLEX"**™ LOW LOSS flex/bury cable \$.57/ft. avg. (Why pay more for flex LMR?) LMR 400: 53/ft. Ladder Line.

**ROPE ROPE ROPE: ANNTENNA/TOWER SUPPORTS: WHY RISK COSTLY FAILURES? DACRON DOUBLE braided, \$.06/.11/.16 for 3/32"; 3/16"; 5/16". 1,000 ft. discounts. Full Satisfaction Gty. FRIENDLY SERVICE. Dealers welcome. QUALITY prevents costly failure & replacements.**

**DAVIS RF CO.**  
P.O. Box 730  
Carlisle, MA 01741

**24-HOUR ORDERS:**  
1-800-328-4773  
**TECH/INFO:**  
1-978-369-1738

<http://www.davisRF.com>  
(Commercial wire/cable call our 800 #)



Station	Frequency	Emission	Amateur Band
AAH	4021.5 kHz	Various	75M
	6988.0 kHz	Various	40M
	7312.5 kHz	Various	40M
	10165.0 kHz	USB	30M
	14440.0 kHz	USB	20M
	18212.5 kHz	USB	17M
	20975.0 kHz	USB	15M

Army MARS Radio Station, Bldg 3E95, Fort Lewis, WA 98433-5000  
POC: Mr. Chuck Verdon; DSN: 357-2502/3575;  
Com: 206/967-2502/3575

Station	Frequency	Emission	Amateur Band
AAZ	4036.5 kHz	LSB	80M
	6908.5 kHz	USB	40M
	7422.5 kHz	LSB	40M
	13994.5 kHz	USB	20M
	13994.5 kHz	USB	20M
	21825.5 kHz	USB	15M
	27790.0 kHz	USB	10M

Hq USASC, Command MARS Station, Fort Huachuca, AZ 85613-5000  
POC: Sgt Joel Boyd; DSN: 879-7072; Com: 520/533-7072

Station	Frequency	Emission	Amateur Band
AIR	4025.0 kHz	LSB	80M
	6896.0 kHz	USB	40M
	7315.0 kHz	LSB	40M
	13986.5 kHz	RTTY	20M
	13997.5 kHz	USB	20M
	14408.0 kHz	USB	20M

789th Communications Squadron, Andrews Air Force Base, Washington, DC 20672  
POC: Mr. Van Evans; DSN: 858-4746; Com: 301/619-2727

Station	Frequency	Emission	Amateur Band
AIR-2	4490.0 kHz	USB	80M
	6996.0 kHz	USB	40M
	13985.0 kHz	USB	20M
	14398.0 kHz	USB	20M

USAF MARS Station, P.O. Box 394, Edwards AFB, CA 93523-0394  
POC: Mr. Bruce Mowers; Com: 661/942-5986

Station	Frequency	Emission	Amateur Band
NNR	4515.0 kHz	RTTY/LSB	80M
	7346.5 kHz	RTTY/USB	40M
	14480.0 kHz	RTTY/USB	20M
	19956.5 kHz	RTTY/USB	15M

NAVMARCORMARS, Radio Station, 5138 Vermont Ct., Marine Corps Base Camp Lejeune, NC 28547  
POC: SSGT Lopez; DSN 751-5203; Com: 910/451-5203

Station	Frequency	Emission	Amateur Band
NAV-2	4015.0 kHz	RTTY/LSB	80M
	7365.0 kHz	RTTY/USB	40M
	14471.5 kHz	RTTY/USB	20M
	20680.0 kHz	RTTY/USB	15M

NAVMARCORMARS, Radio Station, 1050 Remount road, Bldg 3231, N Charleston, SC 29406-3542

POC: RMC(SW) Wright; DSN: 563-0370; Com: 803/743-0370

### HI-PERFORMANCE DIPOLES

Antennas that work! Custom assembled to your center freq. ea. band - advise ht. of center and each end - hang as inverted "V" - horizontal, vert dipole, sloping dipole - commercial quality - stainless hardware - legal power - no-trap, high-efficiency design. Personal check, MC or C.O.D. (53)

MPD-5\* 80-40-20-15-10M Max-Performance Dipole. 87' or 78' long ..... \$ 110  
MPD-2\* 80-40M Max-Performance Dipole. 85' long = 565, 105' long ..... \$ 72  
MPD-3712 30-17-12M Max-Performance Dipole. 31 ft. long ..... \$ 73  
HFD-3\* 160-80-40M Hi-Performance Dipole. select 113 ft. or 125 ft. .... \$ 83  
SSD-6 160-80-40-20 15-10M Space-Saver Dipole. 71 ft. long ..... \$ 146  
SSD-5\* 80-40-20 15-10M ..... 42' long = \$ 110, 60 ft. long ..... \$ 114  
\*Tunes 9-bands with Wide-Matching Range-Tuner. S&H PER ANTENNA = \$6.00

(2) Stamp SASE for 30 Dipoles, Slopers, & Unique Antennas Catalogue.  
WSWV ANTENNAS  
BOX 393 • MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056 • PHONE: (847) 394-3414

Station Frequency Emission Amateur Band

Station	Frequency	Emission	Amateur Band
NAV-3	4472.0 kHz	RTTY/USB	40M
	7393.0 kHz	RTTY/USB	40M
	13975.5 kHz	RTTY/USB	20M
	20998.5 kHz	RTTY/USB	15M

NAVMARCORMARS, Radio Station, 9035 Ocean Dr., Ste 3A, Corpus Christi, TX 78419-5234  
POC: Bill Menard; DSN: 861-5002; Com: 210/677-8979

Station	Frequency	Emission	Amateur Band
NAV-4	4010.0 kHz	RTTY/LSB	80M
	7375.0 kHz	RTTY/USB	40M
	14468.5 kHz	RTTY/USB	20M
	21760.0 kHz	RTTY/USB	15M

NAVMARCORMARS, Radio Station, 615 Preble Ave., Camp Barry Bldg 153, Great Lakes, IL 60088-5705  
POC: RMCS(SW) Craig Stundahl; DSN: 792-3783; Com: 847/688-3787

Station	Frequency	Emission	Amateur Band
NBL	4040.0 kHz	RTTY/LSB	80M
	7370.0 kHz	RTTY/USB	40M
	14393.0 kHz	RTTY/USB	20M
	20625.0 kHz	RTTY/USB	15M

NAVMARCORMARS, Radio Station, PO Box 161, Naval Submarine Base, Groton, CT 06349-5161  
POC: RMC(SW) Ben Thompson; DSN: 694-2061; Com: 860/694-2061

Station	Frequency	Emission	Amateur Band
NMH	4005.0 kHz	RTTY/LSB	80M
	7385.0 kHz	RTTY/USB	40M
	14385.0 kHz	RTTY/USB	20M
	20375.0 kHz	RTTY/USB	15M

USCG Telecom. & Info. Systems Command, 7323 Telegraph Rd., Alexandria, VA 22315-3940  
POC: LCDR Glidden; Com: 703/313-5601

Station	Frequency	Emission	Amateur Band
NPL	4008.5 kHz	RTTY/LSB	80M
	7350.0 kHz	RTTY/USB	40M
	14465.0 kHz	RTTY/USB	20M
	20937.5 kHz	RTTY/USB	15M

NAVMARCORMARS Radio Station, 937 North Harbor Dr., San Diego, CA 92132-5100  
POC: RMC(SW) Patrick Leach; DSN: 522-1490; Com: 619/532-1490

Station	Frequency	Emission	Amateur Band
NUW	4826.5 kHz	RTTY/LSB	80M
	7380.0 kHz	RTTY/USB	40M
	13530.0 kHz	RTTY/USB	20M
	20954.0 kHz	RTTY/USB	15M

NAVMARCORMARS Radio Station, 260 W. Pioneer FSC Bldg, NAS Whidbey Is., WA 98277  
POC: Digger O'Dell; DSN: 820-8038; Com: 360/675-2823

Station	Frequency	Emission	Amateur Band
WAR	4018.5 kHz	LSB	80M
	6905.0 kHz	USB	40M
	7361.5 kHz	Various	40M
	13514.0 kHz	RTTY	20M
	14930.0 kHz	USB	20M
	20995.5 kHz	USB	15M

Army HF/MARS Radio Station, Fort Detrick, MD 21702-5016

POC: Mr. Ronnie Owens; DSN: 343-2727;  
Com: 301/619-2727

Station	Frequency	Emission	Amateur Band
WUG-2	6824.5 kHz	LSB	40M
	14514.0 kHz	USB	20M
	14665.0 kHz	USB	20M
	14488.0 kHz	USB	20M

Public Affairs office, Memphis District USACE, Room B-202, 167 N. Main St., Memphis, TN 38103-18894

POC: Mr. Jim Pogue; Com: 901/544-3348

## Digital modes transmitting test

Digital modes message broadcast will begin at 2340U 15 May RTTY, 100WPM, narrow shift; 0040Z 16 May (PACTOR), and 0140Z (AMTOR). A 10-minute call for tuning purposes will begin just before each broadcast. The Secretary's message will be transmitted from the following stations on the frequencies listed below: (Note: not all stations may necessarily operate on all the frequencies listed, depending on propagation and available equipment.)

Transmitting station	Freq. (kHz)
AAH	6988.0, 14488.5
AIR	13986.5
AIR-2	4490.0, 6996.0, 14405.0
NNR	7346.5, 14480.0
NAV-2	7365.0, 14471.5
NAV-3	7393.0, 13975.5
NAV-4	7375.0, 14468.5
NBL	7370.0, 14393.0
NMH	7385.0, 14385.0
NPL	7350.0, 14465.0
NUW	7380.0, 13530.0
WAR	13514.0

### Submission of test entries

Transcripts of the RTTY, PACTOR, or AMTOR receiving test should be submitted "as received" No attempt should be made to correct possible transmission errors. Provide time, frequency and call sign of the military station copied, including name, call sign, and address (including ZIP code) of individual sub-

mitting the entry. Ensure this information is placed on the paper containing the test message. Each year a large number of acceptable entries are received with insufficient information, or necessary information was attached to the transcriptions and was separated, thereby precluding issuance of a certificate. Entries must be sent to following military addresses:

Stations copying AAH, or WAR send entries to:

Armed Forces Day Celebration  
Chief, Army MARS  
HQ, USASC  
ATTN: AFSC-OPE-MA (MARS)  
Fort Huachuca, AZ 85613-5000

Stations copying AIR send entries to:  
Armed Forces Day Celebration  
789CS/SCOJM, Alabama Ave., SCS-3  
Andrews Air Force Base  
Washington, DC 20672

Stations copying AIR-2 send entries to:

Armed Forces Day Celebration  
SMC/61ABG/DOM (MARS)  
2430 E. EL Segundo Blvd Ste Bsmt  
EL Segundo, CA 90245-4677

Stations copying NNR, NSS-6, NAV-2, NAV-3, NAV-4, NBL, NMH, NPL, or NUW send entries to:

Armed Forces Day Celebration  
Chief, Navy-Marine Corps MARS  
4401 Massachusetts Avenue N.W.  
Washington, DC 20394-5460

## Hurricane watch net, W4EHW receive achievement awards

The Hurricane Watch Net and the operators of W4EHW at the National Hurricane Center have been selected as 1999 recipients of the National Hurricane Conference's Outstanding Achievement Award. The awards committee cited the Net's outstanding efforts in providing critical lifesaving information on hurricanes Georges and Mitch. The award also recognizes the Net's 33 years of valuable service to storm-threatened residents of the Caribbean and Central America.

The Outstanding Achievement Award to the 30 W4EHW operators comes on the heels of Certificates of Commendation presented in late January by National Hurricane Center Deputy Director Max Mayfield. "The operators of W4EHW are very proud and honored to receive this award from the National Hurricane Conference," said W4EHW Amateur Radio Coordinator John McHugh, KU4GY. Hurricane Watch Net Manager Jerry Herman, N3BDW, congratulated net members. "This is a major award, and to the members of the

Net, this is your award," he said. "You should be extremely proud to be recognized for your accomplishments by such a prestigious group."

The National Hurricane Conference is comprised, primarily, of emergency management and meteorological professionals involved in hurricane preparedness, response and mitigation.

The awards will be among several presented April 1 during the 21st annual National Hurricane Conference meeting in Orlando. — *ARRL Letter*



### RADIO OPERATOR LICENSE CERTIFICATES

FCC-Approved  
Copyrighted Designs

Available in all Amateur classes  
Also General Radiotelephone Operator  
Amateur - \$14.95\* - GROL - \$19.95\*  
In solid oak frame add \$10.00\* s/h included  
**LICENSE CERTIFICATION SERVICE**  
P.O. Box 340415 • Sacramento, CA 95634-0415  
Call us at: 800-79-CERTS (792-3787)  
<http://www.quiknet.com/certs>



\*CA residents add tax as follows:  
unframed Amateur \$1.16, framed \$1.55  
GROL unframed \$1.55, framed \$1.94



Visit us on the web at: [www.wr6wr.com](http://www.wr6wr.com)

World Radio History

1  
8  
0  
0  
3  
6  
6  
9  
1  
9  
2

### Don't procrastinate!

Call our computer house directly to get your **Worldradio**

subscription started with the next issue.

Charge cards only - VISA, MasterCard, American Express.

**One year \$15**  
**Two years \$28**  
**Three years \$41**

For delivery outside U.S. ZIP codes, please add \$10/year to above prices.

Call 8:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m. PST

# Awards



## 100 Nations Award

In an effort to encourage personal communications among peoples around the world via Amateur Radio, *Worldradio* offers the *Worked 100 Nations Award* to those confirming two-way amateur communications with permanent stations in 100 distinct countries having a permanent, native population.

The purpose of the *Worldradio Worked 100 Nations Award* is to demonstrate the unique opportunity Amateur Radio offers for communications between international borders to further worldwide understanding.

The *W-100-N* is not a radio sport award as such, but a token of achievement in communication. At the same time, it offers all Amateur Radio enthusiasts several features not found in other awards.

1. *W-100-N* virtually eliminates the need to work geographic areas heard only during DXpeditions. Almost all national entities have amateur stations consistently on the air.

2. *W-100-N*, then, will be of perennial interest. The advantage to those stations having worked a national entity long absent from the air will be minimal.

3. *W-100-N* is difficult to achieve, yet is within reach of all moderately well-equipped stations whose operators utilize good communication skills.

### Rules

1. The *Worked 100 Nations Award* is available to any licensed Amateur Radio operator who can prove confirmation of two-way communications with government-authorized Amateur Radio stations in at least 100 different nations of the world.

2. No contacts with stations using reciprocal calls will count toward this award, such as N6JM/UL7.

3. All contacts must be with land-based stations. Contacts with ships,

at anchor or otherwise, and aircraft cannot be considered.

4. All contacts shall be made from the same country.

5. Only contacts made on or after 01 January 1978 will count.

6. The application shall include the following:

a. Letter requesting *W-100-N*.

b. List of contacts in alphabetical order by prefix showing nation, station call, date, band and mode.

c. A signed statement by two other licensed radio amateurs, General class or above that they have inspected the required QSL cards.

d. A fee of \$5 to cover the cost of

the award.

7. All applications and requests shall be addressed to:

**W-100-N Award Manager**

**Worldradio**

2120 28th Street

Sacramento, CA 95818

8. There are no special endorsements to this award; however, endorsements may be made if the achievement bears such recognition. All modes and bands may be used.

Upon approval of an application for *W-100-N*, a certificate will be issued and the issuance of the award will be noted in a future issue of *Worldradio*.

## Special Events

### TOUR DE LOUISIANA

Springhill ARC is sponsoring special event station W5S celebrating 300 years of Acadian-French influence on the culture of Louisiana and the start of the bicycle "Tour de Louisiana." The station will be on the air from 0000U 22 May to 2400U 04 June, in the general portions of the 80 to 10-meter bands using SSB and CW. For a certificate send a 9X12" SASE to SARC, Inc. P.O. Box 722, Springhill, LA 71075.

### NATIONAL POLICE WEEK

COPS Contest Club is sponsoring W6P(olice), commemorating NPW. W6P will operate 0000U 09 May - 2400U 15 May. Operations will be during the day on the weekend days and during the evening (Pacific Time) during the week.

Bob Ferrero, W6RJ, owner of Ham Radio Outlet and a former law enforcement officer is donating certificates for

stations that contact W6P. To obtain your certificate, send a 9x12" SASE with \$2 in U.S. funds along with your QSL card. \$1 will be donated to the National Law Enforcement Officers Memorial Fund in Washington, DC. QSL cards received which do not contain the appropriate envelope and funds will not receive a certificate. Mail your request to: Jerry Boyd, K6BZ, P.O. Box 252, Igo, CA 96047-0252.

### SAMUEL F.B. MORSE

Poughkeepsie ARC will be operating as W2CVT from the home of Samuel F.B. Morse from 1200-2200U on 14 and 16 May. Suggested frequencies will be 7.120, 14.270 21.120 and 28.375 MHz. Certificates are available by contacting Don Stein, W2PTF, 3 Little Rd. Wappingers Falls, NY 12590.

### ALTOONA SESQUICENTENNIAL

Horseshoe ARC will be on the air with K3A celebrating the Sesquicentennial. 1400-2200U on 15 and 16 May in the lower 25 kHz of 40, 20 and 15-meter General phone bands and the 10-meter Novice/Tech band. Certificates are available by contacting Ted Holland, 217-19 5th Ave., Altoona, PA 16602 or WB3AVD callbook address.

### WACO'S 150TH

Heart of Texas DX society will operate W5V commemorating the 150th anniversary of Waco, TX. Operation will be from 1500U 08 May until 2400U 22 May. Suggested frequencies are 7.250, 14.250, 21.35 and 28.450 MHz. For a certificate send a QSL card and 9X12" SASE to Larry Merritt, KC5FBM, P.O. Box 3501, Waco, TX 76707.

# C3I®

## Antennas & Accessories

Quality, Performance, Durability, Cost

Others make claims — C3I® Delivers

Call, Write, E-mail, or order from our Web Site, We accept all Major Credit Cards

Our VHF and UHF Antennas are proven performers in Contest after Contest

### GO WITH THE WINNERS

VISIT

OUR HOME PAGE TODAY FOR MORE INFORMATION.

[www.C3IUSA.com](http://www.C3IUSA.com)

1-800-224-5137 Main [owormser@c3iusa.com](mailto:owormser@c3iusa.com)  
406 North Pitt Street • Alexandria, VA 22314

To subscribe call: 1-800-366-9192

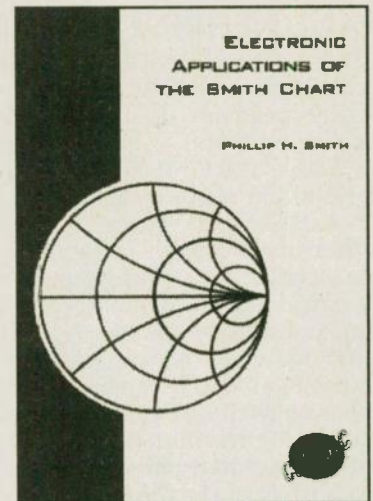
World Radio History

# The Smith Chart

## Electronic Applications of the Smith Chart

by Phillip H. Smith

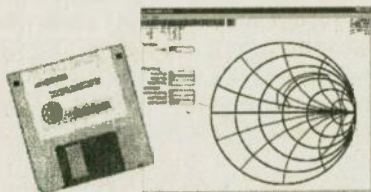
This is an updated edition of the original, classic reference book by the legendary Smith Chart inventor himself. This book describes how the Smith Chart is used for designing lumped element and transmission line circuits and includes tutorial material on transmission line theory and behavior, circuit representation on the chart, matching networks, network transformations and broadband matching. It also includes a new chapter with example designs and a description of *winSMITH* (see below).



**Our Price ..... \$59.00**

### *winSMITH*

An easy-to-use computerized Smith Chart for your PC



### **winSmith**, by Eagleware Corp

With *winSMITH*, engineers can have their PCs draw the Smith Chart and measure the distances from one point to another. Easily creates ladder networks of up to nine elements, which can be transmission line segments, inductors, resistors or capacitors, or user-defined elements. Schematic entry simplifies circuit definition, and the Smith Chart display makes manipulation of values a simple task. Can do frequency sweeps, fine or coarse tuning as needed, and provides precise numerical results.

*One 3.5" disk. Runs under Windows 3.1, 95 or NT.*

**Our Price ..... \$79.00**

### Introduction to the Smith Chart

This video teaches the Smith Chart in 50 minutes. *Introduction to the Smith Chart* is all engineers need to start using the chart to solve all types of transmission line and matching problems. This is a painless way to learn about the chart, designed to accompany the book *Electronic Applications of the Smith Chart* and the *winSMITH* software package described above. An excellent way for young engineers to learn this important visualization tool and a good review for experienced engineers.



**Our Price ..... \$99.00**

## Worldradio Books

2120 28th Street, Sacramento, CA 95818 • Tel: 916/457-3655 <http://www.wr6wr.com>

Add \$5.00 s/h for first book. Add \$1.00 per book thereafter.

Visit us on the web at: [www.wr6wr.com](http://www.wr6wr.com)

WORLD RADIO, May 1999 31

# Silent Keys

## PAUL NEHRING, W9GCD

Paul Nehring, W9GCD or DeKalb, IL, died 16 February 1999. He was born in nearby Sycamore, IL, in 1911 and was the vice president of Nehring Electrical Works, The First National Bank of DeKalb and was president of Genoa State Bank. Paul received his license in the early 1930s. His father had a station installed at his workplace, Nehring Electrical Works, using used Collins gear and a large 3-element 20-meter beam mounted on the roof. Every chance Paul had, he was on the radio. In his spare time, Paul was one of the guiding lights that helped put the DeKalb repeater, one of the first between Chicago and the Iowa border, on the air in 1970.

## HAL (HAROLD) E. NAHMENS, W6JK

Hal Nahmens, W6JK, of Pinole, CA, died 29 December 1998. He was an early Section Manager for the ARRL in the 1930s. Hal got his start in Amateur Radio by using a high powered spark transmitter. One of his early calls was W6HT. Having lost his sight, Hal remained active on 40 Meters CW, and was very skilled in the use of a "Bug" and was a master of genuine Marconi Morse code. Hal was an active member of the "Society of Wireless Pioneers."

## JOHN BAUGH, KA9JKR

John Baugh, KA9JKR of Sycamore, IL, died 23 February 1999. He was born in Martinsville, In. in December 1952. John was a pressman at Castle Printech and as a computer operator at Kishwaukee Community College. He was mostly active on 2 Meters and was one of the early computer and PACKET enthusiasts. For the past several years,

he was the "hat man" at Illinois Hamfests and at the Indy 500. As a racing fan, he attended every Indy 500 since early childhood.

## JOHN ALLAWAY, G3FKM

International Amateur Radio Union Region 1 Secretary Dr John Allaway, G3FKM, of Birmingham, England, died 07 March after a long illness. Allaway was elected IARU Region 1 Secretary in 1984 and was re-elected for four more three-year terms. In that capacity he served on the IARU Administrative Council.


Over the years Allaway, a physician and an eminent and widely respected Amateur Radio figure, had held a number of high-profile posts. Former RSGB General Manager David Evans, G3OUF/VE6DXX, recalls that Allaway served on all major RSGB Committees including the Telecomms Liaison Committee and was Chairman of the Finance and Staff Committee for many years. "He worked very hard for the cause of Amateur Radio and attended just about every RSGB meeting possible," he said.

John Allaway was also RSGB president twice, in 1976 and again in 1982. His remarkable commitment to the hobby was highlighted by his many years on RSGB Council, where he served four terms as an Ordinary Member during a 30-year period.

ARRL Executive Vice President David Sumner, K1ZZ, remembers Allaway's attendance at the IARU Region 2 Conference in Buenos Aires in 1986. "That was a low point in relations between Argentina and Great Britain. The memories of the Falklands War were still fresh," he recalls. "John had to obtain his visa via a third country, and he was a bit nervous about the sort of reception he might receive. He needn't have worried: the combination of the graciousness of our Argentine hosts and John's own humble, yet engaging, personality turned the event into the sort of minor triumph of personal diplomacy that is so often the hallmark of Amateur Radio."

An ARRL member and dedicated HF operator, Allaway's call sign appeared on the DXCC Honor Roll for many years. Allaway also wrote the HF column in the RSGB journal RadCom from 1966 until 1998. Recently, he was dubbed a Knight of the Order of the Golden Key by the Norwegian Radio Relay League for his many years of service to the RSGB, the IARU, and Amateur Radio in General. The award is the NRRL's top honor. — K1ZZ, RSGB, ARRL Letter

(Ed. The April 1999 issue of Worldradio listed the callsign of James Jarvis (SK) as W9KGM. His correct call was W9KCM)



**NEMAL**  
Cable & Connector  
for the Electronics Industry

Factory authorized distributor for Alpha, Amphenol, Belden, Kings, Times, Cablewave

New 48 page CABLE-AND CONNECTOR SELECTION GUIDE-is available at no charge with orders.

### COAXIAL CABLES

(per ft - 100ft prices)

1181F flexible 9913F BELDEN ...	.62
1180 BELDEN 9913 very low loss (real Belden) .....	.52
1102 RG8/U 95% shield low loss foam 11ga .....	.34
1110 RG8X 95% shield (mini 8) .....	.15
1130 RG213/U 95% shield mil spec NCV jkt .....	.36
1140 RG214/U dbi silver shld mil spec .....	1.85
1705 RG142B/U dbi silver shld, teflon ins .....	1.50
1450 RG174/U 50 ohm. 100" od mil spec .....	.14
1410 RG58/U mil type 50 ohm 95% shield .....	.12

### ROTOR CABLE

#### 8 CONDUCTOR

8C1822 2-18ga and 6-22ga .....	22/ft
8C1620 2-16ga and 6-20ga .....	32/ft
8C1618 2-16GA and 18GA .....	42/ft

### CONNECTORS

#### MADE IN USA

NE720 Type N plug for Belden 9913 .....	\$3.75
NE723 Type N jack for Belden 9913 .....	4.85
PL259AM Amphenol PL259 .....	.99
PL259TS PL259 teflon ins/silver plated .....	1.39
PL258AM Amphenol female-female (barrel) .....	2.25
UG175/UG176 reducer for RG58/59 (specify) .....	.22
UG21D N plug for RG8,213,214 .....	3.30
UG83B N jack to PL259 adapter, teflon .....	6.50
UG146A SO239 to N plug adapter, teflon .....	5.75
UG255 SO239 to BNC plug adapter .....	4.75
SO239AM UHF chassis mt receptacle, Amphenol .....	1.50
UG88C BNC plug .....	
RG58,223,142 .....	2.09

**NEW! EXCLUSIVE**

NE5080 UHF Plug For RG217 Teflon/Gold Plin

**\$22.50**

**HARDLINE 50 OHM**

FLC12 1/2" Cablewave corr. copper blk jkt .....	1.85/ft
FLC78 7/8" Cablewave corr. copper blk jkt .....	4.55/ft
NM12CC N conn 1/2" corr. copper m/l .....	26.50
NM78CC N conn 7/8" corr. copper m/l .....	64.50
UM12CC PL259 for 1/2" corr. copper .....	22.25
FLX14 1/4" super flexible .....	1.35/ft
FLX12 1/2" super flexible .....	2.95/ft

\* Prices do not include shipping. Visa/Mastercard \$30 min. COD add \$5. Call or write for complete price list.

Automated Fax-Back System (305)981-9800. Obtain catalog pages & product info 24hrs a day

12240 NE 14th Ave., N. Miami, FL 33161  
(305) 893-3924 24hr. FAX (305) 895-8178 (800) 522-2253  
SAO-PAULO, BRASIL - TEL: 011-535-2368  
E-MAIL: INFO@NEMAL.COM Home Page On Internet: http://www.nemal.com

## MikeMaster



A versatile microphone preamplifier with adjustable gain, limiting, compression, rotation point and noise gating threshold. Assembled units are available wired for ICOM, Kenwood or Yaesu. Specify RIG manufacturer. See March '98 QST for additional details.

**Complete Kit Only ..... \$69.95**  
**Assembled & Tested ..... \$89.95**

CA residents add 7.75% sales tax. S&H: \$6.50 (insured)  
Foreign orders add 15%. For more info or price list, send legal size SASE (55c) to:



**A&A Engineering**

2521 W. LaPalma #K • Anaheim, CA 92801  
Tel: (714) 952-2114 • FAX: (714) 952-3280





## Station Appearance

Send **Worldradio** a picture of your shack and the staff will choose a winner to receive a free one-year subscription to **Worldradio**! Stations will be judged by neatness (wires tucked away, etc.) and accessibility of equipment. Monetary value of equipment is not a consideration.



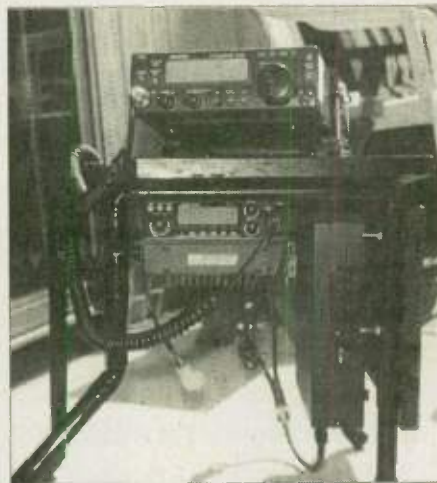
### Bob Pratt, W9ZC

I wanted to mount my mobile radios at a comfortable height and to clear the 4-wheel drive shift lever mounted on the floor. I like to work with 3/4 inch copper tubing and the results are as shown in the pictures. This could also be accomplished using smaller copper tubing or plastic tubing.

On top is a Kenwood TS-50 HF rig. The tuner is mounted next to the Radio Shack HXT-212 2-meter rig. The mount straddles the drive shaft hump and gives me room to move the 4-wheel drive shift lever.

My antennas include a 2 meter mag-mount 5/8 wave on the roof and "Ham Stick" antennas mounted on each end of the metal rear bumper. I usually have a 20 and a 40-meter whip mounted but do have "Ham Stick" antennas for the other HF bands when needed. I use a

two position antenna switch to switch between the two antennas.



## Amateur "Hi"



Ever had a funny or strange experience with Amateur Radio, on or off the air? If so, type it up (or print neatly) and send it to us for consideration in our monthly AMATEUR "HI" contest. You could win a free year's subscription to **Worldradio**!

## The key to good music.....

A friend recently gave me a keyboard she couldn't manage, but for two or three weeks she couldn't find the plug-in pedal for the keyboard. This pedal is very important for musicians that want to play the key-

board well and smoothly.

Being the genius that I am, I dug up an old telegraph key and used it as a pedal until the real thing was found.

**John Wolozyn, W9ORS**  
**McFarland, WI.**

Visit us on the web at: [www.wr6wr.com](http://www.wr6wr.com)



11-oz. cobalt blue ceramic mug. logo in light blue.

## High Status Item

A fellow amateur comes to your home. Being a gracious host, you make the coffee. Subtly, you make sure your friend's coffee is in the **Worldradio** mug. He looks at the mug and knows.

Some try to make a point with a Ferrari, a Maserati or a chauffeured Rolls-Royce. A yacht on the Riviera says something, but having a **Worldradio** mug says even more!

Only \$7 for a work of art that speaks volumes about you. Add \$3 for the Post Office. Also, amateurs fortunate enough to reside in California will gladly pay 54¢ additional for the privilege.

Address your order to the international headquarters of

## Worldradio

2120 28th St.  
Sacramento, CA 95818

Checks, Visa, MC, Amex are appropriate methods of exchange. Those of you who wish to save 32¢ to invest in extensive stock portfolios, contact "n6wr@ns.net" kindly, usual transaction data.

# Letters to the Editor

## Remembering JY1

I have been involved in Amateur Radio ever since 1961 when I received the call of WN2ETV. I was living in Northern New Jersey at the time, and I had an old DX-40 and an old Hallicrafters SX-140 receiver with a Mosley vertical antenna on my roof about 60 feet in the air. I can still recall the cold winter nights I would fire up my DX-40 and sit there and work the different states and the thrill it was to receive a QSL card from the stations worked. As time went on, I went to college and got away from Ham radio for a while. In 1967 I went back to it and at that time I received my Advanced license and received the call of WA2QHV. Now I had a brand new Swan 500C with a full KW and a three-element Mosely beam about 100 feet in the air! I was introduced to something called SSB. I went off of CW for a while and worked SSB 90% of the time.

I can't recall when it was, but I believe it was back in 1969, when I remember reading in *QST* that King Hussein of Jordan had received his Amateur Radio license and was on the air as JY1. I also remember reading how a U.S. amateur (I believed it was Don Miller, W9NWV) took a trip to Jordan to help the King set up his Drake line and to show him the basics of Amateur Radio.

One night, while listening to the 20-meter band, I came across a very strong signal and a gentleman with an accent calling CQ. When I heard that it was JY1, I almost fell out of my seat! I

couldn't believe it! It was King Hussein! After he said, "This is JY1 calling CQ and standing by" I gave him a call. I heard many stations calling him. I will never forget hearing, "WA2QHV this is JY1, good evening to you my friend, this is Hussein." I just couldn't believe it! What a thrill! I remember we had about a two minute QSO and I asked him for a QSL. Later on throughout that year, I remember talking to him again a few more times, and signing onto a net he conducted called the "Arabian Knights" net on 20 Meters in which we worked "cross-band" with him. There were people from all over the world signing into this net. What a thrill! In later days I worked his wife, Muna, who was JY2, and a Captain in his army, JY3.

It was very sad to hear about the recent passing of King Hussein. He was a great ambassador to Amateur Radio and a friendly voice on 20 Meters. 73, Your Majesty.

Lon Cerame, KE6MLH  
Camarillo, CA

## USS Hornet

In reference to the article on the USS *Hornet* in the April issue of *Worldradio*. On 19 July 1998, there was an Amateur Radio station, K6PUD, claiming he was on the USS *Hornet*. I worked him at 1847U on 14.227 kHz. I am sure that I got his call correct. I sent a QSL with an

SASE, but nothing received back. Perhaps this was a pirate or phony set up. If you know of anyone else who might have contacted this party, perhaps some light could be shed on this situation.

K.B. "Red" Anderson, W7LQU  
Rigby, ID

## Joe Walsh to entertain at Dayton Banquet

Entertainer Joe Walsh, WB6ACU, will be this years Dayton Hamvention banquet entertainment. According to Hamvention Chairman Dick Miller, N8CBU, Walsh and his band will appear in concert at the gathering.

For those of you not aware, in addition to being an avid Amateur Radio operator, Joe Walsh has created some of the most memorable guitar work in the history of rock and roll. This in his own solo work and as a member of the group — The Eagles.

1999 marks the second consecutive year that the Dayton Amateur Radio Association has opted to sponsor a musical event as a part of Hamvention. Last year, country singer Ronnie Milsap, WB4KCG, provided a truly knock-out show.

For more information on Hamvention '99 visit its website at [www.hamvention.org](http://www.hamvention.org). — DARA, *Newsline*

**HamCall™ CD-ROM**  
U.S. & International - Over 1.5 million listings

When you order, you will receive a CD-ROM that is **less than 1 week old!** Clearly, the most comprehensive and current CD-ROM available.

HamCall™ allows you to look up over 1.5 million callsigns from all over the world, including nearly 300 DX call areas. Six month full and FREE access to our Internet Search Service with CD-ROM purchase. Request when ordering.

The same CD-ROM works in DOS, Windows 3.1, and Windows 95/98. Look up hams by call, name, address, city, state, postal code, county, and country. View and print photographs (list included), edit records to add new data. Data displayed includes: callsign, name, address, city, state, ZIP, country, county, license issue and expiration date, birth date, previous call(s), previous class, e-mail address, WWW URL and fax number.

- Displays precise latitude, longitude and grid, square for almost every U.S. and DX call.
- Calculates beam heading and distance from your home QTH to every callsign you look up.
- Enhanced label print capabilities for Windows. Select printer, font and print any size label. Label size, margins, columns, and rows are fully configurable. Also, supports copy and paste.

Available directly from Buckmaster or through selected dealers. Same low price of \$50.00 and \$5.00 shipping U.S., \$8.00 International. Your satisfaction guaranteed! Free 800 technical support - we won't let you fail.

6196 Jefferson Highway • Mineral, VA 23117 USA  
e-mail: [info@buck.com](mailto:info@buck.com)  
540:894-5777 • 800:282-5628 • 540:894-9141 (fax)

## Roof Towers

**ORDER TODAY / Ship Today**  
Anodized Aluminum Construction  
Lightweight - yet - Extra Heavy Duty  
High Quality / Stainless Steel Bolts  
Also Thrust Bearings,  
Masts, Lightning Rods

13620 Old Hwy 40  
Boonville, MO 65233  
**(660) 882-2734**  
<http://www.glenmartin.com>

See Our Last  
Add for Towers  
and Hazer

MODEL	Hite feet	Top to Rotor	Base width	Max. Ant. in sq. ft. @			Max Ant load	Wgt lb.	Price w/ UPS
				87 mph	100 mph	112 mph			
RT-424	4.5	34.75	24"	6	4.5	3.6	100 lb.	22	\$162.00
RT-832	8.0	43.75	32"	8	6	4.8	120 lb.	36	\$234.00
RT-936	9.0	43.75	36"	18	13.5	10.5	130 lb.	78	\$394.00
RT-1832	17.5	37.62	32"	12	9	7.2	110 lb.	88	\$528.00

W-100-N

No applications were processed for the Worked 100 Nations Award during the month of February 1999.

CATZ

The following DXer was awarded *Worldradio's* CATZ award during the month of February 1999:

8. Josef Tomas OK1ZP All CW  
25 Feb 1999

I received a response from one applicant I rejected for not identifying the location of the contacts. He stated his cards were inspected by two fellow amateurs; therefore, he did not have to identify them. The purpose of the certification by others is to verify that the applicant does have the cards in his possession. I had told him that two of his cards, HK6KKK and VKØWH, could not be identified. His response was, "the two operators who verified my cards knew the location of all my cards."

If you do know the exact longitude it would be very helpful to me when checking applications.

The applicant also claimed that his contacts were based on the 24 time zones found in the Rand McNally World Atlas. No, they are based on longitude, in 15-minute increments. It clearly states this in the rules.

Libya (5A)

The *Ohio/Penn DX Bulletin* notes that Abubaker, 5A1A, continues to be active on 10-meter CW, mostly weekends around 28.040 MHz from 1545 to 1630 UTC. On SSB listen for him on 28.445 MHz about the same time. Abubaker recommends when requesting a QSL card from him to use registered mail only via P.O. Box 74421, Tripoli, LIBYA.

Tanzania (5H)

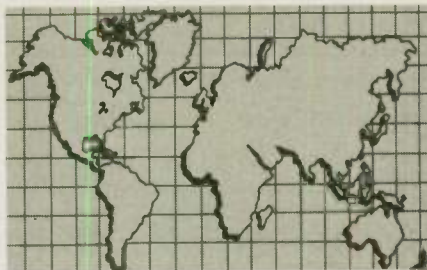
Also noted in the *Ohio/Penn DX Bulletin*, Ralph Karhammar, 5H3RK, is very active from Tanzania, especially on CW. His preference is the lower bands when possible. Attached to the Swedish Embassy, he should be active for the next couple of years.

Also active from Tanzania is Dave Heil, K8MN, signing with 5H3US.

Burundi (9U)

The following is an important note from the DXCC Desk regarding the DXCC status of 9U Burundi contacts.

Over the years since 1994, the DXCC Desk has received several pieces of documentation for operations from 9U, Burundi. This documentation was ac-



companied by license copies, complete with stamps and signatures. However, the DXCC Desk had heard rumors that these documents were in fact forgeries, and not authentic documents.

Director General of ONATEL, the communications authorities in Burundi, contacted us by fax inquiring as to whether we had seen licenses from Burundi. After several faxes back and forth, they informed us that the licenses were forgeries. The signature on the documents was that of an official who had not been in that position for some time.

Since that time, the DXCC Desk has been rejecting cards for those operations concerned. As soon as it is possible for the DXCC computer program to do so, all contacts from those operations will be purged from the DXCC database. This affects all operations since 1994 using a 9U prefix.

The submission of forged documentation is a clear violation of DXCC Section 1, Basic Rule 7, and Rule 12 (a).

Palestine (E4)

With this new entity now on the list, all contacts with this one after 01 February 1999 will count. Those former Palestine (ZC6) contacts you made prior to 30 June 1968 do not count for this entity, as there is no commonality or administration. Palestine (E4) will be a new one for everyone. Please do not submit for DXCC credit before 01 October 1999.

During the month of February activity from Palestine was on the bands. Martti Laine, OH2BH, Pekka Kolehmainen, OH1RY; Pekka Holista, OH2TA; and Bernie McClenny, W3UR, fired up E44DX for the first time shortly after 1200 UTC, 16 February, from the Palestine Hotel in Gaza City. The historic event had the full support of the Palestinian National Authority's Ministry of Posts and Telecommunications. This call is assigned to the Palestine Wireless Society. Two stations were active during this initial period which lasted through 23 February.

The highlight for the DXpedition team was their meeting with Palestin-

ian leader Yasser Arafat, who expressed his support for Amateur Radio and sent his regard to the worldwide amateur community. The operation managed to collect 33,775 contacts during the operation. This total included 14,640 unique calls.

Following this affair another team of seven members, the International Amateur Radio Volunteers (IARV) led by Yoshi Hayashi, JA1UT, was active and had planned to be active with E44MPT. However, no activity was reported using this call. Members of the team used their own calls, including JA1UTE4, and Toshi Kawanishi, E44/JA8RUZ. Also with the Japanese team was Hiro Tsukahara, JP1TRJ.

Other calls reported during the first month of this new entity included Ali Yashruti, JY4NE and ex-ZC6A, signing with E44A, Sami, ex-ZC6B, signing with E44B, and E44I, all active since 13 February.

Very active on CW from 23 February was E44/HA1AG, an operation by four Hugarians: Zoli Pitman, HA1AG; Gyula Felber, HA1TJ; Anti Hudanik, HA3OV; and Laci Alisca, HA3NU, with two stations on the air, 24 hours a day. They were active through 03 March. The team also spent some time working SSB and RTTY. However, the bulk of the contacts was CW, over 18,000. Some activity was on 80 Meters, and every time they keyed the rig the hotel phones would begin to ring, limiting their power to 60 watts.

Central African Republic (TL)

Alex van Hengel, PA1AW, reports the TL5A/TLØA group collected over 75,000 contacts during their operation from the Central African Republic.

I O T A

Here are a few calls reported during the month of February. I may have missed some as I was out of town between 11 and 21 February.

AF-038 E3ØLA	Dahlak Archipelag	01 Feb
AF-040 5Z4LI	Lamu Island	18-24 Feb
AF-080 E3ØLA	Sheikh Said Island	02-03 Feb
AF-080 E3ØMA	Sheikh Said Island	03 Feb
AF-081 E3ØLA	Gerebasa Island	06-07 Feb

MULTI-BAND SLOPERS

1/2-SLOPERS ARE AN EXCELLENT WAY OF OBTAINING 160-80-40M DX IN A VERY SMALL SPACE. OUR SLOPERS CAN BE TOWER FED (OR GROUND FED IF YOU DON'T HAVE A TOWER). TOWER FEED REQUIRES A TOWER WITH AT LEAST A MEDIUM-SIZE TRI-BAND BEAM ON TOP. GROUND FEED REQUIRES AT LEAST A COUPLE OF RADIALS. ANTENNAS ARE COMPACT, AUTO-BANDSWITCHED, LOW PROFILE, FULLY ASSEMBLED AIMED AT YOUR SPECIFIED CENTER FREQS., FIELD ADJUSTABLE.

MS-404	160-80-40M 1/2-SLOPER	60' LONG	\$66.00
MS-408	160-80M 1/2-SLOPER	85' LONG	\$57.00
MS-404	80-40M 1/2-SLOPER	41' LONG	\$52.00
SS-408	160M SINGLE BAND 1/2-SLOPER	60 OR 85' LONG	\$57.00
MBC-004-40	160-80-40M BROAD BANDER	105' LONG	\$73.00
MS-064-832	160-80-40-30-15 1/2M DOUBLE SLOPER	60' LONG	\$79.00

Send 2 stamp SASE for details of these and other antennas. (S&H = \$6 PER ANT.)

W9INN ANTENNAS (847) 394-3414  
BOX 393, MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056

## DX Prediction — May 1999

**M**aximum usable frequency from West Coast, Central U.S. and East Coast (courtesy of Engineering Systems Inc., Box 939, Vienna, VA 22183). The numbers listed in each section are the average maximum usable frequencies (MUF) in MHz for contacting five major areas of the world centered on Africa—Kenya/Nairobi, Asia—Japan/Tokyo, Oceania—Australia/Melbourne, Europe—Germany/Frankfurt, and South America—Brazil/Rio de Janeiro. Smoothed sunspot number = 143. Chance of contact as determined by path loss is indicated as bold \*MUF for good, plain MUF for fair, and in (parentheses) for poor. UTC in hours.

### WEST COAST

UTC	AFRI	ASIA	OCEA	EURO	SO AM
10	(19)	*20	*23	(17)	*24
12	27	*16	*21	23	22
14	31	*19	*19	*26	*30
16	34	19	18	*29	*36
18	*36	*24	18	*27	*39
20	*35	*29	*35	23	*42
22	*29	*30	*42	18	*41
24	25	*31	*43	16	*37
2	22	*30	*44	14	*31
4	*23	*29	*43	*22	*26
6	*28	*27	*37	*23	*23
8	23	*24	*26	*19	*21

### CENTRAL U.S.A.

UTC	AFRI	ASIA	OCEA	EURO	SO AM
8	(19)	*19	*25	16	*20
10	23	*16	*22	*22	*21
12	29	*22	*20	*26	*29
14	33	*22	*19	*28	*35
16	*35	18	18	*30	*39
18	*36	(17)	17	*28	*42
20	*35	23	35	*26	*43
22	*29	26	*42	*23	*43
24	25	*29	*44	*19	*35
2	*22	*29	*44	*16	*29
4	*23	26	*42	*19	*25
6	24	*23	*36	*19	*22

### EAST COAST

UTC	AFRI	ASIA	OCEA	EURO	SO AM
7	*25	19	*29	16	*21
9	27	(17)	*22	*21	*20
11	*34	23	*20	*26	*29
13	*39	*24	(19)	*28	*35
15	*43	20	(18)	*29	*39
17	*42	(16)	(17)	*29	*41
19	*38	22	27	*28	*43
21	*32	26	39	*26	*43
23	*27	*28	*43	*23	*39
1	*23	*28	*44	*20	*32
3	*19	25	*43	*17	*27
5	*28	*23	*35	*20	*24

AF-081 E3OMA	Gerebasa Islannd	06 Feb
AN-006 EM1LV/P	Peterman Island	02 Feb
AN-006 EM1LV	Galindez Island	07-28 Feb
AS-005 RZ9DX/Ø	Dickson Island	04 Feb
AS-008 JF1RWZ/1	Izu-Ooshima	27 Feb
AS-008 7K3EOP/1	Miyake Island	06 Feb
AS-012 JA6LCJ/6	Amakusa Archipelago	12-14 Feb
AS-015 9M2TO	Pinang Island	01-07 Feb
AS-015 9M2JE1ETU	Pinang Island	28 Feb
AS-017 JS6PSV	Okinawa Island	24 Feb
AS-024 JS6PMR	Yonaguni Island	09-28 Feb
AS-024 JR6USF	Isigaki Island	01-24 Feb
AS-028 UAØQBA	Kotelney Island	09-27 Feb
AS-028 UAØQMU	Kotelney Island	01-26 Feb
AS-040 JH6TYD/6	Goto Island	27 Feb
AS-043 7N4FMZ/1	Nampo Archipelago	07 Feb
AS-053 HSØ/K4MRH	Phuket Island	23-27 Feb
AS-079 JA5CKD/6	Miyako Island	02-17 Feb
AS-083 RA9LI/9	Bely Island	02-28 Feb
AS-136 B14CM	Chongming Island	19-22 Feb
EU-008 GM3PGY	Tiree Island	21 Feb
EU-009 GM3POI	Orkney Islands	03-26 Feb
EU-009 GMØHTG	Mainland Isl (Orkneys)	06-09 Feb
EU-010 GM4CHX/P	Outer Hebrides	24-26 Feb
EU-016 9A4RU	Brac Island	07 Feb
EU-016 9A2GF	Brac Island	07-24 Feb
EU-020 SM1LF	Gotland Island	21 Feb
EU-029 OZ1ENH	Falster Island	21-23 Feb
EU-031 IC8WIC	Isle of Capri	02 Feb
EU-034 ESØNW	Hiumaa Island	21 Feb
EU-037 SM7DLZ	Oland Island	02-10 Feb
EU-042 DJ9LV	Sylt Island	06 Feb
EU-049 SV8DTP	Lemnos Island	25 Feb
EU-049 SV8DCY	Lesvos Island	06-28 Feb
EU-049 SV8DTD	Lesvos Island	22 Feb
EU-049 SV8CRI	Lesvos Island	09 Feb
EU-049 SV8CYV	Samos Island	10 Feb
EU-052 SV8CKM	Kefalonia Island	27-28 Feb
EU-052 SV8JE	Kefalonia Island	27 Feb
EU-052 SV8CS	Zante Island	25 Feb
EU-061 LA/DL4MNP	Tjome Island	01-03 Feb
EU-062 LA6OP	Helligar Islands	25-27 Feb
EU-064 F5SGI/P	Noirmoutier Island	21-26 Feb
EU-067 SV1CIB/SV8	Andros Island	24-25 Feb
EU-075 SV1TP/P	Poros Island	21-24 Feb
EU-082 U1ZA/A	Kildin Island	24 Feb
EU-096 OH1LEG	Kemio Island	21 Feb

EU-120 G3KFG	Isle of Wight	27 Feb
EU-120 MØBTP	Isle of Wight	26 Feb
EU-124 GWØSLM	Anglesey Island	09 Feb
EU-124 GWØMOI	Anglesey Island	07-23 Feb
EU-124 MWØAUX	Anglesey Island	01 Feb
EU-124 GWØHYF	Anglesey Island	26 Feb
EU-133 R1ASP	Kotlin Island	02-10 Feb
EU-136 9A6DCR	Krk Island	06-24 Feb
EU-137 SM/DL2MX	Ven Island	02-07 Feb
EU-137 SM/DL5RFF	Ven Island	03-07 Feb
EU-146 PA/V3UHL/P	Showen Island	23-24 Feb
NA-034 KM4RX	Anna Maria Island	23 Feb
NA-034 AH6JN/4	Anna Maria Island	17-27 Feb
NA-036 VE7GDJ	Vancouver Island	23 Feb
NA-036 VE7IM	Vancouver Island	09-22 Feb
NA-051 VE7QCR	Queen Charlotte Is.	10 Feb
NA-055 AK1L	Vinylhaven Island	01-28 Feb
NA-057 AH6PN/HR6	Roatan Island	02-14 Feb
NA-062 K2ZR/4	Key West	22-28 Feb
NA-062 N3OC/M	Key West	26 Feb
NA-062 K4SUS	Key Largo	05 Feb
NA-065 N6FD/7	Fidalgo Island	10-28 Feb
NA-071 HP3/F5PAC	Boca Brava Island	15-17 Feb
NA-072 HP1/F5PAC	Contadora Island	10 Feb
NA-072 HP1XVH	Contadora Island	07 Feb
NA-080 WA3WSJ/C6A	Abaco Island	23 Feb
NA-088 HP4/F5PAC	Isla Colon	20-21 Feb
NA-123 V31RL	Turneffe Island	02-04 Feb
NA-123 V31JZ	Turneffe Island	01-05 Feb
NA-168 KB5GL/5	Grand Isle	21 Feb
NA-202 HP2/F5PAC	Isla Grande	22-24 Feb
OC-011 V63KU	Truk Island	01-14 Feb
OC-027 FO5QG	Nuka Hiva Island	01-23 Feb
OC-046 FO5JV	Tahiti Island	01-05 Feb
OC-050 FOØXUU	Rurutu Island	02-10 Feb
OC-050 FOØAWI	Rurutu Island	01-10 Feb
OC-059 V63AO	Kosrae Island	01-27 Feb
OC-065 H4ØFN	Pigeon Island	01-05 Feb
OC-065 H4ØMS	Pigeon Island	02-28 Feb
OC-129 K9AW/DU6	Negros Island	06 Feb
OC-143 YB5QZ	Sumatra Island	09 Feb
OC-149 H44NC	New Georgia Is.	01-25 Feb
OC-169 A35RK	Ha'apai Island	07-26 Feb
OC-199 VK6ISL	Malus Island	20 Feb
OC-210 YC8RBC	Sangihe Island	27 Feb
SA-026 PQ5Q	Anhatommirir Is.	13-26 Feb
SA-046 PY7ZY/7	Itamaraca Island	06-16 Feb

## IOTA Contest

The annual RSGB IOTA Contest expects some very interesting activity this coming July. If you are collecting islands this is a good contest to be involved in. Another feature of the program is if you operate from an island you can claim credit for having worked the island.

This year the event will be the weekend of 24 and 25 July. The following island groups are planned to be activated:

EU-011	St Mary's Island	G5M
EU-038	Texel Island	PA6TEX
EU-064	Yeu Island	
EU-065	Quessant Island	
EU-123	Bute Island	MM8Y
NA-165	Tatoosh Island	
SA-046	Itamaraca Island	ZX7XX

## SWODXA Annual Dinner

For those of you attending the annual Dayton Hamvention, the gathering of deserving DXers at the Friday evening DX dinner is one of the highlights. Sponsored by the Southwest Ohio DX Association, this year's event will be on 14 May at the Crowne Plaza Hotel. Tickets cost \$31 each and can be ordered from Steven A. Caesar, NH7C, P.O. Box 273, Beavercreek, OH. For addition information please contact Steve Bolia, N8BJQ, at (937) 788-2803 or n8bjq@erinet.com.

## Most Wanted List

In past years I have listed the most wanted DXCC entities, which was prepared by *The DX Magazine*. This selection comes from a survey taken from subscribers to *425 DX News*. The list contains a total of 50, which is half of the amount poled by *The DX Magazine*. As in the past I will settle for just the top 10. The results are from over 500 subscribers who responded:

P5	North Korea	100.00
A5	Bhutan	56.70
VU4	Andaman & Nicobar Is.	55.65
BS7	Scarborough Reef	49.91
3Y	Bouvet Island	47.13
VU7	Laccadive Islands	42.78
7O	Yemen	42.26
3CØ	Pagalu Island	38.96
VKØ	Macquarie Island	38.61
KH5K	Kingman Reef	36.17

If interested the full results of this survey are available from [www.425dxn.org/survey/mostwntd.html](http://www.425dxn.org/survey/mostwntd.html).

## CW - Alive and well?

End of Road for Morse Code's Dots and Dashes. This little item was forwarded by Stu Greene, WA2MOE, from an article in Reuters, a London based publication which I found very interesting. I have included the item which reads as follows:

"LONDON, Feb 1 (Reuters) — Morse Code, which spelt out the demise of the

*Titanic* and the end of two World Wars, on Monday fell victim to the relentless march of technology. For those in peril on the sea, three dots, three dashes and three dots once spelt out SOS — the universally recognized call sign for a ship in distress.

"Now Morse is being replaced by a satellite-based 'Mayday' system on all ships over 300 tons which have to carry satellite and radio equipment for sending and receiving distress alerts. 'Morse is a system that has played an incalculable part in the development of trade and history itself — but it has now died of old age,' said Roger Cohn of the International Maritime Organization. It was invented in 1832 — appropriately enough on a Transatlantic sea crossing — by Massachusetts portrait painter

Samuel Morse. His system, the 19th century precursor of the Internet, was hailed in its heyday as 'the instantaneous highway of thought.'

"By the time of his death in 1872, the world boasted 650,000 miles (one million km) of telegraph lines on land and 30,000 miles of submarine cable.

"With Marconi's invention of the wireless, Morse Code was given a new lease on life. In 1899, the first shipwreck was reported by Morse code in the English Channel

"By 1910, Morse had even trapped its first murderer when the notorious British killer Dr. Crippen was trapped. A message was tapped out to the liner *Montrose* on which he was trying to escape to Canada with his mistress.

"Tragedy struck in 1912 when the

fateful message 'SOS. Come at once. We have struck berg' was tapped out by the *Titanic*. Hundreds of lives could have been saved by the liner *California*, just miles away. But its radio operator was not on duty and never heard the message. From then on, all ships maintained a 24-hour radio watch.

"The radio telegraph station in Isahaya, Japan, closed on Sunday after more than 90 years of operation.

"And Scottish coastguards, who picked up a Morse Code message from a listing cargo ship last month, confessed they were so surprised that they thought it was a joke.

"The *London Times*, reflecting nostalgically on the 19th century answer to e-mail, said in an editorial on Monday: 'Morse broadcast the ceasefires of both

## KITS ARE FUN AND AFFORDABLE!

### FM TRANSCEIVERS FOR 2M, 6M, & 220

Building a sophisticated microprocessor-controlled rig is easy with our step-by-step assembly manual. You build in sections and then make progress tests along the way. Added benefit is the knowledge to maintain it yourself for years to come. The only essential test equipment is a VOM.

- 2M Version tunes 143.5 - 148.5 in 5 kHz steps (or 2.5 kHz)
- 15 memories store repeater offset and subaudible tones
- Stores non-standard split (CAP, MARS)
- Built-in subaudible tone encoder
- Instantaneous PIN diode T/R switching
- Packet-ready with rear panel DIN connector (1200 baud)
- Large LED readout
- Build it now 5 or 30 watts, or upgrade to 30 watts later (2M version!)
- Complete enclosure, mike, and mobile bracket included
- 2.25" H x 6.5" W x 6.75" D or 7.75" D for 30 watts



Build in 25 hrs

1220...2M.....5 watts out.....\$195*	1260...6M.....5 watts out.....\$195*
1222...2M.....30 watt module.....\$ 64*	1230...220.....20 watts out.....\$295*

### EXPLORE 6 METERS FOR ONLY \$95

No need to buy a complete transceiver to discover the fun of 6 meters. T-Kit offers two transmitters to choose from. Model 1209 converts your 2 meter handheld or mobile rig to 6. All features and modes on your 2 meter rig immediately available on 6 (FM SSB CW). Tune 144 -148 MHz to work 50 - 54 MHz.

Model 1208 converts any modern HF rig with 20 meters to 6. Tune 14-16 MHz to work 50 - 52 MHz.

- 5 watts max input delivers 8 watts out
  - Silent RF-sense PIN diode T/R switching
- |                                      |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| 1208...20 to 6 meter, kit.....\$ 95* | 1208A...20 to 6 meter, factory assembled....\$159* |
| 1209...2 to 6 meter, kit.....\$ 95*  | 1209A...2 to 6 meter, factory assembled.....\$159* |



Build in 12 hrs



**9-BAND SWL RECEIVER**  
Modernized "first radio kit" classic. Five transistor, 3 IC design, electronic bandswitch. Tune both AM broadcast and SSB/CW from 1.8 - 22 MHz. Has Main and Fine tuning, Regen, RF gain, Volume. Powerful audio to built-in speaker, your own speaker or stereo phones. Use 8 C cells or ext. 12 VDC.

1253.....\$59\*

### 2 METERS, ALL MODES, \$139

Add 2 meter, all mode capability to any HF transceiver for only \$139. Four to 20 watts input on 10 meters from your HF rig produces 10 watts output on 2M. All features and modes on your HF rig immediately available on 2M. Tune 28 - 30 MHz for 144 - 146 MHz coverage.

1210 kit.....	\$139*
1210A, factory assembled.....	\$239*



### MONOBAND CW TRANSCEIVERS

Ten-Tec's long tradition of offering quality rigs for QRP enthusiasts continues with these single band CW transceiver kits. Features 3W RF output, QSK CW, sensitive single conversion receiver with built-in 4-pole crystal filter and RIT. Measures 2.75" H x 6" W x 6" D. Draws 35 - 80 ma on receive, 800 ma on transmit from 13.8 VDC source. Available for 20, 30, 40 meters, and now **80 meters!** Coming Soon - 15 and 17 meters!

1320, 1330, 1340, 1380.....	\$ 95*
-----------------------------	--------



### PORTABLE SWL RECEIVER

Enjoy quality shortwave listening comparable to factory built portables. Listen to local and international AM broadcast as well as SSB/CW from around the world.

- Covers 100 kHz - 30 MHz
- 2.5 kHz and 100 kHz tuning steps with clarifier
- 15 programmable memories
- Dual conversion, superheterodyne
- 13.8 VDC operation; AC wall transformer included
- 2.25" H x 6.5" W x 6.5" D

1254.....	\$195*
-----------	--------



Build in 25 hrs

### CALL FOR A FREE CATALOG TODAY 423-453-7172

Includes these kits and more budget priced projects for hams and SWLs.  
ASK ABOUT CLUB FUNDRAISING OR CLUB QUANTITY DISCOUNTS!

Orders only: 800-833-7373  
FAX: 423-428-4483  
E-Mail: sales@tentec.com  
9:00 a.m. - 5:30 p.m. EST  
Monday - Friday

...America's Best!  
**TEN-TEC**

or write us at: T-Kit  
a div. of TEN-TEC, Inc.  
1185 Dolly Parton Pkwy.  
Sevierville, TN 37862

Visit our web site at <http://www.tentec.com>

\*Plus shipping & handling

© Copyright 1999

World Wars. It was used by generals and spies, speculators, journalists and prisoners communicating with the next cell. And then it concluded sadly... 'Over and Out.' (Copyright Reuters Limited 1999.)

## More Morse

Bud Weisberg, K2YOF, added some pertinence information for the above article and comments: "With respect to the Reuters dispatch that Stu forwarded...I hate sharpshooting such an illustrious entity as Reuters, which has been a purveyor of information and misinformation for so many years but, whatever Samuel Finley Breese Morse actually did invent while at sea in 1832, it wasn't the telegraph or the code. The first electro-magnetic telegraph was invented by Joseph Henry, who exhibited it in 1831 at the Albany Academy, Albany N.Y. (Bibliographies upon request). That was the year before Samuel sailing.

"The first telegraphic communication system in which dots and dashes represented letters was invented by Alfred Vail of Morristown, N.J., in September 1837. Vail was a student at NYU and an assistant to Professor Morse. I don't imagine Morse objecting to his name being attached to the code.

"What he, Morse, probably engineered while crossing the Atlantic, was the marriage of the hardware and software into a viable commercial system...which was as valuable as the conception of its parts.

"Enough of this... let's get on with the burial of CW."

That last statement is that of Bud — not me. Although CW may be considered antique there are still many amateurs who love it. And, let's keep it in Amateur Radio.

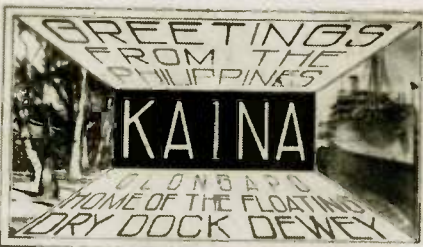
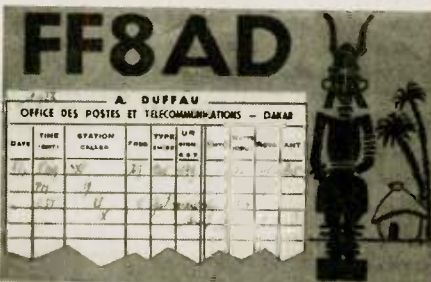
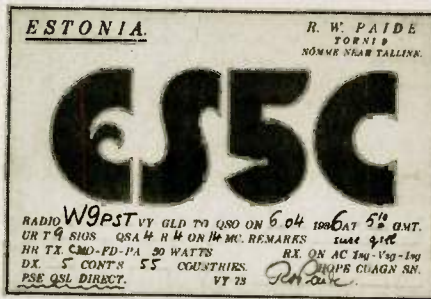
## Rumors!

Jim Reid, KH7M, comments that the FCC has been receiving too many complaints about locations vs. call sign prefixes and is seriously considering returning to the former rule of requesting calls to be appended with the prefix of the call area they are operating from if they differ as such. So, those of you who have those vanity calls that don't agree with where you are residing, guess what?

## Antique QSL Department

Here is another selection of antique QSL cards. The ES5C card was provided by Bob Truhlar, W9LNQ, and comes from the estate of Roy Weisbach, W9UX, who had resided in Chicago.

The date of the contact was 06 April 1934. At that time Estonia had not been grabbed up by Joe Stalin. Note that Estonia once again has this prefix. ES5C was very active in those pre-World War II days. I have included this



particular call twice before: in May of 1983 and 1990.

The second card was also from Roy for a contact made in 1958 with FF8AD of Dakar in French West Africa. The card is silver with red call letters. Two years later this one joined the deleted countries list.

Here is another pre-war card, this one

**PROLOG**

LOGGING PROGRAM QSL DATABASE

The renowned logging program and QSL Route database for DOS & Windows™. Supports 36 logbooks with award tracking for DXCC, WAC, WAS, WAZ, WPX, IOTA, Counties and 16 user selectable awards. All major CD-ROM callbook databases supported. PacketCluster™ alerts you to new ones. Logbooks can be indexed and displayed by most log entry fields. QSL label response formats include single and multi-QSO plus SWL. Multi-label laser sheets supported. A comprehensive QSL route database with over 60,000 routes is available as either an integral or stand-alone product. QSL stand-alone: \$23. Logger: \$49. Both: \$64. Int'l add \$3. QSL database update subscription (6 issues) \$36. Int'l \$48. RS-232 interface for all model rigs no ext. power required \$47.95. VISA, MC, AMEX accepted.

DATAMATRIX  
5560 Jackson Loop NE • Rio Rancho, NM 87124  
Info Line: (505) 892-5669 Orders Only: 1-(800) 373-6564  
E-MAIL: prolog@rt66.com Web: http://www.qth.com/prolog

dating from 17 March 1934. KA1NA was from the Philippines and the time was given as 0637 PST, which I assume meant Philippine Standard Time. The operator was given as Redgrove. This card was provided by Al Miller, VE7KC, which was from the collection of a friend, J. King Cavalsky, VE7AL, of Vancouver; the call in those years was VE5AL, as there was no 7th call area.

## QSL Information

When requesting a QSL card direct from a manager in Germany be sure to include two green stamps, as the cost of an airmail return is about DM3.00. That amounts to about \$1.80 in U.S. dollars. This is a case where it would be less costly to send a single IRC for return postage.

Earl Gosnell, N7NZ, recommends sending overseas QSL cards as marked "Small Packets." However, each must include Form 2976 (green label). I am not sure if this will go via air mail and exactly how much you can save in postage. I would suggest you inquire at your local post office for further information.

Roberto Diaz, EA4DX, says a total of 15,500 contacts were made with the 3D2DX DXpedition last September and QSL requests should have been received by now. If not, you can reach Roberto by e-mail at rdiazg@nexo.ea and he will check on the status. Do not send requests to him via the bureau. All the remaining contacts that were not requested via direct response will automatically be sent via your bureau system beginning this July.

Ken Sobel, W3JJ, reports he was informed by H4ØMS that all QSL requests will not be answered until after July 1999.

Thanks go to the following contributors for this month's column: EA4DX, PA1AW, VE7KC, N2AU, WA2MOE, K2YOF, W3JJ, N4GN, KG6AR, KH7M, N7NZ, K8JP, W9LNQ, Northern Arizona DX Assoc. (W7YS), American Radio Relay League (NC1L), WebCluster (OH2AQ), 425 DX News (11JQJ), The OPDX Bulletin (KB8NW), DX-News (NJDXA), The Low Band Monitor (KØCS), Island/DX News (N5VL), The Daily DX (W3UR), QRZ DX (N4AA), and DX News Sheet (G4BUE).

Hope you all landed E44DX for a new one. Unfortunately for me, I was in Alaska during the big event. Winter in Alaska is just as great as being there in the summer. 73 de John N6JM. — John F.W. Minke III, N6JM, can be reached at: P.O. Box 310, Carmichael, CA 95609-0310 or via e-mail: n6jm@pacbell.net.

See Us At Dayton Hamvention – Booths 21, 22, 23!



# HAM RADIO OUTLET

WORLDWIDE DISTRIBUTION

**ANAHEIM, CA**  
(Near Disneyland)  
933 N. Euclid St., 92801  
(714) 533-7373  
(800) 854-6046  
Janet, KL7MF, Mgr.

**BURBANK, CA**  
2492 W. Victory Bl., 91506  
(818) 842-1786  
(800) 854-6046  
Marv, K6VIV, Mgr.  
Victory Blvd. at Buena Vista  
1 mi. west I-5

**OAKLAND, CA**  
2210 Livingston St., 94606  
(510) 534-5757  
(800) 854-6046  
Mark, W17YN, Mgr.  
I-880 at 23rd Ave. ramp

**SAN DIEGO, CA**  
5375 Kearny Villa Rd., 92123  
(619) 560-4900  
(800) 854-6046  
Tom, KM6K, Mgr.  
Hwy. 163 & Claremont Mesa

**SUNNYVALE, CA**  
510 Lawrence Exp. #102  
94086  
(408) 736-9496  
(800) 854-6046  
Ken, K1ZKM, Mgr.  
So. from Hwy. 101

**NEW CASTLE, DE**  
(Near Philadelphia)  
1509 N. Duport Hwy., 19720  
(302) 322-7092  
(800) 644-4476  
Bob, N9GG, Mgr.  
RT.13 1/4 mi., So. I-295

**PORTLAND, OR**  
11705 S.W. Pacific Hwy.  
97223  
(503) 598-0555  
(800) 854-6046  
Ray, K17TN, Mgr.  
Tigard-99W exit  
from Hwy. 5 & 217

**DENVER, CO**  
8400 E. Iliff Ave. #9, 80231  
(303) 745-7373  
(800) 444-9476  
Joe, KDØGA, Mgr.

**PHOENIX, AZ**  
1939 W. Dunlap Ave., 85021  
(602) 242-3515  
(800) 444-9476  
Gary, N7GJ, Mgr.  
1 mi. east of I-17

**ATLANTA, GA**  
6071 Buford Hwy., 30340  
(770) 263-0700  
(800) 444-7927  
Phil, N4DRO, Mgr.  
Doraville, 1 mi. no. of I-285

**WOODBRIDGE, VA**  
(Near Washington D.C.)  
14803 Bulld America Dr.  
22191  
(703) 643-1063  
(800) 444-4799  
Mike, N4MDK, Mgr.  
Exit 161, I-95, So. to US 1

**SALEM, NH**  
(Near Boston)  
224 N. Broadway, 03079  
(603) 898-3750  
(800) 444-0047  
Chuck, KM4NZ, Mgr.  
sales@hamradio.com  
Exit 1, I-93;  
28 mi. No. of Boston

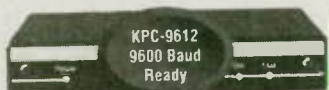


True Dual Port Simultaneous HF/VHF Operation

## KAM PLUS

**NEW KAM Plus** features 128K RAM, EPROM space for 1 MB, on-board clock, expanded personal mailbox and Pactor! And G-TOR! Operating modes include CW/RTTY/ASCII AMTOR/PACKET/PACTOR/WEFAX Terminal programs available for PC, Commodore and Macintosh computers.

Call For Our Special Price!



## KPC-3/KPC-9612

A high-performance, low power TNC, for new and experienced users. Features dual level command set with 23 and 130 commands, respectively. Battery backed 128K RAM expandable to 512K. PBBS includes two-way forwarding, message header editing, remote sysop access and KA-NODE.

Call For Special Low Price!



Detailed illuminated map shows time, time zone, sun position and day of the week at a glance for any place in the world. Continuously moving - areas of day and night change as you watch. • Mounts easily on wall. Size: 34 1/2" x 22 1/2"

Reg \$1295. SALE \$999.95



## AT-201HP 2M Handheld

- 40 memories + CALL channel
- Wide receive 130-180 MHz
- Built-in CTCSS enc./dec.
- Full-sized, backlit keypad
- 5 watts RF output



## AT-600HP 2M/440 Handheld

- Wide receive from 100-174, 340-480, and 850-985 MHz (cellular blocked)
- Dual receive • 200 memory channels
- 6 character alphanumeric display
- Crossband repeat • Auto repeater shift
- CTCSS enc./dec. • CTCSS tone scan



## AR-146 2M Mobile

- 3 select pwr. settings (5/10/50w)
- 40 memories plus a CALL channel
- Built-in CTCSS encode/decode
- Wide receive cov. 130-180 MHz

Special Low Price!



## VHF/UHF Solid State Amplifiers

Contemporary design, quality and a 1 year warranty on parts and labor. 1 year on the RF Final transistors. Most amplifiers have GaAsFET receive pre-amps and high SWR shutdown protection.



## MA-40

40' Tubular Tower

Reg. \$809  
SALE \$679.95

## MA-550

55' Tubular Tower  
Handles 10 sq.ft.  
at 50mph  
Pleases neighbors  
with tubular  
streamlined look

Reg. \$1369  
SALE \$1069.95



## TX-455

55' Freestanding  
Crank-Up  
Handles 18 sq. ft.  
@ 50 mph  
No guying required  
Extra-strength const.  
Can add raising and  
motor drive access.

Towers Rated  
to EIA Specifications  
Other Models  
at Great Prices!

SALE \$1399.95

All US Towers  
shipped truck collect.

AZ, CA, CO, GA,  
VA residents add  
sales tax. Prices  
specifications,  
descriptions,  
subject to change  
without notice.

Look for the  
HAM Home Page  
on the  
World Wide Web

COAST TO COAST  
FREE SHIPPING  
UPS - Most Items Over \$100  
Rapid Deliveries From  
The Store Nearest To You!



WORLD RADIO, May 1998 3

# QSL Managers

3A/K8PYD K8PYD  
3A/N9NC OM2SA  
3B8/DJ7MI DJ7MI  
3C1G3 EA5BYF  
3D2DX EA4CP  
3D2KE K0KL  
3D2TN OK1TN  
3DA0/SM7DZZ  
SM7DZZ  
3E1CW KD4WW  
3V8BB DL1RNO  
3V8BB UA2FB  
4F1PVS Vhodick K.  
Santos, 84 Evangelista  
St., Batangas City  
4200, PHILIPPINES  
4F9EAO Eric Jose  
S. Rudas, Bk.31 Lot  
30, Xavier Heights,  
Upper Balulang, 9000  
Cagayan de Oro, Phil-  
ippines  
4K6DFT UA9AB  
4K6FT UA9AB  
4K8F UA9AB  
4L1UN IK7JTF  
4N1EA YU1EFG  
4N1YL YU1HFG  
4N800H YU0SRJ  
4S7SW ON6TZ  
4U11TU International  
Amateur Radio Club,  
P.O.Box 6, CH-1211,  
Geneva 20, Switzer-  
land  
4U1VICVienna Interna-  
tional Centre, P.O.Box  
200, A-1400 Vienna,  
Austria  
4U1WB KK4HD  
5B4/EW1AR NP3D  
5H3/KK2GZU IK2GZU  
5H3SK DL1DA  
5N0/OK1AUT OK1AUT  
5N3CPR SP5CPR  
5N9CEN IK3VBM  
5P1ER LX1NO  
5R8FL F5TBA  
5R8FU SM0DJZ  
5T5U JA1UT  
5V7FA F6FNU  
5X1P G3MRC  
5Z4LI G3SWH  
6K0TX/5 HL5BV  
6W4RK F5NPS  
6Y5MMM Mike Mataton, 7-  
9 Harbour Street,  
Kingston, JAMAICA  
6Y5WWW William  
Reynolds, 4 Swallow-  
field Way, Gordon Pen  
P.A., Spanish Town,  
St. Catherine, Jamaica  
8P0V K7BV  
8P6CJ Chesterfield  
Phillips, Johnson Rd.,  
Fitts Village, St. James,  
BARBADOS  
8PE0L VE3ODC  
8P9EM G3VBL  
8P9JA K4MA  
8P9JB AA4NC  
8P9JJ K7BV  
8P9NX W0SA  
8Q7AC DJ4KW  
9A/EW6MR RU3SD  
9G5VJ G4ZVJ  
9H3VP PD1ABY  
9H3ZO PD1AIY  
9J2A JA0JHA  
9J2AM JA0JHA  
9J2PI KB0KVA  
9K2QQ KB2MS  
9M2VZ Moay Siew Loon,  
17, Lorong Tenang,

11600 Penang, MA-  
LAYSIA  
9N1FP RU6FP  
9N7RN IK4ZGY  
A35RK W7TSO  
A35VR WA2NHA  
A41KV N5FTR  
A61AN KA5TOF  
A92GE David Smith,  
P.O.Box 1976,  
Manama, Bahrain  
A92GH T.P. John, P.O.  
Box 11577, Manama,  
BAHRAIN  
AB6BH John  
A.Fenoglio, 1045 Cor-  
nish Drive, San Diego,  
CA-92107, U.S.A.  
AH0/KH2K JA1RJU  
AP2WAP IK4ZGY  
AT2AJ B.S. Dutt, A 3  
New Devrup CHS,  
Doulat Nagar, Santa  
cruz (W), Bombay 400  
054, INDIA  
B1A KU9C  
BA1DU W3HC  
BA1HAM N9EZ  
BA4RF BY4RSA  
BD4RE Yee Zhao,  
P.O.Box 10, 38 Guang-  
dong Road, Nanjing  
210003, China  
BMACM BY4HZM  
BV3FO Jay Chuang,  
P.O.Box 19-58, Chungli  
320, Taiwan  
BV4RF Wang, P.O. Box  
922, Taichung, Tai-  
WAN  
BY1/OH2 BH Martti  
J.Laine, Unit No.21H  
North Lodge, China  
World Trade Center,  
No.1 Jiaquomen Wai  
Avenue, Beijing  
100004, People's Re-  
public of China  
C33BO Archie Layno, P.  
O. Box 1150, Andorra  
la Vella, ANDORRA  
C6AKP N4RP  
C66X WZBD  
C98CX ZS1AAZ  
CE0AA CE3WDH  
CE3WDD Alfredo Moya  
Castro, P.O.Box 240-3,  
Santiago, Chile  
CE3WDH Sergio Del  
Gaudio, P.O.Box 240-3,  
Santiago, Chile  
CM6YI CO6LG  
CM7NV Norma Valdes,  
P.O.Box 20, Moron  
67210, Cuba  
CN2UN ZP6CU  
CO2WF VE2EH  
CO6XN HK6DOS  
CO8DC VE3NXB  
CO8YJ KU9C  
CO9BCC VE2EH  
D68WU F6HWU  
DA0EUR DL4AKW  
DS2KAG Jung Bae Lee,  
Sungwon APT 202-  
1006, 551-34 Pung-  
dong Ilsan-ku, Koyang,  
Kyounggi-do 411-330,  
KOREA  
DS2L0Yong Bae Lee,  
Heindol Life Town 612-  
102, 1193 Baksuk-  
dong, Ilsan-ku,  
Koyang, Kyounggi-dp  
411-360, KOREA

DU1ODX NH0E  
DU3NXX W3HNN  
DU5AOK Cyril Nathan  
Sm. Eamiguel, P.O.  
Box 14, TCP, Tac-  
loban City 6500, PHIL-  
IPPINES  
DU7MHA Jubert S. De  
Asis, Sr., P.O. Box 87,  
6014 Mandau City,  
PHILIPPINES  
E21CJN W3PP  
E30GA K4JDJ  
E30MA IK2WXX  
E44A JY4NE, Ali  
Yashrati, P.O.Box 87,  
9392, Amman 11919,  
Jordan  
E44B Sami S. Tarazi,  
P.O.Box 1008, Gaza,  
Palestine  
E44MPT JA1UT  
EA9AU EA9IB  
ED3VGC EA3NI  
ED9CEC EA9AO  
EL2WV ON5NT  
EM1KGG UX1KA  
EM5DXX UT7IY  
EM5E UR5EC  
EM5U/P UT2UB  
EN6Q UA9AB  
EO5ON UR4NWW  
EO5ONN UR4NWW  
EO5NV UR4NWW  
EO6F UX0FF  
EP3PTT Mohammed,  
P.O.Box 4415, Tehran  
15875, Iran  
EROF UX0FF  
ER5/UX3FW UX3FW  
EY4AA UA9AB  
FG5MDC EA5KW  
FK8VHT F6AJA  
FM5GU WA4JTK  
FM5JV F5LNV, Vincent,  
Stir Pointe Des Sables,  
B.P.619, F-97261, Fort  
de Grande Marine  
Cedex, Martinique is-  
land  
FO0AWI DL5AWI  
FO0GRA K6ZA  
FOOXUU DL5AWI  
GU0IFM/P G0IFM  
GU4YWP/Y G4YWP  
H40FN H8BFW  
H44FN H8BFW  
HA1AG Zoli Pitman,  
Somogyi Bela ut 18,  
Gyor, H-9024, Hun-  
gary  
HB0CZS ON4CAT  
HC8/DL6FBK DL6FBK  
HC8N AA5BT  
HG4I HA5LN  
HH2LQ VE2EH  
HI3LFE AD4Z  
HI3ROX Alfredo Acosta,  
Duarte 88, Moca, Do-  
minican Republic  
HI4M AD4Z  
HI8/AH6OM DL2SEK  
HI8LUZ AD4Z  
HK3/G0SHN F6AJA  
HL3IUA JA5AQC  
HL4CRV Hak Gon Lee,  
P.O. Box 188, Mokpo  
530-360, KOREA  
HL5TP Kim Youngsun,  
303-901 Green Man-  
sion 276 Bon-Dong,  
Dalseo-ku, Taegu, KO-  
REA  
HP2/F5PAC F5PAC  
HS0ZBG K8GT

I12V IL3/DJ1EH  
IQ1Z IK1NLZ  
IQ7J IK7JWX  
IU7X I7PWX  
IV3SKQ IZ3BQS  
J37VG AA11Z  
J73CCM SM0CCM  
J79WV KK4WVV  
J80C G0REP  
JW/LB4OE LB4OE  
JW/LC3SAT LC3SAT  
JW0LGS LA5NM  
JW9PJA LA9PJA  
JY9NE N3FNE  
K1DW Dallas M.Ward,  
P.O.Box 1111, Folsom,  
LA 70437-1111, U.S.A.  
K8GT Gerry A. Treas,  
P.O.Box 50, Southfield,  
MI 48037-0050, U.S.A.  
KB5GL/P AC7DX  
KC4AAA K1IED  
KG4JO W12T  
KG4NW NW3K  
KG4SD W4SD  
KG4ZK W4ZYT  
KH0/AF4LX JA6VQA  
KH0/J1QXG J1QXG  
KH2/N2NL W2YC  
KH4/IV3NVN IV3TMV  
KH6/K5NA N5NA  
KH6LEW WA9UJM  
KH8X N2AU  
KL7Y N2AU  
KP4/KE3Q KE3Q  
LA6WEAKAare Olufsen,  
Ofersoy, N-8800,  
Sandnessjoen, Nor-  
way  
LA9PJACarlos Ferreira,  
Johan Bjerknes Vei 5B,  
N-3039, Drammen,  
Norway  
LB4OE Per Nielsen,  
Ridderkleiva 110, N-  
1370, Asker, Norway  
LC3SAT Ivar Juris  
Haanes, Oppsal Vei  
6, N-1380 Heggedal,  
Norway  
LR0H LU9HE  
LU4DA/D W.B.A.DX  
Group, P.O.Box 19,  
6640 Bragado, Buenos  
Aires, Argentina  
LU8YBC LU6YBF  
LX1EA Edmond Mertz,  
85 Route de Reisdorf,  
L-6311 Beaufort, Lux-  
embourg  
LX1EK Germaine  
Knabe-Oestges, 25  
Rue Basse, L-4415  
Soleuvre, Luxemburg  
LX2DW Antonio  
Callixto, 10, Hues-  
chterterbosch, L-1670  
Senningerberg, LUX-  
EMBOURG  
LX2MR IZ3BQS  
LY2WR LY2BIL  
LY3BF LY2BIL  
LZ0A LZ1KBP  
LZ5DB LZ1YE  
MJOAWR K2WR  
N4RP Richardson  
Phelps Jr., 2805 Casita  
Way Apt 11-J, Delray  
Beach, FL 33445-  
4574, U.S.A.  
NH7/N8ZB N8ZB  
NH7A N2AU  
NP3D/5B4 W3HNN  
NP4A W3HNN

OH0JJS Jukka-Pekka  
Klemola, Aarontie 5,  
FIN-31400, Somero,  
Finland  
OM2SA Juraj Sipos,  
930 13 Trhova Hradska  
550, okr.Dunajska  
Strada, Republic of  
Slovakia  
OY1CT OY1CT  
P29CC ON4CAT  
P4/K2LE K2LE  
PA3AXU G.A.M.C.  
Dijkers, Dokter P.A.  
Cornethof 3, NL-  
6669AZ Dodewaard,  
The Netherlands  
PA6V P4KGL  
PB7CW PA3ERL  
PJ4/K2NG WA2NHA  
PJ4/K2TW WA2NHA  
PJ8/W8EB W8EB  
PJ9I Ernest Lichtert,  
Cestorweg 22-24,  
Curacao, NETHER-  
LANDS ANTILLES  
PQSL PP5LL  
PQ50 PP5LL  
PY7ZY Cicero Xavier da  
Silva, P.O.Box 501,  
58001-970 Joao  
Pessoa, PB, Brasil  
PZ5JR K3BYV  
R1ANF RK1PWA  
R1ASP RA1AD  
R1FUL UA3AGS  
R3AFG/0 RA0WA  
RA9AZA UA9AB  
RK9AWT UA9AB  
RK9AYY UA9AB  
RM9RX RM9QA  
RM9RX/9 RW9QA  
RM9RZ RW9QA  
RU3SD Vasily Bardin,  
P.O. Box 1, Ryazan,  
390000, Russia  
RW3SR RU3SD  
RW9QA Vlad  
Kondratenko, P.O.Box  
1, Kurgan-38, 640038,  
Russia  
RW9USA UA9AB  
RW9UZZ UA9AB  
RZ9A UA9AB  
RZ9ATZ UA9AB  
RZ9AZA UA9AB  
RZ9WZ N2AU  
S21YPR. E. Parkes, c/o  
Granger Systems,  
GIDP Project Office, P.  
O. Box 11061, Uttara,  
Dhaka-1230, BANG-  
LADESH  
S79MX HB9MX  
S92YN HB9CYN  
S92YV HB9CYV  
SP5JTF Adam Perz,  
Ul. Sucharskiego 7,  
M. 20, 01-390  
Warszawa, Poland  
SU3AM DL1FCM  
SV8/SV1CIB SV1CIB  
T32RT W6UC  
T33VU DL2MDZ  
T88II KJ9I  
T88SY JA5IU  
T88TM JA5UC  
T9/RW3SR RU3SD  
T95A K2PF  
TF3CW LX1NO  
TJ1LD Douglas  
W.Lewis, P.O.Box 9,  
Kumbo, NW Province,  
Cameroon

TK5KT F6FNU  
TK5NJ Alexandre  
Pellegrietti, B.P.223,  
F-20179, Ajaccio,  
Corsica, France  
TL5A PA1AW  
TM0KCA F5HKL  
TM8FL ALR 69, 23 bis  
rue Roger Radisson,  
F-69005, Lyon, France  
T70T AL7OT  
TR8CA F6CBC  
TR8SA 6W1QV  
TUSGY IK1GPV  
TZ6VV AA0GL  
UA0AOZ K1WY  
UA0CW W3HNN  
UA0FDXVictor Komzuk,  
P.O.Box 55, Uglegorsk,  
Sakhalin island,  
694900, Russia  
UA0KCL RA3DEJ  
UA0MF Mike Filippov,  
P.O.Box 20, Vlad-  
ivostok, 690021, Rus-  
sia  
UA00MU UA4RC  
UA3AGS Sergej  
Chikutov, P.O.Box 1,  
109387, Moscow, Rus-  
sia  
UA3SDK/0 RU3SD  
UA3TAEAlex N.Polozov,  
P.O.Box 66, Dzerzhinsk-  
15, 606015, Russia  
UA3TFS Alex B.Chaika,  
pr.Tsiolkovskogo 33-  
41, Dzerzhinsk 29,  
606029, Russia  
UA3TJW Dimitri V.  
Panteleev, P.O.Box 5,  
Dzerzhinsk 7, 606007,  
Russia  
UA8V/US0UBG UA9AB  
UA9AB Gennady  
T.Shcumat, P.O.Box  
17, Troitsk, 457100,  
Chelyabinskoy,Russia  
UA9AJ UA9AB  
UA9BA UA9AB  
UA9BA/50 UA9AB  
UA9QGB RW9QA  
UA9UST UA9AB  
UD6DF UA9AB  
UD6DFT UA9AB  
UD8F UA9AB  
UE3LAB RV3LZ  
UE9AWA UA9AB  
UE9AZA UA9AB  
UG/UV3ZZ UA9AB  
UJ8/UA9AN UA9AB  
UJ8RA UA9AB  
UJ9A UA9AB  
UK7R UA9AB  
UK8AX UA9AB  
UK8GK RW6HS  
UK8OM IK2QPR  
UK9AAN UA9AB  
UK9ADT UA9AB  
UL7VV UA9AB  
UN2L UA9AB  
UN4L UA9AB  
UN7EG DL8KAC  
UN7LT UA9AB  
UN7VV UA9AB  
UP50V UA9AB  
UR4NWW Radio Club  
Station, P.O.Box 8100,  
Vinnytsya, 286050,  
Ukraine  
UR4NWW/P UA9AB  
UR5NX UA9AB  
UR5U UX1KA  
US9AWA UA9AB  
UT2UB P.O.Box 99,  
Kiev, 252010 Ukraine  
UT5NR UA9AB  
UT7QF UA9AB  
UT9NA UR4NWW  
UW8V/UA0UBGUA9AB  
UW9AR UA9AB  
UX0FF Nikolay Lavreka,  
P.O.Box 3, Izmail Centre,  
272630, Ukraine  
UX1KA Roman  
Bratchik, P.O.Box 88,  
Kiev, 252191, Ukraine  
UX3FW Yuriy  
Kucherenko, P.O. Box

## THE QSL MAN

### Our 20th Year!!

FREE samples Write phone fax or Email  
Wayne Carroll, W4MPY  
682 Mt. Pleasant Road  
Monetta, SC 29105 U.S.A.  
Phone or FAX (803) 685-7117  
Email: W4MPY@w4mpy.com  
Web site: www.w4mpy.com

## JAMES E MACKAY

PHILATELICS, STATIONERY

OVERSEAS POSTAGE  
AIR MAIL ENVELOPES

P.O. BOX 270569  
WEST HARTFORD, CT 06127-0569  
(860) 521-7254  
e-mail: jk3rn@aol.com

web site: http://www.net1plus.com/  
users/ryoung/index.htm





# FCC a coordinator?

**T**he failure of a frequency coordination counsel has forced the FCC to decide a mutual interference problem between two repeaters. In a letter to New Jersey's West Morris Amateur Wireless Association, the regulatory agency says that the trustee of the club repeater must cease the adjacent channel interference to an established WR2M repeater operating on an adjacent channel pair about ten miles away.

The mutual interference situation seems to have come about as the result of the disappearance of frequency coordination in the New York City, New Jersey and Southern Connecticut area.

Unable to solve the mutual interference and no longer having the Tri State Amateur Repeater Council to intercede, William Lupo, WR2M, wrote to the FCC demanding relief. The FCC's answer was to warn the newer of the two machines, W2WMW, that its trustee would be in violation of Commission rules regarding malicious interference if it did not eliminate the disturbance to communications on the WR2M system.

But the FCC involvement did not end there. The FCC's Riley Hollingsworth also sent a letter to the mayor and city council of Hopatcong, New Jersey. In it, Hollingsworth explains what a repeater is and why both open and closed repeaters are permitted under FCC rules.

Hollingsworth has also questioned the legality of a fully automatic repeater to Internet Eyephone link operating on the W2WMW machine. He has asked the system license holder to supply detailed information regarding the connection and to show how it is kept under positive control.

## The hills are alive with coordination

Almost three decades ago I helped to write the original coordination rules used by the old Southern California Repeater Association. That was back in the early 1970s and at that time we addressed a number of issues that are apropos even to this day.

Recently, someone posted a set of questions to the Repeater Owners Reflector that asked those of us on the remailer to judge the quality of coordination over the years. From my standpoint as both a former repeater owner, coordinator and observer of the times,

here is the information that I provided. Remember: This is based on California terrain. Things may vary a bit where you live.

Remailer: Are machines [repeaters] subject to contour intervals or co-channel distance?

WA6ITF: Originally — no. In fact, SCRA was basically formed to protect the small number of systems that existed in the late 1960s (by comparison to today) from interfering with one another, and from other modes. But as time went on and more repeaters began seeking operating spectrum, the contours and separation guards were changed. While I am now out of the loop, and have been for over a decade, there is little contour protection possible with thousands of repeaters sharing the same spectrum in the same repeater subbands — providing the same service to the same user bases.

Today's answer appears to be user group separation by voluntary CTCSS coding. If growth patterns in repeater and user bases continues as they have, this coding and possible 'user assignment' to a given repeater will become mandatory. These are factors that no coordinator can really control.

Remailer: Are there any restrictions for drastic coverage improvements requiring re-coordination or loss of co-ordination? Are any areas subjected to construction permits or modification applications?

WA6ITF: No. If you live within the contours of your coordination, it is good for as long as you own/operate your repeater. BUT coordinations are not transferable with repeater hardware. If you lose interest and take your repeater off the air, the frequencies revert to the coordinators pool of available channels for reassignment. If you decide to make

major changes — such as moving mountaintops or major power increase, then you must notify the coordinator in advance. When we were SCRA we required 90 day pre-notification. I don't know what it is these days.

Remailer: Are all repeaters treated as the same coverage, or are there "classes" of coverage or other means of classification?

WA6ITF: We have a very, very complex system based on both technology and politics. We have four classes politically (open, closed, private and 'individually and privately owned and operated Amateur Radio remote base station') and four technological basis (local, wide, super-wide plus a pair of non-protected testing channels). Each repeater fits into one of each.

Remailer: How many of you are tolerating interference from nearby repeaters that were placed on the air 10+ years after your machine (club, group, etc.), much against your technical advice at the time?

WA6ITF: In our case it has been as much as 30 years that some machines have been tolerating interference from newer machines. It's a part of the landscape that comes with operating a repeater in the most heavily RF saturated Amateur Radio corridor in the world.



*Laugh,  
& the  
world  
laughs  
with  
you...*

**the best of BEASLEY**  
by Bob Beasley, K6BJH

A look at Amateur Radio's light side — whimsical cartoons from the pen of Bob Beasley. Great gift idea, too!

\$8.00 plus \$2.00 S&H.  
CA residents please add \$.62 tax.

**WORLDRADIO BOOKS**  
P.O. Box 189490  
Sacramento, CA 95818

## PRINCETON, IL HAMFEST Sunday, June 6, 1999

• Advance Tickets — \$5.00  
jjohnson@theramp.net

• Vendor/Table Info:  
ERB.N9PIB@juno.com

**STARVED ROCK RADIO CLUB**  
P.O. Box 198  
Leonore, IL 61332

Visit us on the web at: [www.wr6wr.com](http://www.wr6wr.com)

World Radio History

# FM, Repeaters & VHF

The answer is simple. He who was there first has won the right of being there first and receives maximum protection. He who comes along later is legally bound to protect the rights of those occupying the channels before. If a newcomer causes interference to an established repeater it is the legal responsibility of the owner of the new repeater to mitigate the interference, regardless of the cost, or the hardship to himself, or to his user base.

**Remailer:** Any cases where interference problems were resolved and the resolutions were satisfactory to all involved?

**WA6ITF:** In this day and age where there are lots of new amateurs wanting repeaters and no spectrum on which to put them (this area is completely filled on every band, on channel, five and six layers deep, since the mid 1980's). The only thing a coordinator in this region can do is to coordinate for theoretical minimum interference, taking into account that in more and more cases you have new repeater applications from those wanting coverage of the same geographic area as one or more existing systems on a band or frequency pair that may already have five or six repeaters doing that, using CTCSS to separate user groups.

## Final comment

There seems to be a misconception that repeater coordinators and spectrum managers are also spectrum policemen. We, they, are not. They are merely advisors whose decisions are based on an understanding of both radio relay technology and the politics of a given region.

Twenty-five to thirty years ago, voluntary repeater coordination was 100% technology based because the repeater owners of the day were almost 100% technocrats. Today, most repeater owners are people who go to a local amateur supply store, buy a pre-packaged repeater and antennas; rent a mountain top site and hire a commercial vendor to put it together and put it on the air. They have no concept of coordination and care little. It's only when a situation, akin to a lawyer from an existing group serving them with a law suit for massive interference to existing channel traffic, that they pick up their heads and come crying to the local coordinators for help. Then it's as a demand rather than a request.

Remember that coordinators are VOLUNTEERS! Unpaid volunteers! Eventually they tire and go away. Look at the NYC-NJ-CT area, where every-

one has lost interest in coordination. The entire repeater community walked away from the Tri State Amateur Repeater Council. Now, as noted in the WR2M vs. W2WMW story reported on earlier — beginning to reign..

For years, coordinators asked for acknowledgment of their services from the FCC and/or other government agency. To date this has not happened. Mainly because the coordinators blew the one opportunity handed them four years ago at the BOM in St. Charles, MO. The FCC said do it now — the coordinators took over a year to get their act together, during that year the window closed, never, ever to open again.

The bottom line — coordination is nothing but a 'recommendation.' There is nothing binding and no law to enforce it other than the laws of mankind regarding good will toward others. That law seems to be slowly fading in favor of greed and avarice — even in the world of Amateur Radio.

## Repeater jammer websites targeted

The nation's repeater owner operators have targeted a pair of Internet Service Providers who are hosting web sites that appear to promote jamming of repeaters and harassment of law abiding amateurs. The repeater owners want the sites off the web now.

The grass roots protest campaign began last week after information regarding the two URLs was posted to the Repeater Owners reflector. One site is located on the East coast. The other appears to be hosted in the San Francisco Bay area. Both seem to carry the message that jamming is a constitutionally protected freedom of expression. And in both cases the site sponsors have gone to great length to amass and publish information on those amateurs who are dedicated to tracking down that

area's repeater jammers and getting those operators taken off the air.

The nation's repeater owners look at these web sites and the activity they promote as an organized threat to Amateur Radio relay communications. They want the host Internet Service Providers to remove these sites from their servers. Copies of the protest letters are also being sent to Riley Hollingsworth, K4ZDH, at the FCC's Compliance and Information division.

## Yaesu does it again

In their advertisements, Yaesu constantly says "YAESU HAS DONE IT AGAIN!" And this time it's no advertising hype as the big "Y" announces the world's smallest (at this time) tri-band handheld transceiver on earth. It's their "new" VX-5R and boy is it a loaded radio.

According to my friends over at Yaesu, the VX-5R is a miniature tri band FM transceiver with extensive receive frequency coverage, providing leading-edge features for 6-meter, 2-meter and 70-centimeter amateur communications along with unmatched monitoring capability. Besides the 50, 144, and 430 MHz transmit operation, the VX-5R provides receive coverage of the AM and FM broadcast bands, HF short-wave bands up to 16 MHz, VHF and UHF TV bands, the VHF AM aircraft band, and a wide range of commercial and public safety frequencies. With its unique optional Barometer pressure sensor unit installed, the VX5 even provides read-out of barometric pressure and altitude while mountain climbing and hiking.

The transmitter section provides five watts of clean power output on the 50 MHz and 144 MHz bands with the supplied FNB-58LI high-capacity Lithium-Ion battery pack, 7.2V @ 1100 mAh and 4.5 watts output on 430 MHz. When 13.8 V DC power is supplied from external source, power output is 5 watts on all bands.

## VX5 Specifications:

Frequency Coverage  
Wide Band Receive  
RX: 0.5-15.995 MHz, 48-728.990 MHz  
800-998.990 MHz (Cellular Blocked)  
TX: 50-54 MHz, 144-148 MHz, 430-450 MHz  
5 W Power Output (430MHz: 4.5 W)  
220 Memory Channels plus Home Channels  
Ten Auto-Scan Weather Channels (North American Version) MIL-STD 810 Rating  
Aluminum Diecast Case  
AM Aircraft Receive  
AM Broadcast  
FM Broadcast

## The Autoshift 706

Add automatic 2,6,10m repeater offset to the ICOM 706 & MKII. Sets transmit frequency automatically based on receive frequency.

- Follows 2/6/10 repeater band plans
- Can be disabled for odd splits
- Small (1" sq PCB)
- Easy to build and install
- 100s of Units Installed

Kit includes Autoshift™ PCB, all parts and instructions. \$29.95+\$4 SH (CA add Tax) Check / MO

## KO6YD Designs

PO Box 1090 Elverta, CA 95626-1090  
888-83-KO6YD • info @ ko6yd.com  
Data sheet available at:  
[www.ko6yd.com](http://www.ko6yd.com)

# FM, Repeaters & VHF

CTCSS Encode/Decode, Digital Coded Squelch (DCS) Backlit Keypad  
Auto Range Transponder System (ARTS)  
8 Character Alpha Numeric Display  
Time Out Timer (TOT)  
Dual Watch  
Dot Matrix LCD  
Smart Search  
Spectrum Analyzer  
Temperature Display Read-Out  
Barometric Pressure Sensor (Optional SU-1 Unit) Automatic Power-Off (APO)  
ADMS-1E Windows PC Programmable (Optional) High-Capacity Lithium-Ion Battery 7.2V @ 1100mAh (Supplied) Super Thin Profile/Lightweight Design  
16-Digit 9-Memory DTMF Autodialer  
Busy Channel Lock Out (BCLO)  
Innovative Multi-Section Antenna

## UK gets fill-in repeaters

Ever hear of a "Fill-In Repeater"? Well, amateurs in Great Britain now have them and they say that they are working exactly as they had hoped.

As its name suggests, a Fill-In Repeater is a new type of repeater for filling in the gaps between areas presently served. Under recently enacted U-K rules, these machines can be on either the 144 or 430 MHz bands. They are low power units with carefully tailored service areas.

GB3KY is the first fill-in Repeater to become operational. It's a 2-meter unit at Kings Lynn, running 10 watts and a highly-directional antenna. It is on 145.750 MHz and reports should go to its trustee, G1HYU.

## From the email box

Subj: The Kenwood VC-H1

From: Fred N2FOZ

Have been meaning to drop you a line regarding your fine column in *Worldradio* for some time. I really enjoy reading it, and always seem to learn something, too. Your discussion a few months back regarding the VHF situation here in the NY/NJ area since TSARC's demise was right on target, as was your recent article on the "balkanization" of Amateur Radio by license type and class.

Your mention of Kenwood's new VC-H1 SSTV unit prompted me to write. I wasn't able to visit Dayton last year, but shortly thereafter I was the proud owner of a pair of VC-H1's. I echo your comments about this device's public service possibilities. Being able to transmit pictures back from the field to our 'customers' in the various served agencies and organizations has tremendous potential. As a matter of fact, I'm planning in the near future to approach the local NWS here in the NJ/NYC area to see if they'd find pictures of potential severe weather useful to them.

The only thing that I consider a bit of a glitch with the VC-H1 is its default back to 36-second Robot Color mode after turning it off. This mode really doesn't have sufficient resolution for the type of work I'm envisioning. Luckily, it's fairly simple to have a computer-based home station (or one at a served agency) send the proper VIS tones for the high-resolution Scottie or Martin 110-second modes, which automatically switches over the VC-H1. Of course, if one has a laptop hooked up to the unit in the field that'd be unnecessary, since

the modes can then be changed manually.

Incidentally, there's an excellent PC-based SSTV program that I'm using as a complement to these units. It's called EZSSTV by Pasokon (I'm currently using the freeware Lite version that's available over the Internet). It uses a standard HamComm-type interface on a serial port of any 486 or better PC, and has a feature that I've never seen on any other program. It will function as a simplex SSTV repeater! Pretty neat function. And sadly, a necessary one in this area, it seems. Even with all the repeaters in northern NJ/NYC (2M and 440 are filled solid), trying to find one that'll tolerate public-service-oriented SSTV has been difficult, to say the least.

Thanks again for a fine column, Bill, and vy 73... de Fred, N2FOZ

— Bill Pasternak, WA6ITF, can be reached at: 28197 Robin Ave., Saugus, CA 91350, e-mail: billwa6itf@aol.com, AOL: BILLWA6ITF, Netcom: newslin@ix.netcom.com, 24-hr voice/fax: 805/296-7180, e-mail only up to 50 kilobytes can also be sent to wa6itf@juno.com.

## The subtle mark of elegance....



Durable navy blue poplin caps with the attractive *Worldradio* logo imprinted in light blue are now available for a cost of \$7.00 + \$2.00 shipping & handling. \*

The caps coordinate perfectly with the world-famous *Worldradio* mugs (see page 70) and mark the wearer as a person of discriminating taste! Caps are adjustable and come complete with a navy decorative braid across the front. The underside of the bill is kelly green — truly a class item!

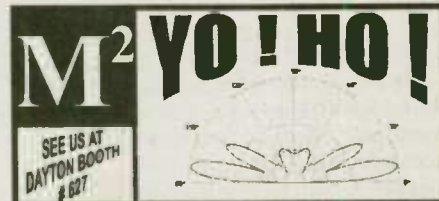
Order these fine caps from

**Worldradio**

P.O. Box 189490

Sacramento, CA 95818

\*CA residents please include \$.54 for the privilege of living in the Golden State.



## What is a HO?

A HO loop provides a Horizontally polarized, Omnidirectional, pattern ideal for mobile and base operations on sideband and CW. Horizontal polarity permits the HO loop to pick up 5+dB of ground gain that verticals can't. Easy communication is achieved up to 200 miles or more. The 6M, 2M and 222 HO loops are fabricated from two 3/8" dia. aluminum tubes to minimize losses and wind area. Try the HO Stack Kit for an increased gain.



Shown above: 2M HO stack with 222 in middle on optional 'BIGFOOT' Mag Base

Available for 6M, 2M, 222 & 432 MHz.



7560 N. Del Mar Ave.  
Fresno, CA 93711

559-432-8873 Fax 559-432-3059

Website: www.m2inc.com

## Staging area operations

I've mentioned many times over the years that response to an emergency event can tolerate few delays. When help is needed, it's needed now. An on-call search manager keeps the 'time to respond' (TTR) at the top of his or her readiness list. What if the response is 'down south'? What resources can be quickly deployed for the best TTR?

Usually in a city or county, the TTR is not a critical factor — but when it comes into play the incident commander (IC) sets up a staging area, and that's what I'm going to talk about this month. What is a staging area and why have one?

We might first consider a fire scene. The IC wants enough resources on hand to battle the blaze and also wants to rotate crews for safety considerations. If the blaze is large or complex, extra units will be called and held in a staging area. Perhaps the event is a search for a missing aircraft. An IC might need to cover a significant amount of terrain and will need many search craft. It's efficient to launch aircraft and have others ready to launch from a central point as leads develop during the search. The IC might need specialty craft such as a helicopter ready to respond from a staging area.

What about communications support? Because schedules, fatigue, equipment limits, and other factors influence how long an operator can remain on assignment, extra people are often needed. These extras might be asked to respond and wait at a staging area.

A staging area serves many functions, the most important being a place for resources to gather and organize for immediate deployment. A staging area might be used for temporary feeding and housing, for briefings, for repairs and support, or to contain large numbers of unexpected convergent volunteers. What it means for the IC is a body of resources is available that can move immediately; they're ready, they're equipped; they're close at hand.

Staging area resources are also 'counted.' They're a known quantity. You might argue that you could sit comfortably at home and head in to help if called. But you are not a 'known quantity.' You might have car trouble getting to the scene, you might have the wrong equipment, your phone might be busy if the call comes. The IC is busy with the event operations and dealing with the unexpected — knowing he or she has resources immediately on hand to deal with the unexpected makes the IC's life a little easier.

### An Emergency Life Cycle

When the call for help is received, an emergency life cycle (ELC) starts. The first action phase is an 'initial response.' It might be an immediate search by a deputy sheriff, an electronic scan by a direction finding team, or a drive through by a SAR team. Often the initial response resolves the emergency and the ELC ends.

While the initial response is underway, the responsible agency is gearing up for an extended ELC which includes additional people, planning, and support. If the initial response fails to resolve the incident, the IC moves into the

"first operational period." It is here the IC sizes up the event, calls additional resources, develops an incident action plan (IAP) and essentially formalizes the incident response. As the ELC continues, additional operational periods are planned and executed until the event is resolved (the victim is found) or suspended.

Most ELCs end with the initial response phase. A deputy finds the walk-away from the nursing home while en route to the scene. An overdue aircraft is found during a ramp check and the flight plan was simply not closed. The responding fire engine discovers a smoky grill in a back yard. An overdue skier is found with a broken binding by the ski patrol during a hasty search.

The responsible agency, however, is considering plans should the initial response not quickly resolve the incident. One portion of those plans is a forward response base which might include a staging area. A battalion chief monitoring a fire response is thinking, "What if this goes multi-alarm? Where do we pull water from and where do we stage additional equipment?"

A staging area is needed when potential resource needs exist and exceed immediate demands. Let's explore that statement. The staging area is where you put your "extra" resources until they're deployed — a reservoir, if you will, of talent. Perhaps you're looking for a lost hiker. You want to populate a search area around the clock and have fresh search teams enter a search area as a 'tired' resource is pulled out. It's not good search management to send 'everyone and everything' into an area, not find the subject, and then take an eight-hour sleep break.

### The Unexpected

What happens if the missing person is unconscious and awakens while your search is "resting"? If all your fire crews are exhausted, do you tell the forest fire to pause while your crews sleep? The staging area, then, allows for efficient crew rotation on a timely basis. Another benefit is when the unexpected happens. Let's say a roof collapses on a fire scene.

It's a life-and-death issue if an engine company responds from across town or from the staging area. I recall a search for a missing balloonist where an aircraft from a staging area was able to check out a lead, find the downed balloon, and guide a ground team into the area just before a storm front brought heavy snow to the area. Had the aircraft not been immediately available, the rescue would not have happened.

The downside of a staging area can be viewed from the responder perspective and from the IC perspective. If a large number of volunteers arrive, the area resources can be overwhelmed and the resulting confusion can cause 'lost' resources. This is the logistics nightmare any staging area manager dreads — keeping track of available resources. When people just show up on their own, the IC doesn't want them simply turned away, but it does pose

### VECTOR-FINDER DIRECTION FINDERS



Hand-held phase sense antenna for VHF direction finding. Uses any FM XCVR. Audible and led read-outs. From 120 to 500 MHz with compass. Arms fold for storing. Used by Coast Guard, Commercial, Hams & Marine VHF.

VF-142 (audible only) ..... \$139.95  
VF-142Q 140-300 MHz ..... \$239.95  
VF-142 QM 140-500 MHz .... \$289.95  
(SH extra)

#### RADIO ENGINEERS

7969 Engineer Rd. #102  
San Diego, CA 92111  
(619) 565-1319 · FAX: (619) 571-5909

# Search And Rescue

problems with how to use them.

From the responder perspective, you don't want to kick your heels for long periods of time waiting for an assignment. You're there to get involved, to help, to respond. You don't want to just sit and wait. Sometimes the IC requests extra teams 'just in case.' Sometimes the IC asks for a 10-member team and the 100-member team responds in full force.

## Dealing with Frustration

If you respond only to wait too many times, you look for other ways to volunteer your time where you can get involved. It's frustrating, but less so when you understand the incident dynamics. You might use these times to help the command staff learn incident management as you discuss your "waiting" during the critique. The IC might not have known how many resources were available or that on the past three events, your team was on standby and you really want to get into the field next time. When you all discuss the issues during a critique, you all learn.

The worst staging area scenario is when hundreds (or thousands) of willing volunteers show up to help search for lost 'Timmy.' They're untrained, they're ill-equipped, they're out of shape, but they're there and willing. From an elected official perspective, they're also voters and you don't want to make them angry.

Using vast numbers is a future topic for a search manager course, but what interests us is how your trained, equipped, and requested team avoids getting lost should you find yourselves in the midst of a sea of volunteers. When you arrive, let the staging area manager know you were specifically requested and that you have certain skills. The manager might have been alerted to divert you to a briefing area for immediate dispatch — but may not know how to recognize your team. So step one is: communicate.

You might also let the staging area manager know where your team will be (or what frequency you're on) so delays can be avoided when you are deployed. Sometimes the IC or operations chief will call the staging area manager and simply request a particular specialty team. If you're a team of that specialty, being near the staging area manager (or where he or she can find you) means you get the call.

## Stay Together

My second point is that you stay together as a team. It's easy to get lost or separated when you are called so you need to be together and ready to respond. You'll also want to keep an eye on your gear. I've heard tales of well-meaning (but unequipped) volunteers "borrowing" gear so they'll be used on a search.

Another suggestion to avoid being put on hold or lost in the crowd is to ask for a specific assignment and deployment time. As you are called out, it's good to simply ask "What will our assignment be?" and "What time do you expect to get us into the field?" This gives you some specific guidance and forces the command staff (the IC and the planning section) to write you into an operational plan. You might not be deployed on time, but you're part of a plan. You also

get a sense of the urgency with which your team is needed and how quickly you need to be on scene.

Finally, prepare to wait. Bring along a book to read or spend the time getting your gear in better shape. Occupy your waiting time with something productive — or simply take a nap and prepare for a strenuous assignment. Just be ready to roll the instant the assignment comes. That's why you're in a staging area!

It's difficult for me to hear something happening on a search channel and resist the urge to pack up and head to the scene. I have to remember that by doing that, I put someone in an awkward position to either send me home or find something for me to do, or worst case, displace another volunteer who was requested.

Keep in mind that if you are called to coordinate a particular resource during an emergency or public service event, you should consider a staging area. It keeps resources ready to respond and if planned properly, keeps people out of the critical operations area. You don't want to create spectators if at all possible, so your staging area is selected because it relieves operational congestion, affords easy access to roads, trails, and operational access points. You will also need to ensure there is space for teams to get gear ready and perhaps repaired.

A staging area can be used to feed volunteers and as a place for general briefings — both of which cause some interference to an ongoing operation if you do everything within close proximity. This is also the place you direct the curious so you can determine what they can do to help the event and at least keep them out of harm's way.

As you get ready for those summer public service events, include a staging area in your planning and practice how to select and use such areas. Appoint someone as a staging area manager and start the learning process during practice exercises so you're ready when the callout comes. Until next month, best wishes from Salt Lake City!

— Jerry Wellman, W7SAR, can be reached at: P.O. Box 11445, Salt Lake City, UT 84147 or via e-mail: [jw@desnews.com](mailto:jw@desnews.com)

**THE ORIGINAL WD4BUM  
HAM STICK™  
ANTENNAS**  
for HF MOBILE OPERATION  
**\$19<sup>95</sup> each**

The yellow antenna is noted  
and the blue antenna is noted  
in the IC for W/PL-259/A

- Monobanders for 75 to 6 meters.
- Very rugged fiberglass & stainless steel.
- Telescopes for easy adjustment.
- 3/8 x 24 TPI base fits most mounts.
- Low profile & low wind load.
- Needs no springs or guys.
- Complete tuning & matching instructions included.
- Approximately 7 ft. tall.
- 600 watts.

Cat.#	Band	Cat.#	Band
9175	75 meters	9115	15 meters
9140	40 meters	9112	12 meters
9130	30 meters	9110	10 meters
9120	20 meters	9106	6 meters
9117	17 meters		

**LICENSE PLATE  
MOUNT**

- Mounts behind license plate
- Mount is constructed of type 304 Stainless Steel
- Complete with S/S hardware
- For Antenna's with 3/8" x 24 Thread
- Accepts PL-259 Direct
- Ground strap included
- Complete mounting instructions included

100% MADE IN USA

**\$44<sup>95</sup> CAT. #TM-1**

**MOBILE COLINEAR  
ANTENNAS**  
THE ULTIMATE PERFORMER

- Honest 4.5dB gain.
- 1000 watts DC.
- 17-7 ph stainless steel top sec.
- Rugged fiberglass base station.
- Base fitting is std. 3/8 x 24 TPI.

Length  
9007 - 146 MHz 7'2" • 9038 - 220 MHz 4'9"  
9440 - 440 MHz 2'5"

**\$19<sup>95</sup>**

Base station version available  
9007-B • 9038-B • 9440-B **\$29<sup>95</sup>**

**Tri-Magnetic Mount**

**NEW MODEL 375  
Only  
\$39<sup>95</sup>**

- Holds all Hamstick Antennas and many others.
- Over 400# of holding power.
- 12" x 14" foot print.
- 3/8 x 24 thread mounting.
- 15' RG 58 coax w/PL-259.
- No rust aluminum construction.

**Lakeview Company, Inc.**  
3620-9A Whitehall Rd., Anderson, SC 29626 • 864-226-6990  
FAX: 864-225-4565 • E Mail: [hamstick@hamstick.com](mailto:hamstick@hamstick.com) • [www.hamstick.com](http://www.hamstick.com)

**ALL 100% MADE IN USA** Add \$7 per order for S/H

# Emergency Preparedness

**R**ecently, much press has been given to the supposed 'demise' of Amateur Radio as a disaster communications resource due to the deployment of such systems as cellular telephones, the Internet, and the Iridium satellite system. Often, this argument is based on the idea that commercial or military communications systems are capable of much faster data rates and have higher circuit capacity than Amateur Radio networks. As a matter of fact, in a recent editorial in a major national Amateur Radio magazine the writer attempted to compare CW circuits with a digital communications system being deployed by the U.S. Army Signal Corps (no doubt costing millions of dollars). His argument may be paraphrased as follows: 'Ham Radio is doomed to obsolescence because we can't match the data rates achieved in commercial and military systems.'

While the prophets of doom are prostrate at the altar, worshipping the god 'baud,' or worse, making maximum use of the Internet's sizable circuit capacity by playing interactive electronic games, let's consider just one of many characteristics, which will continue to render Amateur Radio of value in the future:

## Training

In recent years, I have had the responsibility of supervising disaster communications during a number of national-level operations for a well-known relief agency. Interestingly, I have yet to see one or two, let alone hundreds of every-day citizens report to our headquarters offering to provide disaster communications services with their cellular telephones and PCs. Why? They don't know how (not to mention the fact

that the infrastructure upon which these devices rely, often fails during emergencies).

While working with numerous Emergency Management Agencies, I have yet to see a local Director recruit citizens with personal wireless devices for emergency communications. Why? They're not trained! They don't understand how the agency works, how to interface with public safety or relief personnel, how to process and deliver message traffic, nor how to improvise when their beloved wireless device fails (i.e. the batteries die or the circuit crashes).

While there is no doubt that it is necessary for Amateur Radio to integrate newer technologies into all of its public service activities in order to remain viable, the most valuable asset we have remains that of the trained operator. This means:

- Understanding the concepts of message prioritization, how to use standard prowords and prosigns, net discipline, proper message transmission techniques (for accuracy).

- The ability to conduct effective disaster communications planning and emergency communications resource allocation.

- Having access to redundant communications networks and emergency power supply capabilities.

- Knowing how to improvise in an emergency (For example, how to construct an emergency antenna, or perhaps rig two lantern batteries for a temporary source of power, or how to debug unfamiliar software).

Amateur Radio continues to offer public and private relief agencies access to a wide range of communications technologies and skilled personnel in a

highly cost-effective manner (namely 'free'). The fact that Amateur Radio operators are organized through such programs as ARES and RACES insures that our disaster communications resources are allocated in a far more efficient manner than typically occurs through the random application of public communications facilities.

While participating in ARES and RACES organizations is valuable for the knowledge of emergency planning and deployment it imparts, traffic nets offer a different type of training geared to the art of 'communicating.' Unfortunately, there seems to be a dichotomy between the NTS and ARES programs in many parts of the Country. This is to the detriment of Amateur Radio. The traffic handler needs to understand how public safety and relief agencies operate and how to prepare for an emergency. Likewise, many ARES programs seem to be in need of the basic skills taken for granted by the experienced traffic handler. ARES leadership should encourage their members to become involved in the NTS, and more traffic handlers should join their local ARES program (or an equivalent organization).

## Health and Welfare Traffic

While the need for originating health and welfare messages in time of emergency has diminished in recent years, situations still arise where it is necessary in the absence of 'traditional' communications infrastructure. Problems arise when inquiries arrive from outside the disaster area and delivery is attempted. Large disasters displace individuals. Landmarks and street signs disappear. Local phone service is often

## The "AMP" Store

Division of "Omega Electronics"

P.O. Box 579, Knightdale, NC 27545

AMERITRON

Amplifiers In Stock

Pre-Owned "Tested" Amplifiers

Call, Fax or e-mail for "Special Price"

1(888) 798-7373, Fax (919) 250-0073

e-mail [omega@worldnet.att.net](mailto:omega@worldnet.att.net)

[www.omega-electronics.com](http://www.omega-electronics.com)

## CW??? NO PROBLEM!!!!!!

CW Mental Block Buster II *explodes* all the barriers. Use hypnosis and NLP to learn to *copy code* like an old-timer in no time at all—no matter how many times you have failed before with those other systems. This is the *easiest* Morse code training *method* in the world, bar none! And it is the *fastest*, too. Succeed with the most advanced mind technology available. Includes two (2) Tapes and Manual. Only \$27.95 plus \$4.50 S/H US—FL add \$1.68 tax. Order Now—Upgrade Now—Check Our New Web Site!!!!

YOU  
CAN  
DO  
IT!



Order Now! (24 hr day)

800-425-2552

fax: 561-417-7732

[success@qth.com](mailto:success@qth.com)

<http://www.qth.com/cweasy/>

This is NOT a mere CW practice tape.

Success-Easy

123 NW 13th St, Ste 313

Boca Raton, FL 33432

inoperative and not enough personnel are available to track down addressees. In addition, each message that arrives as a disaster welfare inquiry requires a response, thereby doubling demands on already limited communications circuit capacity. As a result, little of this traffic is ever delivered and even fewer timely replies are originated.

For traffic handlers and ARES programs, a simple rule to remember is that 'it is better to give than to receive.' Have a plan in place for originating health and welfare messages on behalf of displaced individuals (in shelters and otherwise). A convenient tool for originating such messages is ARRL Form FSD-244 entitled Disaster Welfare Message Form. Quantities of these forms can be distributed to shelter residents, each having specific identical ARL texts checked-off (e.g. 'ARL One ARL Six'). Through the use of 'book traffic' techniques, large quantities of this traffic can be originated quickly delivered outside the disaster area via local or section NTS nets, or via special point-to-point circuits using packet radio or a simple telephone and fax machine. For example, volunteers at a nearby Red Cross Chapter in an unaffected area could place phone calls to deliver traffic received from the disaster area via a temporary point-to-point circuit, resulting in timely and efficient delivery of health and welfare traffic.

Another important rule to remember about handling health and welfare traffic in an emergency is this: Do so only with the consent of the originating party. Many relief agencies, such as the American Red Cross, have policies in place protecting the confidentiality of shelter residents. One may also wish to consider the use of such modes as packet radio, CW and other methods not easily intercepted by the general public.

## Winter Storm Emergency Activation

During the New Year's Weekend Winter Storm, which struck much of the Midwest, NTS members in Michigan provided a service to the National Weather Service, which may be worth imitating in other areas. Under the auspices of the Michigan Net (QMN), NTS and ARES members made snowfall observations every three hours throughout the storm's duration and transmitted their reports to the NWS using the standard ARRL radiogram format. The radiogram format offers some significant advantages for organized reporting of weather conditions

since the format is already structured to include such data as:

- Station of Origin
- Place of Origin
- Date and Time of origin

Reports were transmitted on the QMN frequency of 3663 kHz (CW) and the Michigan ARPSC frequency of 3932 kHz (SSB). Alternate frequencies on the 40-meter band were used during the afternoon hours when necessary. Some participants in SE Michigan used VHF packet radio as well.

The use of NTS facilities provided the NWS with data from many rural areas, which lacked sufficient amateur population to support a fully staffed two meter Skywarn net typical of more urban locations. Likewise, many smaller ARES programs took advantage of the 'ready-made' infrastructure provided by Section level NTS Nets to transmit regular reports. This type of activity is a fine example of how quality public service communications can be accomplished when CW, SSB, and digital interests work together.

The Michigan Net has had Standard Operating Procedures in place to provide the NWS with both routine and emergency weather data for several

years. The data collected through this system is used to supplement existing precipitation data, which is often obtained through automated observation systems. Many of these systems tend to under-report snowfall or are too widely dispersed to provide a complete "picture" of local variations in precipitation. If you are on the Internet, and wish to learn more about the QMN-NWS program, check out the QMN Web Page at <http://qrp.cc.nd.edu/qmn/>.

## A final thought

Consider this: mere possession of two-way radio capability is no longer enough to make Amateur Radio unique nor a valuable national resource. We must be trained and prepared. One can not obtain this training by sitting at home and rag-chewing or through participation in DX contests (all perfectly fun and honorable activities). If you wish to make an investment in the future of Amateur Radio, join your local ARES or RACES program, check-in to an NTS Net and originate some meaningful traffic, and be prepared to help in time of emergency. When you do help, be sure to let the media, your elected representatives, and the public know!



### INSTALLATION PACKAGES AVAILABLE

US Tower is the largest and fastest selling self-supporting crank-up/motorized steel tower sold in the United States. **GET ABOVE THE REST** with room to spare with heights up to 106 feet & 60 sq. feet wind load.

### We promise you:

- Very personal care – *we'll answer your questions & address your concerns.*
- We will help plan your installation and discuss your needs.
- Better than competitive pricing – *contact us for a special tower quotation.*
- Partial and full "turn-key" installations exclusively available with First Call Communications in most states – *call or e-mail us for latest US Tower newsletter.*
- If this is your first tower, we will hold your hand and walk you through all aspects from start to finish. We take the worry out of buying a tower.
- A complete pictorial of a step-by-step tower installation guide exclusively for First Call customers.

OUR 14TH  
YEAR  
SELLING  
US TOWER

### UNMATCHED DEALER SUPPORT

For US Tower literature or a special price quote, call 800-HAMTOWER, (800-426-8693) or e-mail us. Look at our web page for a complete listing and availability to our quarterly newsletter on rebar construction, tower maintenance, all about installation, drawings, pictures, stress analysis documents, model of a tower permit application, understanding masts, grounding basics and rotators. First Call Communications is one of four factory direct distributors in the U.S. We are not a walk-in store or a catalog ham radio mail-order company selling hundreds of items. We only sell US Tower.

SEE US AT THE DAYTON HAMVENTION  
and THE HAMTRONIC SHOW IN FRIEDRICHSHAFEN, GERMANY

## FIRST CALL COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

28 Greve St. • Spring Valley, NY 10977  
Phone: (914) 352-0286 • 800-HAMTOWER (800-426-8693)  
FAX: (914) 357-6243 • E-mail: [firstcall@cyburban.com](mailto:firstcall@cyburban.com)  
Web: [www.flrstcallcom.net](http://www.flrstcallcom.net) • Hours: 9-5 p.m. EST, Mon.-Fri.







We ship  
worldwide

## Need a county? Try a contest!

In the March 1999 column I waxed eloquent about the merits of hunting counties in the various state QSO parties. Many states have a weekend contest giving all of us the opportunity to contact their elusive counties. I gave details about the Virginia QSO Party, but as it turns out there was also an Ohio and Alaska QSO party that same weekend. Hopefully, you contacted a lot of new Virginia, Ohio and Alaskan counties. Speaking of Alaskan counties, the exchange in the contest for the Alaskans was their city, rather than their county. That's because they do not have counties and there's a lot of confusion about what is considered a county in Alaska. But, that's another story and I've already written extensively on Alaskan boroughs, census areas and judicial districts. Incidentally, *CQ* Magazine counts the four Alaskan judicial districts for their USA Counties Award (USA-CA).

### MARAC CW and SSB Contests

The Mobile Amateur Radio Awards Club (MARAC) is conducting their 33rd annual CW contest and concurrently their 28th annual SSB contest the same weekend in May. In previous years, the CW and SSB contests were on different weekends; however MARAC decided to change all that and conduct both contests simultaneously. The contest runs from 0000Z Saturday 01 May to 2400Z Sunday 02 May 1999. Mobile and Fixed operation from every county in the U.S. is welcomed and operation from less-active counties is encouraged. What that means is all of our readers should jump in the contest and give out

a few contacts from your county. Who knows, you might actually give someone a new multiplier for the contest or give them an all time new county for their award pursuits.

The rules are fixed stations may be worked only once on each band, but U.S. mobiles (identified by signing /M after call) may be worked each time they change counties or band. When operating on county lines, a contact with a mobile counts as one QSO, but the receiving station may count each county as a separate multiplier. Multi-transmitter operations are permitted; however, only single transmitter entries are eligible for an award. In other words, if you're in the contest to win an award, use a single transmitter.

The QSO exchange in the contest includes signal report, county, and state for U.S. stations; signal report, province (Canada) or country for other stations. Count one QSO point for contact with fixed NA stations, 15 QSO points for each U. S. mobile contact and five QSO points for NA station contacts with DX. The final score is the total QSO points times the total number of counties. CW and SSB contests are scored separately for total score.

Mobile operators changing states during the contest should calculate their scores for each state certificate and total score for the overall plaque. Total overall score must not count a county as a multiplier more than once regardless of the county or band.

For those of you planning to use contacts from the County Hunter's Net frequencies, guess again! Controlled net contacts are invalid for contest purposes, i.e. you can't use those CH net contacts. (Makes you wonder if contacts

on the net frequencies are valid when the net is in open session, you know, without control??? I guess I have a warped mind to think of these angles!) So, don't use the net frequencies, instead use the following frequencies: on CW; 3,575. 7.040, 14.050, 21.050, 28.050 KHz and on SSB; 3880, 7240, 14270, 21340, 28340 KHz. Fixed stations should operate above these suggested frequencies and mobiles should operate below these frequencies.

MARAC will give contest certificates to winning stations in the following categories: First place fixed station in each State, Province, and Country; First place mobile operator in each State. MARAC will also award contest plaques to the first and second place mobile operator in the U.S.; first and second place U.S. fixed station; first place Canadian station; and first place DX station. For contest purposes, DX stations are any station operating in a country other than the U.S., Canada, and Mexico. Send your completed logs and summary sheets by 04 June 1999 to Norm Beavers, W3DYA, 3320 McMillan Dr, Tyler, TX 75701-8239 for the CW contest and Alan Fischer, K8CW, 259 W. Cook Rd, Mansfield, OH 44907-2497 for the SSB contest.


Now it's time for me to subject you to my opinion. I don't understand why MARAC decided to conduct the CW and SSB contests simultaneously unless they offer three classes of entries: CW only, SSB only and mixed mode. Having the contests on the same weekend without the mixed mode entry and having logs sent to two different locations makes no sense to me...but they didn't ask for my opinion and you're just stuck reading it.

### Texas QSO Party

In March I wrote about the new Worked All Texas Counties Award. Well, here's a great opportunity to make contacts to help you achieve that award. The Texas DX Society (TDXS) is sponsoring the Texas QSO Party only a couple of weeks after the MARAC County contest. The TDXS lists two purposes for their contest; to provide competition for Amateur Radio operators by contacting as many Texas stations in as many different Texas counties as possible and to provide county hunters the opportunity to contact rare Texas counties during the published contest time. TDXS does a great job

\$8.00

## Everything You Forgot to Ask About HF MOBILEERING



by DK "Don" Johnson, W6AAQ  
World Radio Books

## Hot off the press!

the long-anticipated update on mobile antennas by Don Johnson, W6AAQ, "Everything you forgot to ask about HF Mobileering"

Only \$8.00 + \$2.00 shipping & handling. Packed with tips garnered from amateurs all over the country who have found a better way to adapt their mobile antenna installation to their specific needs. **WORLD RADIO BOOKS**, P.O. Box 189490, Sacramento, CA 95818. Credit card orders call: 916/457-3655.

CA residents please add 6% tax.



# County Hunter

drumming up activity from the many Texas counties. Last year there were over 25 mobiles running counties for the contest. Plan on activity from at least 200 of the 254 counties over the contest period.

The contest starts at 1400Z on 22 May and ends at 2200Z 23 May 1999 with no off times required; use of spotting nets, repeaters, packet nodes, simplex operation, telephone or any other means is permissible for multi-op and assisted entries; operation on all bands and modes is permitted, except on 30, 17 and 12 Meters; stations may be worked once per band per mode; however, Texas mobiles may be worked once per band/mode from each county and Texas mobiles may work stations once per band/mode from each county; and separate logs may be submitted for each mode and Texas mobiles can use separate logs per county.

The Texas DX Society has a category for everyone, including single transmitter QRP (less than 10 watts phone and less than 5 watts CW and other modes), multi transmitter QRP (less than 10 watts phone and less than 5 watts CW and any other mode), single operator, single operator assisted, multi-transmitter multi-operator, multi-operator, single transmitter, Texas mobile single operator (includes assisted), Novice/Tech, Texas mobile multi-operator, and club category.

Scoring for Texas stations includes QSO points times number of multipliers. For QSO points, count two points per SSB QSO and three points for CW QSOs. Multipliers include states contacted, plus the number of Texas counties contacted, plus each Canadian province contacted (13 total) plus each DXCC country contacted excluding USA, Canada, Alaska and Hawaii. Scoring for non-Texas stations includes two

points for SSB and three points for CW contacts with Texas stations times the number of Texas counties contacted (254 possible). Scoring also includes bonus points for Texas, non-Texas stations and Texas mobiles (100 points for every ten Texas mobiles worked per band per mode), and also for Texas mobiles (5000 points for every five counties operated from).

Look for Texas QSO Party activity on the following suggested frequencies: CW — 30 kHz up; Novice/Tech 30 KHz up, SSB — 25 kHz up in General segments and 28.300-28.500 MHz, VHF — 50.200 MHz, 144.200 MHz, 46.55 MHz. Contact exchange includes RS/T, State, Country, Canadian Province or DX country for non-Texas stations and RS/T and county for Texas stations.

All logs and summary sheets (dupe sheets are required for all stations submitting more than 200 contacts) must be submitted by 30 June 1999 by mail, disk or e-mail to TDXS, POB 540291, Houston, Texas 77254 or e-mail: W5HNS@aol.com. If you'd like a list of planned mobile activity, contact TDXS by mail or e-mail.

## Work 'Em All Club

Congratulations to the latest recipients of the USA-CA award for contacting all 3076 counties:

969 Richard Neumann, KC9EU 02-24-99  
968 Orville Duecker, NKØN 01-09-99

## C'y a in the contests!

Hopefully, you'll get some spare time to chase counties in these contests. If you'd like me write about a specific topic related to county hunting or if you have any county hunting questions, please contact me. — Ace Jansen, N3AHA, 42857 Hollywood Park Places, Ashburn, VA 20147; email: jansens@tidalwave.net.

# CONTEST! BIG PRIZES!

To help counter the declining penmanship in this country, *Worldradio* in sponsoring a handwriting contest.

In the spaces below write your name, callsign, street address, city, state and zip as neatly as you can. Clarity counts.

Name & Callsign

Street Address

City, State, Zip

Due to the momentous prizes being offered it is necessary to charge a \$15 entry fee, which, considering the notable significance of the major prizes and the remarkable number of prizes being offered is but sheer "peanuts".

You may use your personal check, money order, Amex, Visa, MC. For CC, please, below.

Credit Card #

Expiration date and signature

(Non USA zips, add \$10 to entry fee.)

**1st Prize:** (and the sound of massed trumpets) A One-Year Subscription to *Worldradio*!!!!

(The studio audience shrieks with joy.)

**2nd Prize:** (Due to the abundant generosity of our sponsor) A One-Year subscription to *Worldradio*!!!

(Band members have fainting spells.)

**3rd Prize:** A One-Year Subscription to *Worldradio*!!

(Wall Street Journal does front page story)

**Honorable Mentions:** All will receive: A One-Year subscription to *Worldradio*!!

Send your entry to: Guaranteed Winner, *Worldradio*, 2120 28th St., Sacramento CA 95818.

## The NiCd Lady - N6WPA

Individual Cells - Replacement Packs - Lead Acids  
Rebuilding Service - O.E.M. Assembly ... for

• HANDHELD RADIOS • LAP TOPS • CELLULAR PHONES • CAMCORDERS  
• PORTABLE SCANNERS • TEST EQUIPMENT • POWER TOOLS

Check into our rebuilding service — Substantial Savings over *NEW!*  
Convert your pack to NiMH! Same size pack — *HIGHER* capacity!



Call for a price list/or visit our website: [www.nicdlady.com](http://www.nicdlady.com)

17052 Alameda Dr. • Gavilan Hills, CA 92570-8846

(909) 789-0830 • E-mail: [nicdlady@deltanet.com](mailto:nicdlady@deltanet.com) • FAX: (909) 789-4895

## More birds going up!

**H**ello everyone! Spring is here, and, for me, that means it's almost time for Dayton! As usual, May brings my annual pilgrimage to the southwest (90 minutes) to Hara Arena, where you can see anything and everything that is Amateur Radio. After stopping by the *Worldradio* booth to get your latest copy of the magazine, and the obligatory trinkets/books/etc. (plus, of course, saying hello to Armond and Rick), stop by the AMSAT booth in the old hall and check out the latest in information, books, software, and the 1999 edition of various T-shirts & hats! I should be there most of the weekend (as I always am), and I look forward to meeting many of you as you pass by.

Now, on to the important stuff — the latest in the satellite world. More birds keep going up! The most recent event was the launch and acquisition of SUNSAT, a new South African amateur satellite. SunSat, which stands for Stellenbosch University Satellite, takes its name from the South African uni-

versity whose students constructed the payload. The University of Stellenbosch is not far from the southern tip of the African continent just east of Cape Town.

The SunSat package includes digital store-and-forward capability and a voice 'parrot' repeater system that will be used primarily for educational demonstrations. The satellite has two VHF and two UHF transmit-receive systems. Current downlink activity from SunSat is on 436.250 MHz, using a FSK Bell 202 format at 1200 baud. A complete description of SunSat (along with photographs) is available in the September/October 1998 issue of *The AMSAT Journal*.

The SunSat command team, headed by Garth Milne, ZR1AFH, reported telemetry signals were received from the new satellite during the very first orbit. "We uplinked commands to SunSat and were overjoyed to hear UHF telemetry start at 1200 baud, just as we wished," said ZR1AFH. However, after 12 hours in orbit, uplinking would become much more difficult, mainly because the spacecraft was still tumbling. Cliff Suttshardt, K7RR, reported that after making many changes, including increasing power and installing new antennas on the ground, the Vandenberg command team received loud and clear return signals from the bird. Ground control at Stellenbosch University is now currently busy with the commissioning of the satellite, including deployment of the gravity boom to help stabilize the bird. At the time of this writing, the command team is planning general Amateur Radio service by the end of March, so hopefully it will be available when you read this! For more information on SunSat, visit the following URL: <http://sunsat.ee.sun.ac.za>.

In my last column I mentioned PanSat, the Petite Amateur Navy Satellite. This bird, developed by the Naval Postgraduate School and launched from the shuttle Discovery last October, appears alive and well after several months in space. "It appears to be

operating well," according to PanSat team member Dan Sakoda, KD6DRA. Sakoda did express some concern about battery life, saying that the temperatures are a bit lower than they expected, and that they need to really baby the batteries if they want to have a long satellite life.

The satellite, also known as PO-34, carries a spread-spectrum communication package fabricated by student officers and faculty members at the Naval Postgraduate School. The spacecraft is set to provide store-and-forward digital packet communication using direct sequence spread-spectrum modulation. Amateur Radio operators will soon be able to utilize PANSAT via a bulletin-board type user interface.

AMSAT-NA Vice President for Educational Liaison Steve Bible, N7HPR, recently said, "It's been a busy year so far in the Amateur Satellite Service and I've updated the satellite information web pages on the AMSAT-NA web site." Check out Steve's updates at the following URL: <http://www.amsat.org/amsat/sats/n7hpr/satsum.html>. He has listings for all current operating Amateur Satellites, so it's a great resource for you who want to know more.

I was asked by my editor, Rick McCusker, WF6O, to discuss the Y2K phenomenon as it relates to the Amateur Satellite community. Obviously, any satellite tracking software utilizes date information to determine the orbital path, so it would be a logical question to ask if there will be any problems. Orbits from 1900 certainly would not be the ones you will want in 2000! I cannot answer concerning software other than that available through AMSAT, but I know that all software currently being offered by AMSAT is Y2K compatible. In this regard, N4HY's venerable program, *Quiktrak*, was deleted from the offerings before Dayton 1998! Many people on the AMSAT-BB Internet mailing list have discussed this problem, and a couple of them were going to try and fix it as well, as N4HY felt it wasn't worth the effort considering the age of the software (and the non-Windows application as well).

When discussing the AMSAT-BB I have been asked if there is any way to look at old information, threads, etc., on an archive somewhere. The question was asked on the BB recently, and Paul Williamson, KB5MU, internet guru for AMSAT, said, "Yes, back to July 1998, in daily digest form, at: <ftp://ftp>

### VLF CONVERTER



- Receives the entire 10 KHz to 500 KHz VLF band.
- Converts VLF to shortwave.
- Works with any shortwave receiver that has external antenna terminals.

Now you can hear the 1750 meter band, navigation beacon band, WWVB standard frequency broadcasts, ship-to-shore communications, and the European low frequency broadcast band just by tuning across 80 meters shortwave.

Connects between antenna and receiver. Turn it on and hear VLF; turn it off and hear normal shortwave signals.

Model VLF-A converts to 3510-4000 KHz or Model VLF-S converts to 4010-4500 KHz \$89.95 + \$6 shipping/handling U.S. & Canada. Requires 9V battery (not supplied). Calif. residents add sales tax.



Send for FREE catalog that shows our complete line of antennas, filters, preamplifiers and converters.

**PALOMAR**

BOX 462222 • ESCONDIDO, CA 92046  
(760) 747-3343 • FAX: (760) 747-3346  
e-mail: [Palomar@compuserve.com](mailto:Palomar@compuserve.com)  
[www.Palomar-Engineers.com](http://www.Palomar-Engineers.com)

208-852-0830

<http://rossdist.com>

Must mention  
AD to receive Special  
Price of \$150

**ICOM**  
T2H

Check Out Our Specials! We're On The Web.  
Over 9000 HAM Items in Stock. All Prices FOB Preston  
Ross Distributing Co., 78 South St. • Preston, ID 83263  
Hours: Tue.-Fri. 9-6, Mon. 9-2, Closed Sat. & Sun.

amsat.org/archive/amsat-bb-digest/."

Another point of recent excitement on the birds has been the sending of SSTV pictures to earth via Mir. The Cosmonauts have placed a camera out the window of the command module, and have been sending SSTV down to anxious viewers. Many have been using *ChromaPix* or *W95SSTV*, two shareware programs available around the Internet. These programs utilize a SoundBlaster type sound card to take the audio from the rig and convert it into images. From the few pictures I have seen uploaded by various recipients, it looks like a lot of fun! It has also put some other people's creative juices into high gear. Due to the successes here, some others have been attempting to do a similar thing utilizing FO-20, and sending their own pictures thru the bird. This was a popular activity on

certain weekends on AO-13 before it burnt up, and with the availability of easier decoding of SSTV now, I'm sure it will return stronger than ever.

Unfortunately, even with this new excitement for the amateur community, it seems that the Mir space station might be discarded as early as August because investors who were supposedly planning to fund it have backed out. The RKK Energia company, which built and runs the 13-year old station, said in December it had found a private sponsor to keep Mir in orbit for another three years, but apparently the problems were never worked out. Mir's estimated budget is \$250 million a year.

This means that the newest crew members, Viktor Afanasyev, Jean-Pierre Heignere and Ivan Bella will probably be the last Cosmonauts/Astronauts aboard the space station, which

has seen more than 100 men and women living in space.

Dr. Bernard Pidoux, F6BVP, President of AMSAT-France announced recently that French astronaut Jean-Pierre Heignere will spend six months aboard Mir and is scheduled to perform two EVAs. One of the planned EVAs will give him the opportunity to hand launch yet another Sputnik nano-satellite built by AMSAT-France. This small satellite, the third in the series, will be called Sputnik 19. The 'launch' date is not known, but stay tuned to the AMSAT web site or any of the amateur news services for further details.

That's about it for this installment! We are all waiting for positive words from our German counterparts about launch opportunities for Phase 3D, and you'll learn about them as soon as they are announced in *Worldradio*. That information will get in regardless of where we are in my quarterly article schedule. So keep your eyes to the sky, and I hope to work you all soon on the birds! — *Terry Doudes, WB8CKI, can be reached at: 344 E. Fifth Ave., Lancaster, OH 43130 or via email at: wb8cki@amsat.org.*

## Inside Amateur Radio

The following story has been excerpted from *Inside Amateur Radio*, by the late Lenore Jensen, W6NAZ. The book can be purchased from *Worldradio Books*, P.O. Box 189490, Sacramento, CA 95818. Price is \$9.00 plus \$2.00 shipping and handling. CA residents please add 70¢ sales tax.

### Hello, Mom

Connie Bowen, WAØMYF, of Omaha handled a huge share of the phone patches which came out of Viet-Nam during the U.S. involvement. As a member of Navy MARS (Military Affiliate Radio System) she ran one call after another between servicemen and stateside families.

"But this one call I could never forget," she comments. "A favorite hang-out of our men was bombed and pretty much demolished. Death messages were sent in the formal way to the relatives of those killed in the blast. However, a couple of days later two Marines were found still alive in the rubble.

"The next day they were carried to the MARS station to run phone patches home in the hope of beating the death messages. The first call went through well as the family had not received the sad message. He told them he was OK and to remember the date and time they were speaking in case the formal message arrived.

"The second call was more difficult. As usual, I placed the call telling the operator to say it was from the serviceman. The first time the mother answered the phone I said I had her son on the radio and he would like to talk to her. She just hung up immediately.

"The next time I asked the Marine to holler 'Hello, Mom' when she answered. She couldn't recognize his voice and hung up crying. The third time a minister answered and asked us to please not call again as they were having a bad enough time without prank calls. After pleading with him to hang on and listen to what we had to say, he got the mother back on the phone while the Marine reeled off her and his father's names and birthdates.

"She said it didn't sound like her son and anyone could get that information. Then the Marine started giving the names and birthdates of his brothers and sister and special gifts he had received, etc. The Marine would not let his mother hang up. After a short time she began to believe. The father got on the line and also talked. Before long we were all in tears and it was hard to understand what anyone was saying...

**QUICK TALK**  
**Antenna Raiser**  
**40 seconds and it's up**  
 18 to 40 feet plus vehicle  
**Quick Talk**  
 Box 574  
 Winterhaven, CA 92283  
 Tel. 520-763-1101



Closeout Sale

Visit us on the web at: [www.wr6wr.com](http://www.wr6wr.com)

World Radio History

### CAPTURE IMAGES LIKE THIS DIRECTLY FROM SPACE ON YOUR PC!



- Internal Systems and Portable External (Parallel Port) Systems Available for IBM Compatibles
- Capture Full Satellite Resolution (2-3 Miles with NOAA Satellites!) with Either System
- Professional Software with "Point and Click" User Interface, Mouse Support, Satellite Tracking, Zoom GIF and Binary Output, False Colorization, Printer Support, Gridding, IR Temperature Calibration, Animation, Much More...
- Simple Antenna Used for NOAA and Meteor Satellites NO Dish Required.
- SVGA to 1024x768x256
- Receive High Resolution Images from NOAA, Meteor (Russia), GOES and Meteor Sat Satellites, and HF Fax
- Receivers, Antennas, Downconverters, and Feedhorns also Available Separately or in Complete Systems
- Internal Demodulator with Software only \$289 Multi-FAX Programmable Satellite Receiver Just \$249!
- Call Write or Fax for Complete Information Download the above and dozens of other images (as well as software and current orbital elements) from our home page at <http://www.frontiernet.net/~multifax/>

**MultiFAX** 30 Steele Road  
 Victor, NY 14564

Voice 716-425-8759 (BBS after 5PM) Fax 716-223-6198

# Visit Your Local RADIO CLUB

For information on how to get your club listed in  
"Visit Your Local Radio Club,"  
plus receive many other benefits, write to:  
Club Liaison, *Worldradio*  
2120 28th St. • Sacramento, CA 95818

## ARIZONA

**Arizona Repeater Association.** P.O. Box 35758, Phoenix, AZ 85069-5758. Operates 20 VHF & UHF rpters. in AZ. Meets 4th Thurs./monthly, 7:30 p.m., APS Shure Building, 2124 W. Cheryl, Phoenix, AZ. Info: www.goodnet.com/info/repeat/ww/ara 12/99

**Cochise Amateur Radio Assn., (CARA).** Meets 1st Mon./monthly, 7:30 p.m. at club facility on Moson Rd., Sierra Vista, AZ. K7RDG/R 146.76(-) rptr. PL162.2. 5/99

**Old Pueblo Radio Club, (OPRC).** P.O. Box 42601, Tucson, AZ 85733. Meets 2nd Wed./monthly, 7:15 p.m., Tucson Med. Cntr., Grant & Beverly St. in the AZ Rm. of the Volunteer's Bldg. (1st bldg. on the left going north off Grant). 2/00

## CALIFORNIA

**Amateur Radio Club of Anderson, (ARCA).** Meets 2nd Thurs./monthly, 7:30 p.m. Amer. Legion Post #746, 1709 Bruce Dr., Anderson, CA. Net every Tue., 7:30 p.m. on 146.64. http://www.snowcrest.net/bgorski/index.html 10/99

**Beach Cities Wireless Society.** P.O. Box 4016, San Clemente, CA 92674. Meets 2nd Thurs./monthly, 7:30 p.m., Ole Hansen Beach Club, 105 W. Avenida Pico, San Clemente. Rptr. 146.025(+) PL 110.9. 8/99

**Coachella Valley ARC.** Box 11092, Palm Desert, CA 92255-1092. Meets 2nd Wed./monthly, 6:30 p.m., Portola Com. Cntr., 45480 Portola, Palm Desert. Info: Bill Dews, (760) 346-8611. Net Thurs. 7 p.m. 146.025(+) PL 107.2. 5/99

**Contra Costa Communications Club, Inc., WD6EZR/P.O.** Box 20661, El Sobrante, CA 94820-0661. Meets 2nd Sun./monthly (except May & Dec.), 0630, Baker's Square Rest. in Richmond, CA. Info: E. Caine, KA6OFFR, (707) 996-0962. 2/00

**Downey Amateur Radio Club Inc., W6TOI.** Meets 1st Thurs./monthly, 7:30 p.m., So. Middle School cafeteria, 12500 S. Birchdale, Downey, CA. VHF net W6GNS rptr. 146.175(+) Thurs., 7:30 p.m. 5/99

**East Bay Amateur Radio Club, Inc.** Meets 2nd Fri./monthly, 7:30 p.m., Albany Sr. Cntr., 846 Masonic Ave., Albany, CA. Info: S. Pimbsch, (510) 741-8227. 145.11(-) MHz. 3/00

**Fresno Amateur Radio Club.** Meets 2nd Fri./monthly, 7:30 p.m., Ernie Pyle School, 4140 N. Augusta, Fresno, CA. 146.94(-) 223.94(-). 11/99

**Golden Triangle Amateur Radio Club.** P.O. Box 1335, Wildomar, CA 92595. Meets 4th Mon./monthly, 7 p.m., Sharp Health Care, 25500 Med. Cntr. Dr., Murrieta, CA 92562. Rptr: KE6UES 146.805(-) PL 100. Info: Norb Dean, AD6F, (909) 767-0449. E-mail: norbjudy@pe.net 7/99

**Livermore Amateur Radio Klub, (LARK).** Meets 3rd Sat./monthly, 9:30 a.m., City Council Chamber, 3575 Pacific Ave., Livermore, CA. Net Mon. 1900 on 147.12(+). For info: LARK Secretary, P.O. Box 3190, Livermore, CA 94551-3190. (925) 373-1386. 2/00

**Marin Amateur Radio Club (MARC).** W6SG. Box 9456, San Rafael, CA 94912-9456. Meets 1st Fri./7:30 p.m., Kaiser Hosp., Bldg. 2, Terra Linda, CA. (except Dec.; Sun. a.m. Club at Alto Building, 27 Shell Road, Mill Valley. 9/99

**Mount Diablo Amateur Radio Club.** P.O. Box 23222, Pleasant Hill, CA 94523. Meets 3rd Fri./monthly, 8 p.m., Our Savior's Lutheran Church, 1035 Carol Lane, Lafayette, CA. Net Thurs. 7:30 p.m. on 147.06(+) PL 100Hz. Info: (510) 932-6125. 8/99

**Nevada County ARC.** Meets 2nd Mon./monthly, 7 p.m., Salvation Army Bldg., 10725 Alta St., Grass Valley, CA. Net Tues. 7 p.m. 147.015. Contact Linda Johnson, KE6HWE, lindasue@mail.telis.org (530) 273-2008. 8/99

This month ... Maryland Mobiles Amateur Radio Club, from Severn, MD, are winners of an MFJ Antenna Analyzer to share with its members. The club's name was selected at random from our "Visit Your Local Radio Club" listing.

**North Hills Radio Club.** Meets 3rd Tue./monthly, 7:30 p.m., Carmichael Elks Lodge, 5631 Cypress, Carmichael, CA. Nets 8 p.m. Tue., (except 3rd Tue.) & Thur., 145.190(-) (PL 162.2 Hz) & 224.400(-) MHz. For info contact: Earl Mead, K6ESM, (916) 331-1115. E-mail: nhrc@K6IS.org or http://www.k6is.org 4/00

**Orange County Amateur Radio Club.** Meets 3rd Fri./monthly, 7:30 p.m., Orange County Red Cross, 601 N. Golden Circle, Santa Ana, CA. Talk-in 146.550 (S). Contact Bud Barkhurst, WA6VPP, (714) 744-6361. WWW.W6ZE.ORG 2/00

**Poinsettia ARC.** Meets 1st Thurs./monthly, 7:30 p.m., First Christian Church, Telegraph Road. & Teloma Drive, Ventura, CA. For info: Jim Casper, N6PIQ, (805) 649-1445. 4/00

**River City A.R.C.S.** Meets 1st Tues./monthly, 7 p.m., SMUD Bldg., Don Julio at Elkhorn, Sacramento, CA. License classes offered. For info: (916) 483-3293. 9/99

**Sacramento Amateur Radio Club.** Meets 2nd Wed./monthly, 7 p.m. Sac. Blood Ctr., 32nd St. & Stockton Blvd., Sacramento, CA. Info net at noon on rptr. W6AK/R 146.91(-). Steve Cates, KC6TEV, (916) 391-7341 or Les Ballinger, WA6EQQ, (916) 393-4775. 2/00

**Sacramento "Old Timers" Amateur Radio Society and Sacramento Valley Chapter #169 QCWA (Quarter Century Wireless Assn.).** Meets 2nd Wed./monthly, 8 a.m., Lyon's Restaurant, El Camino Ave. & Watt Ave. For info contact Paul Wolf, W6RLP (916) 489-8112. 12/99

**Santa Clara County Amateur Radio Assoc., (SCCARRA) W6UW & W6UU.** P.O. Box 6, San Jose, CA 95103-0006. (408) 249-6909. Meets 2nd Mon./monthly, 7:30 p.m., Hewlett-Packard, Bldg., #48, 19483 Pruneridge Ave., Cupertino. Net all other Mon., 7:30 p.m. W6UU/R 146.385(+), 442.425(+) PL 107.2. 5/99

**South Bay ARC.** P.O. Box 536, Torrance, CA 90508. Meets 3rd Thurs./monthly, 7:30 p.m., Torrance Memorial Hosp., 3330 Lomita Blvd., Torrance, CA. Talk-in on WB6MYD rpt. 244.38(-). Info: (310) 328-0817. 8/99

**Southern Sierra ARS.** Meets 2nd Thurs./monthly, 7 p.m., Veteran's Hall, 125 East F St., Tehachapi, CA. Contact: Caroline, KD6KMN, (805) 822-5995. 147.06(+), 224.42(-), 145.090(S) Packet. 1/00

**Tri-County Amateur Radio Assoc.** P.O. Box 75, Claremont, CA 91711-0075. Meets: 2nd Mon./monthly, 7:30 p.m., Covenant United Methodist Church, corner of Towne Ave. & San Bernardino Rd. in Pomona, CA. Info: Chuck, KQ6NX at kq6nx@juno.com or (909) 949-8145 3/00

**Trinity Country ARC.** P.O. Box 2283, Weaverville, CA 96093. Meets 2nd Wed./monthly, County School Adm. Bldg. in Weaverville, 7:30 p.m., Rptrs: WA6BXN 146.73(-) PL 85.4, W6HOR 146.925(-) PL 85.4. 10/99

**United Radio Amateur Club, K6AA.** L.A. Maritime Museum, Berth 84, Foot of 6th St. San Pedro, CA 90731. Meets 3rd Fri./monthly (except Dec.), 7:00 p.m. Monitors 145.52 Simplex 10 a.m.—5 p.m. 8/99

**Vaca Valley Radio Club.** Meets 2nd Wed./monthly, 7:30 p.m. (Board mtg., 7 p.m.) Vaca Fire Dist. Stn., Vine St. in Vacaville, CA. Rptr. WD6BUS 145.47(-) PL 127.3. Gerald Grossardt, (707) 447-0869. 5/99

**Victor Valley Amateur Radio Club.** P.O. Box 869, Victorville, CA 92392. Meets 2nd Tues./monthly, 7:00 p.m., Presidio Recreation Cntr., 11100 Apple Valley Rd., Apple Valley, CA. Talk-in 146.94(-), PL 91.5. Net Sun. 7 p.m. 146.94(-). 2/00

**West Coast Amateur Radio Club, (WCARC).** P.O. Box 2617, Costa Mesa, CA 92628. Meets 3rd Thurs./monthly, 7 p.m., Fountain Valley Sch. Dist. office, 17210 Oak St., Fountain Valley, CA. 145.440(-) PL 136.5. For info: Jane, KD6ODV, (714) 531-6707 12/99

**Westside Amateur Radio Club.** P.O. Box 11092, Marina del Rey, CA 90295. Meets 4th Tues./monthly, 7:30 p.m., West Dist. Red Cross Bldg., 11355 Ohio Ave., W. Los Angeles, CA (VA Cntr. grounds). Net every Tues., 8 p.m. 146.67(-) except mtg. night. Website: http://www.qsl.net/wa6rc Voice mail: (310) 917-1100. 7/99

**Willits Amateur Radio Society, (WARS).** P.O. Box 73, Willits, CA 95490. Meets 4th Mon./monthly, 7 p.m., Brooktrails Fire Dept. 2 NW Willits http://www.zapcom.net/WARS Talk-in: 145.13(-), PL 103.5. 9/99

**Yolo Amateur Radio Society.** Meets 1st Tues./monthly, 7:30 p.m., Denny's Restaurant, 4120 Chiles Rd., Davis, CA. Contact Dave Nishikawa, KC6VFG, (916) 756-6375/Talk-in 144.430. 11/99

**Yuba-Sutter Amateur Radio Club, (YSARC).** P.O. Box 1169, Yuba City, CA 95992. Meets 2nd Thurs./monthly, 7 p.m. Location announced at Mon. net, 7 p.m. on 146.085. 3/00

## COLORADO

**Bolder Amateur Radio Club (BARC).** Meets 3rd Tues./monthly, 7:30 p.m., NIST Bldg., 325 So. Broadway, Rm 1107, Boulder, CO. Talk-in: 146.70(-) & 100Hz CTCSS. Info: (303) 380-6540, e-mail: BARC@pbbox.com or www.thisistrue.com/barc.html 8/99

## CONNECTICUT

**Tri-City Amateur Radio Club.** P.O. Box 686, Groton, CT 06340-0686. Meets 2nd Tue./monthly, 7 p.m., St. Lukes Lutheran Church of Gales Ferry on Rt. 12. Info: Bob Dargel, KA1BB, (860) 739-8016. 8/00

**Western CT. DX Club.** Meets 1st Tues./monthly, 8 p.m., Brookfield Com. Cntr. (on Pocono Rd. across from Brookfield P.O.) Info: contact Victor at: victoras@EROLS.com 8/99

## FLORIDA

**Gulf Coast ARC.** P.O. Box 595, New Port Richey, FL 34656. Meets 4th Mon./monthly, 7:30 p.m., Marchman Tech. Ed. Cntr., 7825 Campus Dr., Bldg. C, Rm C122, New Port Richey. WA4GDN rpters. 146.67(-) & 145.33(-), serving all of Pasco County. 11/99

**South Brevard Amateur Radio Club.** P.O. Box 2205, Melbourne, FL 32902. Meets 1st Tue./monthly, 7 p.m., Public Library, 540 Fee Ave., Melbourne, FL. 12/99

**Vero Beach ARC, W4OT.** P.O. Box 2082, Vero Beach, FL 32961. Meets 2nd Thurs./monthly, 7:30 p.m., Emerg. Mgmt., Indian River County Adm. Bldg., 1840 25th St. Net Mon., 7:30 p.m. 146.64. 3/00

## GEORGIA

**Cherokee Capital ARS.** Meets 2nd Tue./monthly, 7 p.m., Ashworth Middle School, Calhoun, GA. 146.805(+). Info: Felton Floyd, AF4DN, (706) 629-0369. 12/99

**Dalton Amateur Radio Club, Inc., (DARC).** P.O. Box 143, Dalton, GA 30722-0143. Meets 4th Mon./monthly, 7:30 p.m., Magistrate Court Bldg., corner of Waugh St. & Thornton Ave., Dalton, GA. Info: Harold Jones, N4BD, 706/673-2291. 4/00

**Gwinnett Amateur Radio Society, (GARS).** P.O. Box 88, Lilburn, GA 30048. Meets 3rd Thurs./monthly, 7:30 p.m., Gwinnett Central Baptist Church on Gwinnett Dr., Lawrenceville, GA. 147.075+ PL 82.5. Contact: Mike Swiderski, K4HBI, (770) 449-0369. 12/99

## HAWAII

**Big Island Amateur Radio Club.** P.O. Box 1938, Hilo, HI 96721-1938. Meets 2nd Sat./monthly, 2 p.m., Koaau Community Ctr., behind Fire Station on Old Volcano Rd., Koaau. Talk-in on 146.88(-). Lunch, 11 a.m. Fridays, Pizza Hut, Puainako Twn. Ctr. 7/99

**Emergency Amateur Radio Club, (EARC).** P.O. Box 30315, Honolulu, HI 96820-0315. Meets 4th Thurs./monthly, 7 p.m., Lincoln Elementary School, 615 Auwaiolimu, Honolulu. Nets: nightly 7:30 p.m., 146.88 & 146.80. Rptrs: 146.76(-), 146.80(-), 146.88, 146.98(-), 146.94(-). Info: (808) 256-6001, WH6CZB. 12/99

**Koolau Amateur Radio Club, (KARC).** 45-145 Mikihina St., Kaneohe, HI 96744. Meets 2nd Sat./monthly, 9:30 a.m., Hoomaluhia Botanical Garden., Kaneohe, HI. Info: (808) 235-3042. http://www.chem.hawaii.edu/karc/ 8/99

## ILLINOIS

**Chicago FM Club Inc., (CFMC).** P.O. Box 1532, Evanston, IL 60204. 146.76(-) PL 107.2/224.10/224.18/443.75 PL 114.8. Ham help line: (773) 262-6773. Info net Tues., 9 p.m. on 146.76(-). Meets 3rd Wed./monthly, 8 p.m. 8/99

**Dupage Amateur Radio Club, (DARC).** P.O. Box 71, Clarendon Hills, IL 60514. Meets 4th Mon./monthly, 7:30 p.m., 6015 S. Cass Ave., Westmont, IL. Net Sun., 9 p.m. on 145.25. W9DUP repeaters 145.25(-) 107.2PL, 442.55(+)/PL 114.8, 224.68(-). Info: (630) 985-9256 6/99

**Fox River Radio League.** P.O. Box 673, Batavia, IL 60510-0673. Meets 2nd Tue./monthly, 7:30 p.m., Old Bank Bldg., 900 No. Lake St., lower level, Northgate Shopping Ctr. & Rt. 31, Aurora, IL 8/99

**Hamfesters Radio Club, W9AA.** P.O. Box 42792, Evergreen Park, IL 60805. Meets 1st Fri./monthly, 7:30 p.m., Crestwood Civ. Ctr., 139th & Kostner, Crestwood, IL. Nets: Sun. (local) 0100 UTC, 28.410 MHz; Mon. 9 p.m. 146.43 S., Packet Mailbox 145.65 MHz. Info: (312) 974-3291. 2/00

**Peoria Area Amateur Radio Club, (PAARC).** P.O. Box 3508, Peoria, IL 61612-3508. Meets 2nd Fri./monthly, Red Cross Chapter House, 311 W. John Gwynn Jr. Ave., Peoria, IL. Voice mail: (309) 692-3378. Rptrs: 147.075(+)& 146.85(-). 6/99

**The Starved Rock Radio Club, W9MKS.** P.O. Box 198, Tabor St., Leonore, IL 61332. Meets 1st Mon./monthly, 7:30 p.m. Rptr. net 7 p.m. Wed./wky., 147.12(+). 4/00

**Wheaton Community Radio Amateurs, (WCRA).** P.O. Box QSL, Wheaton, IL 60189. Meets 7:30 p.m., 1st Fri./monthly, College of DuPage, Wheaton, IL. Rptrs: 145.39(-) (107.2), 224.14(-), 444.475(+)(114.8). Info: Ron Hensel, K9ZZE, (630) 365-0213, k9zze@aol.com 8/99

## INDIANA

**Land of Lakes ARC.** Meets 4th Tues./monthly, 7 p.m., Steuben Co. Annex Bldg., Angola, IN. For info: Theresa J. Limestahl, KB9NNR, (219) 495-5403. Call-in 147.180 PL 131.8. E-mail: llarc-k9hd@yahoo.com 7/99

## MARYLAND

**Maryland Mobiles Amateur Radio Club (MMARC).** P.O. Box 935, Severn, MD 21144. Meets 1st Fri./monthly, 7:30 p.m., Baldwin Hall, Generals HWY, Millersville. Info net each Mon. 8:30 p.m. on 146.805(-), tone 107.2 Hz 4/00

## MICHIGAN

**Genesee County Radio Club, Inc.** Meets 3rd Tues./monthly, 7:30 p.m., Genesee Area Skill Center, Torrey Rd., Flint, MI. (810) 733-2082. 3/00

**Hiawatha Amateur Radio Assoc. of Marquette Co. P.O.** Box 1183, Marquette, MI 49855. Meets 1st Thurs./monthly, 7:30 p.m., 108 Stratofort, K.I. Sawyer AFB, MI. For info contact: Richard Schwenne, N8GBA, (90E) 249-3837. 10/99

## MINNESOTA

**St. Cloud Amateur Radio Club.** Meets 3rd Thurs./monthly, 7 p.m., Radio Club Bldg., 401 4th St. N., Waite Park, MN 56387. Info: (320) 255-1410, 146.94 or 147.015 or www.w0sv.org/3/00

## MISSISSIPPI

**Jackson Amateur Radio Club, Inc.** Meets 3rd Thurs./monthly, 7 p.m., Am. Red Cross Bldg., Riverside Dr., Jackson, MS 39202. 11/99

## MISSOURI

**Macon County ARC.** P.O. Box 13, Macon, MO 63552. Meets last Thur./monthly, 8 p.m., Macon R-I High Sch., rm.167. Net every Thurs. at 8:30 p.m. 146.805. E-mail: n8pr@onelist.com 12/99

## NEVADA

**Frontier Amateur Radio Society, (FARS).** Meets: 2nd Sat./monthly, bkfst. mtg. 8 a.m., Country Inn, SE cor. W. Sunset, Valle Verde, Henderson NV. Club info: Bill Frye, NW7O, (702) 456-5396 or Jim Scarborough, WA6ASI, (702) 269-9551. 8/99

**Sierra Intermountain Emergency Radio Assoc., (SIERA).** Meets 2nd Tues./monthly, 7:30 p.m., Carson Valley United Methodist Church, 1375 Centerville Ln., Gardnerville, NV. Contact: George Uebele, WW7E, (702) 265-4278, 147.330 MHz. 1/00

**Wide Area Data Group, Inc.** P.O. Box 3132, Sparks, NV 89432. Meets 1st Sat./monthly, 8:30 a.m., Bcnanza Casino/Restaurant, 4720 N. Virginia, Reno. Info: (702) 356-8200. Call on 147.30(+)/MHz. 5/99

## NEW HAMPSHIRE

**Port City Amateur Radio Club, (PCARC), W1WQM.** P.O. Box 1587, Portsmouth, NH 03802. Meets 1st Wed./monthly (Sept.-June), The Edgewood Ctr., 928 So. St., Portsmouth. Rptr. 146.805(-) PL 127.3, 110.9, 88.5. 10/99

## NEW JERSEY

**Bergen Amateur Radio Association, (BARA).** P.O. Box 304, Hackensack, NJ 07601. Meets 1st Sun./monthly, New Milford Elks Lodge, Patrolman Ray Woods Dr., New Milford, NJ 07646. Nets: 28.350 Mon. 9 p.m., 146.79(-) 9 p.m. Wed. 6/99

**South Jersey Radio Assoc., (SJRA), K2AA.** Meets Jan.-Oct., 4th Wed./monthly, 7:30 p.m. (Nov.-Dec. 3rd Wed.), Bloomfield Fire Hall in Pennsauken, NJ. Talk-in: 145.29(-) rptr. 8/99

## NEW YORK

**Amateur Radio Association of the Tonawandas, (ARATS).** P.O. Box 430, No. Tonawanda, NY 14120. Meets 3rd Tues./monthly (except July & Aug.), 7:30 p.m., Sweeney Hose Co., 499 Zimmerman St., No. Tonawanda, NY. Talk-in: 146.955(-) rptr. W2SEX. 12/99

**Genesee Radio Amateurs, (GRAM).** Red Cross Office, 220 East Main St., Batavia, NY 14020. Meets 3rd Fri./monthly, 7:30 p.m., 147.285(+)/W2RCX. 4/00

**Hall of Science Amateur Radio Club.** P.O. Box 150131, Kew Gardens, NY 11415. Meets 2nd Tue./monthly, Hall of Science Bldg., 47-01 111 St., Flushing Meadow Park, 7:30 p.m. Info: Voice mail (718) 760-2022. 2/00

**Yonkers Amateur Radio Club, (YARC).** Meets 2nd Sun./monthly, 10 a.m., 1st Pct., Yonkers Police Station, E. Grassy Sprain Rd., Yonkers, NY. Info: P.O. Box 378, Centuck Sta., Yonkers, NY 10710. (914) 963-1021. 146.865(-), 440.150(+). 2/00

## NORTH CAROLINA

**Mecklenburg Amateur Radio Society.** Meets last Tues./monthly (except Dec.), 7:30 p.m., East Baptist Church, 6850 Monroe Rd., Charlotte, NC. Talk-in 146.94(-). Net 9 p.m. nightly. Contact: John Covington, W4CC, (704) 334-3900, e-mail: w4cc@w4bfb.org, website: http://www.w4bfb.org 12/99

**Stanly County Amateur Radio Club.** Stanfield, NC. Meets 4th Thurs./monthly, 7 p.m. Talk-in 146.985(-) for location. Wed. net 9 p.m. 146.985(-). Fri. tech net 9 p.m. 147.390(+). Ph: (704) 888-4815. 5/99

## OHIO

**Ashtabula County ARC.** Ken Stenback, W8KS (964-7316). County Vo-Ed School, Jefferson, OH. Meets 3rd Tue./monthly, 7:30 p.m., County rptr., 146.715(-). 12/99

**Toledo Mobile Radio Association.** P.O. Box 273, Toledo, OH 43697; (419) 243-3836. Meets 2nd Wed./monthly, 7:30 p.m., Luke's Barn, Lucas County Rec. Ctr., 2901 Key St., Maumee, OH. 147.270(+)/Net every Sun. 8:30 p.m. Website: www.tmrhamradio.org 3/00

**Van Wert Amateur Radio Club, Inc.** P.O. Box 602, 1220 Lincoln Hwy., Van Wert, OH 45891. Meets 1st & 3rd Sat./monthly, 8 p.m. Call-in: 146.85(-). 3/00

**Western Reserve Radio Assoc. P.O.** Box 81252, Cleveland, OH 44181-0252. Meets 2nd Wed./monthly, 7:30 p.m., Jenkins Communications Cntr., Main St., Olmsted Falls, OH. Info: B. Beckman, N8LXY, Pres., 146.73(-), 444.900(+)/MHz. 8/99

## OREGON

**Central Oregon Coast ARC.** P.O. Box 254, Florence, OR 97439. Meets 2nd Sat./monthly, at Bliss' Route 66 Restaurant at Hwy 101 & 12th St. Net Wed. 7 p.m., 146.80(-). Info: 997-2323 or 997-4074. 1/00

**Central Oregon Radio Amateurs, (CORA).** P.O. Box 723, Bend, OR 97709. Meets last Thur./monthly, 7 p.m., Bend Sr. Ctr., 1036 NE 5th, Bend, OR. 147.06(+)/MHz. Info: (541) 389-7194. 9/99

**Keno Amateur Radio Club.** P.O. Box 653, Keno, OR 97627. Meets 3rd Thurs./monthly, 7 p.m., Keno Fire Stn. Rptr. 147.32(+)/K7ENO. Info: Tom Hamilton, WD6EAW, Telephone/FAX: (541) 883-2736. wd6eaw@cdsnet.net 12/99

**Umpqua Valley Amateur Radio Club, Inc.** P.O. Box 925, Roseburg, OR 97470. Meets 3rd Thurs./monthly, 7:30 p.m., Douglas County Court House, Rm. 310, Roseburg, OR. Info: W6VDF/R 146.90(+)/or (541) 673-2747. 6/99

## PENNSYLVANIA

**Butler County Amateur Radio Assn.** P.O. Box 1787, Butler, PA 16003-1787. Meets 1st Tues./monthly, 7:30 p.m., Boy Scout Cntr., 830 Morton Rd., Butler, PA. Call-in W3UDX/R 147.36(+). Net 10:10 p.m. nightly. 12/99

## VIRGINIA

**Mt. Vernon Amateur Radio Club, (MVARC).** Meets 2nd Thur./monthly (except Dec.), 7:30 p.m., Mt. Vernon Governmental Cntr., 2511 Parkers Ln., Alexandria, VA. Contact: Bob, KT4KS, (703) 765-2313 or 146.655. 10/99

**Portsmouth ARC.** Meets 4th Thur./monthly, 7:30 p.m., Am. Red Cross Chapter house, 700 London Blvd., Portsmouth, VA. Talk-in 146.850. Info: Carl Clements, Pres. (757) 484-0569. http://www.series2000.com/users/wa4nvl/parc/htm 4/00

**Southern Peninsula Amateur Radio Club, W4QR (SPARK).** Meets 1st Tue./monthly Sat. Army Com. Bldg., Hampton, VA. Repeaters 146.73(-), 449.55(-). VE Exam Info: (757) 898-8031, W4RTZ. 2/00

**Virginia Beach ARC.** Meets 1st Thurs./monthly, 7:30 p.m., Virginia Wesleyan College, Wesleyan Dr. off N. Hampton, Village 2 Commons, Graybeale Bldg., Virginia Bch, VA. 2/00

## WASHINGTON

**The Mike & Key Amateur Radio Club.** Meets 3rd Sat./monthly, 10 a.m., Salvation Army Renton HQ., 720 Tobin St., Renton, WA. Talk-in on 146.82(-) (103.5 CTCSS) rptr. Doors open 9:30 a.m. 5/99

## WEST VIRGINIA

**Jackson County Amateur Radio Club.** Meets 1st Thurs./monthly, 7:30 p.m., Saint John Episcopal Church of Ripley. Net Mon. 9 p.m. on 146.67(-) WD8JNU/R. Info: D. Tennant, N8ZYB, Rt. 1, Box 188, Mt. Alto, WV 25264. 7/99

**Tri-State Amateur Radio Assn.** Meets 3rd Tues./monthly, 7 p.m., The American Red Cross, 111 Veteran's Memorial Blvd., Huntington, WV. 5/00

## WISCONSIN

**Cntrl Wisconsin Radio Amateurs, Ltd.** Meets 2nd Wed./monthly, 7:30 p.m., UWSP Science Bldg., A107. Info: Al Mallek, N9WBS, 246 Georgia St. North, Stevens Point, WI 54481. Call in on 146.985 or 146.670 5/99

## NATIONAL

**Bicycle Mobile Hams of America.** 46 states/6 nations membership. Annual Forum at Hamvention. Net: 14.253, 1st & 3rd Sun., 2000 UTC. Info, sample newsletter: SASE to BMHA, Box 4009-W, Boulder, CO 80306. 2/00

# Is CW dead?

The answer is "no." It may be sick, but to paraphrase Mark Twain, reports of its death are premature.

The following brief history of CW is offered as proof that CW is, hopefully, here to stay, and it may disappear as a requirement, but not as an option.

During the past two to three years the requirement for Morse code testing for an amateur license has been contentious. The focus of the debate has been the ITU requirement, in its Radio Regulations, that "any person seeking a license to operate the apparatus of an amateur station shall prove that he is able to send correctly by hand and to receive correctly by ear, texts in Morse code signals. The administrations concerned may, however, waive this requirement in the case of stations making use exclusively of frequencies above 30 MHz."

The origin of this requirement probably goes back to 1912 and the *Titanic* disaster. At that time the use of radio for ship-to-shore, shore-to-ship and ship-to-ship communication was becoming commonplace; but the lack of international regulation allowed monopolies to develop which impeded the effective use of radio for emergency communications. An ITU radio conference had been scheduled in London in 1912, and the *Titanic* disaster accelerated deliberation on adequate regulations for use of

radio aboard ships, particularly to enhance life-saving activities.

Not every ship had scheduled or full-time "radio watches," and other radio users, including radio amateurs, were

ous classes of licenses, and require testing of proficiency in sending and receiving Morse code in compliance with the extant ITU Regulation.

As an aside, remote signaling and communicating was a human objective for centuries before the dawn of wireless. Smoke signals, semaphore and other means were in use from the middle ages; but Morse code was the first attempt at electrical signaling. In 1840, Samuel F. B. Morse patented a wire-line telegraphy system which used a very efficient message encoding scheme. The ratio of the length of Morse's characters and the frequency of usage of the letters in the English language was, and still is, about 95% efficient.

Many other codes were devised besides the Morse code; and a variation of the Morse code itself (originally called the Austro-Germanic code) was compiled at an international telegraph conference held in Berlin in 1851. This alphabet is still in use and is known variously as the Continental, international or universal code. It's employed on European Morse lines, and is used almost universally in radio telegraphic service.

Until World War II and for some years afterward, this Continental version of the Morse code was the dominant method for commercial radio communications, including the Maritime Mobile Service. (Of course, we must not forget that voice was used for broadcasting and for wireless telephony.)

Technological advances during and after World War II led to the invention of electronic navigation/position-fixing systems — Shoran and Loran, for example. Such systems gave ships the ability to determine their location accurately irrespective of cloud cover which might preclude celestial navigation. At first these systems allowed a ship to accurately and continuously determine its own position; CW was used at MF and HF for ship-shore communication, especially distress communication. However, the advent of satellite systems for maritime communica-



encouraged to "keep an ear open" for distress calls. To enhance the possibility that distress calls would be heard (and to silence all but distress traffic) every operator (including radio amateurs) was required to be proficient in Morse code.

Virtually all new inventions attract a group of experimenters and hobbyists. Clint DeSoto, in reference 3, says, "Every field of scientific and intellectual research owes a great debt to the amateurs it has attracted and from whose achievements it has benefited." In the case of wireless, their activities involved transmitting as well as receiving, and so from the beginning their activities were regulated domestically and internationally.

These regulations govern generally the frequencies used by amateurs and the major technical characteristics of their emissions, prescribe the degree of technical knowledge required for vari-

**IMRA**

People  
Helping  
People

Service to Missioners  
(all denominations)



**Missionary Net** • 14.280 MHz,  
Mon. through Sat., 1 - 3 Eastern Time  
(1700-1900 Z DT, 1800-2000 Z ST)  
Annually 20,000 check-ins, 11,000 traffic

**Membership** • 1,000 amateurs in  
40 countries • Directory &  
bi-monthly newsletter

If monitoring the net, please come in &  
join us. You will be cordially received.

*For further information, write:*  
**Sr. Noreen Perelli, PBVM., KE2LT**  
3254 White Plains Rd. • Bronx, NY 10467  
KC2KE@worldnet.Att.Net

**Comm-Pute, Inc.**  
**Amateur Radio Sales**

7946 S. State St., Midvale, Ut. 84047

**LOW OVERHEAD  
LOW PRICES**

Check our website at  
<http://www.comm-pute.com>

Or call  
1-800-942-8873

for the best price!

*We will match any dealers price on new,  
current model amateur radio equipment.*

**Advertise in *Worldradio!***

This size is only \$18 (12X)  
Call (800) 446-3623.  
Get your product to active hams!

tions and position-fixing in the 60s and 70s gave maritime communications new and better tools.

One consequence of these developments has been that, during the past five years or so, the radio watch maintained on 500 kHz for decades has been virtually abandoned, and CW has given way to data transmission for maritime communications at HF.

This move away from CW had its repercussions in the amateur community, within which there had long been disension over the real necessity for the Morse proficiency requirement, given that CW was being phased out for distress communications.

In 1998 the FCC proposed substantial changes to its Regulations governing the Amateur Service (see #4 of the Bibliography), including changes in the requirements for testing Morse code proficiency, particularly for operation below 30 MHz. The Commission asked for comments on the proposed changes by 01 December 1998, and reply comments by 15 January 1999.

This was part of an ongoing, Congressionally-mandated action pursuant to Section 11 of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended. This time it was the Amateur Service's turn to be reviewed and amended. (In the introduction to the NPRM the Commission stated, "With this NPRM we commence a proceeding to examine our rules for the Amateur Radio Service in an effort to eliminate unnecessary and duplicative rules, as well as to streamline our licensing processes. We also examine streamlining initiatives for the Amateur Radio Service in addition to those already described in our proposals concerning the Universal Licensing System.")

More than 2,000 comments were submitted. Some comments expressed disappointment that the Amateur Service was allegedly being "dummied down," particularly in terms of reducing the number of license classes, lowering the requirements for Morse proficiency, etc. Actually, the proposed changes reflect the changes in technology, the decreased use of Morse code, and the trend in Government to downsize and deregulate.

Many viewed the proposed changes as "unprecedented." Actually, the history of regulatory changes in the Amateur Service paints an ever-changing picture, in which the proposed restructuring is just another element. This is clear from the text of "Postscript: 80 Years of Licensing," from *The FCC Rule Book: Complete Guide to the FCC Regu-*

*lations Governing Amateur Radio*, 1995 by The American Radio Relay League. The text is reproduced here, with permission from ARRL.

"Until 1912, there was no licensing, no regulations and no governing body to oversee wireless activities on the airwaves. Before long, however, it became evident to federal authorities regulation was needed to maintain order. Conflicts between amateur stations and those used by the Navy and commercial services were on the increase. The first regulation came in the form of licensing.

"The era of mandatory licensing began when the U.S. Department of Commerce and Labor, under the authority of the Radio Act of 1912, created the

Amateur First Grade and Amateur Second Grade operator licenses. The two classes bestowed identical privileges and, at least theoretically, required identical qualifications.

"Amateur First Grade applicants took written tests on radio laws, regulations and the proper adjustment and operation of equipment. The code sending and receiving tests, originally 5 wpm, increased to 10 wpm by 1919. Candidates for Amateur Second Grade, in contrast, certified to Radio Inspectors by mail that they could meet these requirements, but were unable to attend an examination.

(Due to the length of this article, the second half will appear in the QCWA column in the July issue. — Ed.)

## Old-time Radio

# How I got started in radio

James Welch, KK6N

It was 1924 and radio was the current rage. One afternoon my father brought home a crystal radio. It was a simple thing — black sheet metal box about six inches by eight inches, about two inches high. There were four binding posts, two for the antenna and ground, two more for the headphone tip jacks.

The deal also included about 100 feet of bare stranded copper wire, a pair of insulators and the insulated lead-in wire. That little set received KPO, KGO, KJBS and other local broadcasters, but it wasn't long before I started hankering for another receiver. I had the bug

That was when I discovered that the local Woolworth's carried some simple texts on building crystal sets, and all the needed parts were for sale in the store. The big catch was, I didn't have any money.

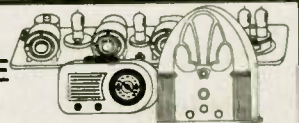
That was about the time a neighbor started a new venture and was looking for a delivery boy and I got the job. It

was a piece of cake; my neighbor had me deliver packages to his customers around the neighborhood. I was so young and innocent that I realized only years later the nature of the neighbor's business, but I did notice that the customers usually were having a lot of fun.

My life in radio continued; learn the code, get a Ham license, get a commercial telegraph license, work as a ship operator, go to work as a land station operator, work in a vacuum tube factory, go into the service, work in broadcasting and finally, become an aerospace communication engineer.

It all developed from my initial funding working for the neighbor.

FREE  
SAMPLE  
COPY!



ANTIQUE RADIO CLASSIFIED

Antique Radio's Largest-Circulation  
Monthly Magazine

Articles - Classifieds - Ads for Parts & Services  
Also: Early TV, Ham Equip., Books,  
Telegraph, 40's & 50's Radios & more...  
Free 20-word ad each month. Don't miss out!

1-Year: \$39.49 (\$57.95 by 1st Class)  
6-Month Trial - \$19.95. Foreign - Write.

A.R.C., P.O. Box 802-N14, Carlisle, MA 01741  
Phone: (978) 371-0512; Fax: (978) 371-7129

Web: www.antiqueradio.com

MARS, RACES, SKYWARN, CD,  
PATCHES, DECALS, CAPS

Custom Name—Call Caps & more.  
Call or write for catalog sheets  
& full color photo.

CAPS, Unlimited • (972) 276-0413  
P.O. Box 460118A • Garland, TX 75046  
e-mail: k5hgl@home.com

# The amazing NorCal NC20

**W**hether by happenstance or design, the Northern California QRP Club is ushering out the 20th Century with a bang! One being heard, quite literally, 'round the world.

As first announced in the August 1998 *Worldradio* QRP column, NorCal's Doug Hendricks, KI6DS, and a worldwide supporting cast of designers, builder/testers, writers and distributors have developed a 20-meter QRP transceiver kit called the NC20, built to withstand the rigors of DX-band QRM found anywhere on the planet.

Of the 1,000 kits packaged, 500 would be sold by NorCal to QRPers anywhere, and the remaining 500 would be given away to radio amateurs in Third World countries. The QRP Club of Great Britain, under the leadership of the Rev. George Dobbs, G3RJV, is handling this massive distribution of free kits.

In February, the first kits shipped to 500 buyers, and the smell of melting solder wafted across the land.

For many projects of this magnitude, unfortunately, the hype often outstrips the intrinsic value of the final product. Great bluster is followed by ho-hum.

Having just completed the NC20 and having had a few days to run the radio through its paces, NorCal has outdone itself once again, as hard as that may seem to believe, with a kit of superb quality and performance.

Perhaps the best news of all is that the kit soon will be produced commercially for all to build, use and enjoy. As soon as those details are available, I'll bring them to you.

Designed by David Fifield, AD6A, the NC20 comfortably churns out 5-watts of nice sounding CW and has a superhet receiver that matches the sensitivity, selectivity and clarity of some of the best commercial rig lines today.

Beyond the fundamentals, however, are some bells and whistles that make the NC20 a pure joy to operate:

—An audible frequency annunciator (AFA) was designed specifically for the NC20 by Mike Gipe, K1MG, providing instant frequency identification. It can be integrated either to automatically announce the operating frequency each time the operator moves the dial, or to announce the frequency only when the operator asks for it, by pressing a convenient front panel button. Either way, the AFA sends in CW a two-digit read-out. For example, when the operator

happens to be on 14.041 MHz, the AFA paddles "41."

— To scale back the brain-numbing and overwhelming CW QRM so common on 14 MHz, the NC20 has an RF attenuator adjustment easily reached on its rear panel. The NC20's filtering and automatic gain control (AGC) circuitry was painstakingly developed, too, to make the best of bad operating conditions.

**"There are some bells and whistles that make the NC20 a pure joy to operate."**

— The rig is housed in a pre-drilled, sturdy and handsome aluminum case made specially for the project by Doug Hauff, KE6RIE, of San Luis Machine Co., San Luis Obispo, CA. It's five and one-eighth inches wide and deep, and two and one-half inches high.

— A TiCK keyer from Brad Mitchell, WB8YGG, and Gary Diana, N2JGU, of Rochester, NY-based Embedded Research is integrated into the radio's PC board circuitry. A TiCK-2 chip comes with the kit. But upgrading to the top-of-the-line SuperTiCK-3 is as simple as popping in the new IC. There is an override if the operator wants to use an out-board keyer.

All of these nice features do not come without a price, however. This is not a simple kit.

There are hundreds of parts, some of

them quite tiny, and 12 challenging-to-wind toroids tightly packed onto the NC20's four and three-eighths by five-inch printed circuit board. Traces are very close together in some places, and the high quality, plated-through board design is unforgiving to the builder who solders a part in the wrong place, or has to replace a defective component.

Beginning builders beware. The NC20 might be a bit more than you're ready to handle.

For the seasoned homebrewer, though, the NC20 is nirvana. Upon arrival here at KI6SN via Priority Mail, the NC20's multiple parts baggies were opened and inventoried. The design team has parsed the components into tidy groups that make this task easy.

A nicely written and illustrated 37-page (8.5 X 11) instruction manual accompanies the kit, taking the builder through construction in a measured 'build a section, test a section' manner. For those with a thirst for understanding how and why RF and audio circuits do what they do, this is an excellent learning exercise. Fifield directs the builder to make multiple voltage checks as the rig comes together, assuring that the circuitry attended to at the moment is operating properly before proceeding to the next section.

Testimony to the worth of this building method is that of the hundreds of NC20s already distributed and built, I've not heard of one that isn't working.

It took me fully 25 hours to put the NC20 together — over several days at the workbench, of course.

We start with some basic hardware assembly. The PC board is married to the front and rear panels, held in place by the NC20's potentiometers and input and output jacks. Not only does this create the physical foundation for the radio, but it raises the PC board above the surface of the workbench, making a wonderful plane on which to solder parts — and solder you will!

Section by section, the NC20 comes to life. First is the power and voltage regulation circuitry, followed by the VFO, then the VFO buffer/amplifier, TUNE and RIT control circuitry, audio amplifier, audio pre-amplifier, audible frequency annunciator, VFO adjustment procedure, keyer and transmit control circuitry, receiver, automatic gain control (AGC), and finally the transmitter.

To make sure that the NC20 had the



#### PADDLETTE™

An affordable, miniature, iambic paddle key (1" x 1 3/4", 1.5 oz.) and knee mount. Rugged and reliable, with only one moving part per

paddle and strong magnetic hold down. Uses 56 pitch self-locking adjustment screws and includes a new straight-key adaptor. Ideal for mobile and backpacking QRPers.

\$48.95 key & mount; \$42.50 key only.

Shipping (1st-class) included.

Send Check or M.O. to: PADDLETTE CO.

P.O. Box 6036 • Edmonds, WA 98026

(425) 743-1429 • KI7VY





**A QSL card from Dean Manley, KH6B, in Hawaii confirms one of the first contacts made with the new NorCal NC20 transceiver at KI6SN in Southern California.**

receiver and transmitter bravado to perform well anywhere in the world, Fifield went out of his way to 'bullet-proof' its design. This translates into some current demands that fly in the face of the design methodology of Fifield's predecessors. On receive alone, the NC20 draws fully 150 milliamperes. Power-up requires 10 to 14 volts DC. Though it weighs only 1-pound, 2 ounces, current requirements make it clear that the rig was not really designed for the backpacker.

The NC20's single conversion superhet receiver bandwidth is about 300 Hz, providing narrow skirts for comfortable operation in crowded conditions, such as those encountered routinely in Europe. The filtering, coupled with two audio-derived AGC loops and two-watts of audio makes the receiver side of the house world-class. Indeed, there's so much audio from an LM380N, the manual cautions operators about being kind to their ears.

Some builders have opted to use a 10-turn potentiometer for the NC20's main tuning control, and Fifield has provided for such a substitution on the PC board. No detail has been overlooked in this design — believe me.

The NC20's IF is 9 MHz, and dual crystal filters (a four pole main, and single roofing) keep incoming signals in

line. Stopband attenuation is -70 dB. Receiver incremental tuning (RIT) is adjusted via the front panel. RF attenuation is on the back panel.

The rig's VFO is varicap-tuned using a potentiometer on the front panel, covering 30+ KHz of the band. The builder chooses which portion of 20 Meters to tune. After initial warm-up, the NC20 is rock solid. A rugged 2SC1969 final transistor is fixed to the NC20's back panel — providing plenty of heat sink area for cool operation.

Once completed, tune-up and alignment takes about 10 minutes by adjusting a series of board-mounted trimmer capacitors and potentiometers. The only test gear needed is a voltmeter and a separate monitoring receiver — simple.

With the exception of having to replace a faulty 100 MHz crystal in the AFA circuit, my NC20 went together smoothly and was putting a solid 5-watts to the antenna moments after alignment. Indeed, this rig can comfortably run QRO at 7 watts, given a suitably hefty power supply.

Daylight was waning on the afternoon of the NC20's inaugural voyage. Only a few CW signals dotted the band between 14.040 and 14.075 MHz — the 35 kHz of 20 Meters my NC20 had been set to tune. A station in Texas was calling CQ, and coming in about 569. "What the heck," I thought. "I'll give him a try." We ended up having a solid 15-minute QSO. The rig sounded great. After 25 hours of solder fumes and squinting at small parts, that contact felt very, very good.

A couple of days later, I called CQ on the 20-meter QRP calling frequency (14.060 MHz) even though the band sounded deader than the proverbial doornail. Out of the noise comes Dean Manley, KH6B, an avid QRPer and head of the Hawaii QRP Club. He lives on the big island of Hawaii in Hilo.

We had met at the West Coast QRP Symposium at Pacificon a couple of years earlier, and it was great to renew an old friendship. What made the contact even more special was that this was Dean's first 20-meter contact using a brand new Elecraft K2 transceiver kit. New rigs and high-fives all around!

Subsequent forays on the air have yielded dozens of contacts, even though band conditions have not been at their best. Considering I'm using a droopy, coaxial-fed dipole cut for 40 Meters, I'd say the NC20 has performed superbly.

From project manager Hendricks and designer Fifield to the entire development, testing and distribution team, this project has been a fantastic effort from start to finish.

With the unveiling of NorCal's NC20, radio amateurs both here and in the Third World are in for a real treat, indeed.

— *Richard Fisher, KI6SN, can be reached at: 1940 Wetherly Way, Riverside, CA 92506 or via e-mail: KI6SN@aol.com.*

## Automatic Antenna Tuners



**AT-11**  
5-150 Watts  
\$219 Assembled  
\$180 W/Enc  
\$158 Kit Only



**QRP**  
0.1-30 Watts  
\$159 Assembled  
\$125 W/Enc  
\$100 Kit Only

LDG Electronics  
1445 Parran Road  
St. Leonard, MD  
20685-2903 USA

Phone: 410-586-2177  
Fax: 410-586-8475  
ldg@ldgelectronics.com  
www.ldgelectronics.com

Get the Response On-Line!

Visit us on the web at: [www.wr6wr.com](http://www.wr6wr.com)

**TiCK Keyers**

**EMBEDDED RESEARCH**  
PO BOX 92492  
ROCHESTER, NY 14692  
<http://www.frontiernet.net/~embres>  
[embres@frontiernet.net](mailto:embres@frontiernet.net)  
send SASE for catalog

WORLDRADIO, May 1999 57

# An extraterrestrial visitor

I hope you enjoyed last month's lighter-side column. The first thing that should have rung an alarm bell was the first sentence with the reference to "30 February." And all of the names, references, and even the electron density profile of Figure 1 came from the old Rocky and Bullwinkle TV show. Enough leg-pulling for now — let's get back to the serious stuff.

An interesting thing happened one day last summer — we had an extraterrestrial visitor. Ok, what is this? Another April Fool column? Nope. It's true, and here's the story.

On 27 August 1998 an extremely intense gamma ray flare passed through our solar system at about 1022 UTC. It lasted for five minutes or so. At the time the flare hit, the Earth was oriented such that the flare encountered the night-time side of the ionosphere.

This flare originated from a distant star in our own galaxy (the Milky Way) about 23,000 light years away. I think that qualifies it as an extraterrestrial visitor! The star is described as a dense ball of super heavy matter weighing more than our Sun and no larger than a mountain. It has a magnetic field far greater than anything known to exist in the Universe. This star is named SGR (for Soft Gamma Repeater) 1900+14.

As a result of this flare, the ionization in the night-time ionosphere increased to daytime levels. How did this affect propagation? It turned the night ionosphere into a day ionosphere for several minutes. Did anyone catch this event to actually see what happened to signal levels?

Yes, someone did. It was Stanford University. They maintain a network of four VLF transmitters: one in Hawaii, one in Washington State, one in Maine, and one in Puerto Rico. The signal level of these transmitters is monitored at a site in Colorado.

The path from Hawaii to Colorado went through that part of the night-time ionosphere that was hit by the flare. Figure 1 is a plot of the signal level of the Hawaii transmitter as received in Colorado. Note the significant drop in signal level around 3:30 a.m. Colorado local time — that's exactly when the gamma ray hit as observed by the Ulysses satellite. It increased the D region ionization to daytime levels. The signal from Hawaii was ab-

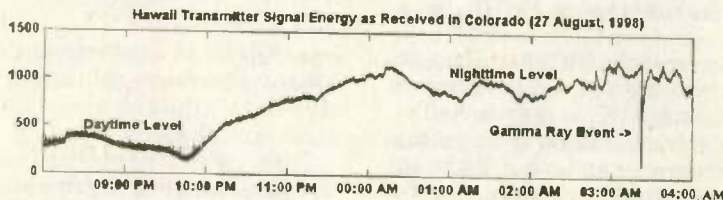
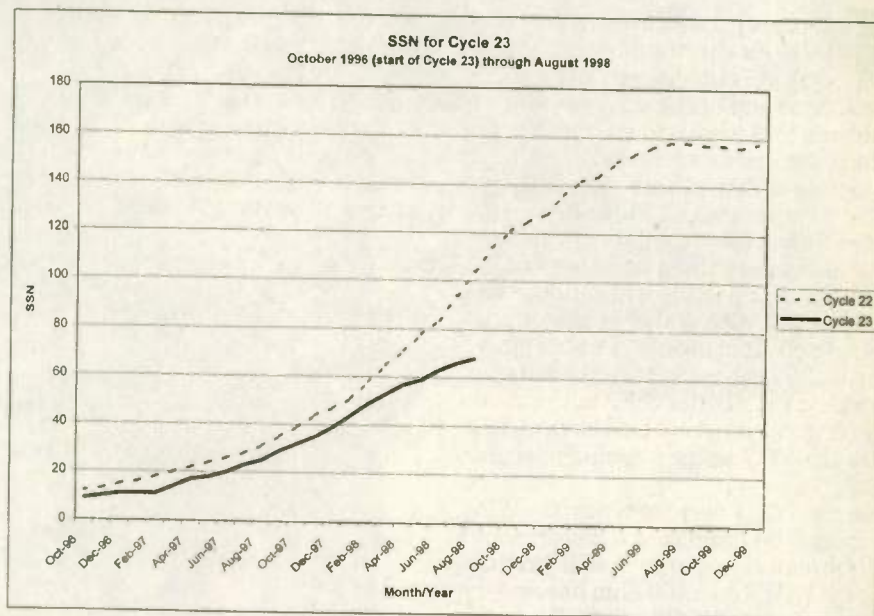


Figure 1

sorbed as if it was daytime. The reduced signal strength didn't last too long, though — within 5 minutes or so the normal night-time signal level was back.

Our extraterrestrial visitor didn't stay too long, but it sure let us know it was passing through. I find this whole thing kind of interesting to think about — something 23,000 light years away

affected our ionosphere. As a reference, our Sun is only .000016 light years away.

For more details about this flare and the Stanford University VLF monitoring system, check out <http://hail.stanford.edu/gammaray.html>.

Finally, another update of Cycle 23 is included this month. It's interesting to note that the recent issue of *CQ* (March 1999) predicted an SSN of 78 for August 1998 and the recent issue of *Communications Quarterly* (Winter 1999) predicted 94. But it came in at 68. It's easy to see by the plot that Cycle 23 isn't rising as fast as Cycle 22, and it also appears that it's not meeting its high expectations — at least not yet. Hopefully it'll still be a big one, just taking a little longer to get there. Only time will tell.....

— Carl Luetzelschwab, K9LA, can be reached at: 1227 Pion Rd., Ft. Wayne, IN 46845 or you can e-mail him at: [k9la@gte.net](mailto:k9la@gte.net).

## Personalized Skywave Propagation Programs

- SKYCOM 2.0 — \$20.00 (includes P/H)
- all WINDOWS OS and Y2K compatible
- Hourly HF Predicts & Beam Headings from your QTH to over 400 worldwide prefix areas
- Path Loss calculation identifies optimum path openings
- Comprehensive Technical Manual

ENGINEERING SYSTEMS INC.  
P.O. Box 939 • Vienna, VA 22183

To subscribe call: 1-800-363-9192

# The cruel world of antennas

**I**t seems to be a never-ending task to keep the fundamental principles of antennas straight in this cruel and unrelenting world. Misleading and sometimes completely wrong assertions are found in print. In print there are editors who take out most of the trash. The editor-free Internet forums are another story. Anyone can say anything and many do.

In a recent posting a questioner had a dipole fed with 400-ohm ladder line. It had a SWR of about 4:1 at the transmitter. He wanted to trim the antenna length to get a better SWR at the transmitter and was afraid he'd have to measure the SWR at the antenna to do this properly.

In the many responses not one of the "experts" told him that a dipole (about 75 Ohms) at resonance will produce over 4:1 SWR on a 400-ohm line, maybe even over 5:1 ( $400/75 = 5.3$ ). Since the lowest SWR you can get is at resonance his antenna most likely was resonant and any antenna pruning would almost certainly make things worse.

They also did not tell him that since he had measured the SWR at the transmitter, there was no need to measure at the antenna. SWR is the same anywhere on a transmission line, unless there are significant losses, and you aren't going to find much loss on a 400-ohm open line.

To make matters worse the poor soul was led to an antenna where the SWR was made low by changing the length of a transmission line. At first reading I'm afraid the neophyte might misunderstand what was being done. Let me repeat: You can't change the SWR by changing the length of the transmission line.

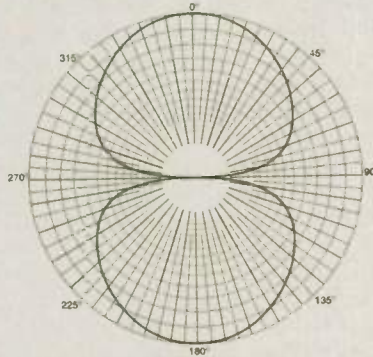
Many of these problems and misunderstandings arise because many of us use antenna tuners and forget what the whole system looks like. Kurt will straighten this out by getting down to basics.

In the typical installation the antenna is connected to the antenna tuner by a transmission line. We'll call this transmission line "A." The transmitter is connected to the tuner with a short coaxial line we'll call transmission line "T." The SWR meter is placed in line "T."

The load for line "A" is the antenna and the SWR on this line does not change as you tune your tuner. If you don't believe Kurt, and if line A is coax,

put your SWR meter in line with it and try to change the SWR with your tuner. Can't be done.

The load for line "T" is your tuner. You can adjust the tuner so as to get 1:1 SWR on this line by adjusting the tuner so its transmitter input is 50 ohms resistive. The tuner acts as a variable



transformer to transform whatever impedance is at the end of line "A" into 50 Ohms resistive for line "T."

So when we "tune the antenna" with our tuner we are adjusting the tuner to give 1:1 SWR on line "T." Line "A" keeps the same SWR it had before. Keep this in mind and many confusions will go away.

## Impedance

SWR is Standing Wave Ratio. Ratio of what? Ratio of the maximum voltage along the line to the minimum voltage. The voltage changes along the line (standing waves, remember) and so does the current. Because of this the impedance along the line changes even though the SWR does not. (Ohm's law:  $Z = E/I$ ). So the impedance at the end of the line changes with line length. You can use this to get a more favorable impedance at your tuner just by changing line length.

That's the principle used in the antenna mentioned above where the SWR was made low by changing the length of a transmission line. The length of one transmission line was changed to reduce the SWR on a second transmission line by presenting it with a matching impedance. Lil would never let me put this maze of wires in the house; she thinks I have more than enough wire running around already. But I'm sure it works just fine. You can see it at [www.bigfoot.com/~w6rca](http://www.bigfoot.com/~w6rca).

## Coax vs. Ladder Line

As I read on into the advice given the

Internet questioner, tears came to my eyes again as a renowned antenna expert told him that ladder line to a balanced antenna does not give any better current balance that feeding with coax. So why do we have a cottage industry busily making baluns (balanced to-unbalanced transformers) to connect coaxial cable to balanced antennas? And why don't we have a similar industry selling bal-bals (or whatever you want to call a balanced-to-balanced transformer) to connect ladder line to balanced antennas? Kurt can tell you why.

A balanced antenna like a dipole, fed with a balanced line such as ladder line is a balanced symmetrical system. There are equal currents on each of the ladder line wires. Where they connect to the dipole, current flows from one of the ladder line wires into one side of the antenna and an equal current flows from the other wire into the other side of the antenna. There is no problem of any kind.

But when a balanced antenna is fed from coaxial cable there is a problem. It's brought on by the fact that all of the current coming up the coax is confined to the inside of the cable. There is current on the center conductor and on the inside of the shield but none on the outside of the shield. Up where the coax meets the antenna, current flows from the center conductor to one side of the antenna. An equal current flows out of the inside of the shield and should flow onto the other side of the antenna. But, look! There's another "wire" connected at this point: the outside of the shield. What prevents the current from flowing down it? Nothing. So the current divides and we have less in that side of the antenna than in the side connected to the center conductor. How to cure the problem? Put on a balun!

Yes, in the real world there can be unbalance with ladder line if the line doesn't come straight down from the antenna, or if there are metal structures nearby. "Common mode" currents can flow on ladder line. But if the installation is neat and proper, there's no problem. On the other hand a neat and proper coax installation without a balun can have the problem and probably will.

*(Alas, there are those who will, sadly, never accept the truth, unfortunately for themselves and others whom they will mislead. Onward, Kurt, Onward and Upward!)*

## Contest information in print

**T**here are a number of regular printed sources of information about Amateur Radio contests. The first sources for many people are the contest columns in Amateur Radio journals. In the U.S., there are three general-interest magazines about Amateur Radio that include a monthly column with information about contests: *QST*, published by ARRL, *CQ* magazine, and *Worldradio*.

*QST*'s "Contest Corral" column provides abbreviated rules for contests sponsored by organizations around the world. There is no commentary provided and no other information available in this column. However, ARRL sponsors a large number of contests, including some of the biggest HF and VHF events, and the results with complete commentaries do appear in *QST*.

Well-known and accomplished contesteer John Dorr, K1AR, has been writing the contest column in *CQ* magazine for several years. John's column is an interesting combination of summarized rules for contests sponsored around the world, along with commentary on current issues in contesting and some hints for new hams and beginning contesters. *CQ* magazine also sponsors seven of the world's most significant contests, including the premiere HF DX events (*CQ* WW DX) and the most important 160M contests (*CQ* WW 160M DX). Full results of these contests, with commentary are a regular feature of *CQ* magazine.

As regular readers of *Worldradio* know, this column includes summarized rules for many HF and some VHF contests. The accent in this column is on introducing people to contesting, complete with examples of how to make contest QSOs.

Around the world, national organizations, such as the Radio Amateurs of Canada (RAC), the Radio Society of Great Britain (RSGB) and the Radio Club Argentino (RCA), just to name three, publish magazines for their members that try to cover Amateur Radio in those countries as comprehensively as they can. Most include a regular column on contesting, often focusing on the achievements and activity of contesters in that country.

### Specialized Magazines

In the English language, there are two major specialist magazines for contesters. Both are published in the U.S.,

and are well worth the cost of a subscription.

The *National Contest Journal (NCJ)*, is the more senior of the two. Now in its 27<sup>th</sup> year of publication, the bimonthly *NCJ* started out as a labor of love, painstakingly hand-typed and photocopied. It's physical quality was crude, but its content had and still has a well-deserved reputation as an intelligent forum where the best and brightest of U.S. contesters share their ideas, observations and experiences. Dependant as it was on an all-volunteer crew, *NCJ* had several near-death experiences before they linked up with ARRL several years ago. ARRL now provided *NCJ* with many professional services, including subscription management, layout and publication.

*NCJ* is still a bimonthly, but it is now a very professional-looking magazine. More than half the magazine consists of feature articles, ranging from technical articles and equipment reviews through tales of contest expeditions (like a DXpedition, but for a contest), "first-person" stories of one's experiences in a particular contest, and opinion articles on a myriad of contest-related subjects. The technical articles are generally of excellent quality, reflecting the caliber of some of the readers, and the chattier pieces are generally well-written, reflecting well on the care taken by the editor.

*NCJ*'s regular columnists cover the waterfront: VHF/UHF contesting (a completely different world from HF contesting), RTTY contests, contest expeditioning, and a column of helpful contesting hints contributed by readers

are just a few of the regular features.

*NCJ* also sponsors ten of its own contests, and the full results of these events can be found there. I quite like *NCJ*. It is well-written, informative, and contains a nice balance of material ranging from the purely technical to the purely operational. At 56 pages once every two months, it is a substantial read, and old issues are well worth keeping.

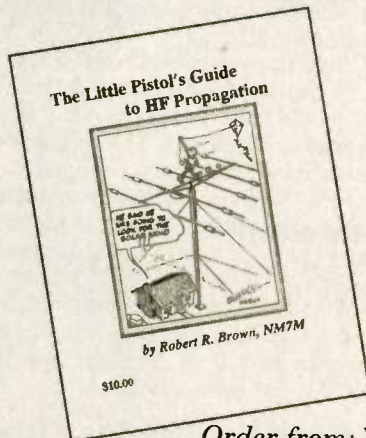
While there is plenty to read about DX contests, *NCJ* has long had a deserved reputation for its emphasis on the ARRL Sweepstakes, among other "domestic" contests. For the SS fan, *NCJ* is a great place to find detailed analysis on this contest. For those who are indifferent to the SS (like me), these articles can be perplexing and tedious. The "all-SS issue" is now a thing of the past with *NCJ*.

*NCJ* also has a web site if you want to learn more about the magazine. Point your browser to [www.waterw.com/~ncj/](http://www.waterw.com/~ncj/) and you may get a better idea of what *NCJ* has to offer.

If you want to subscribe, current rates for U.S. addresses are: \$18 for regular mail, \$26 for first class mail. Send your order to: Circulation Department, ARRL, 225 Main St., Newington CT 06111, or call toll-free in the U.S.: 1-888-277-5289.

*CQ Contest* is one of two new specialist magazines published by the same folks who have been producing *CQ* magazine since 1945. *CQ Contest* is now in its fourth year. As much as *NCJ* may be oriented towards domestic contests, *CQ Contest* leans towards the DX contests, especially *CQ*'s own *CQ* WW

**Don't let the bullies kick sand in your face!**



### The Little Pistol's Guide to HF Propagation,

written by *Worldradio*'s Propagation columnist emeritus, Bob Brown, NM7M — an essential aid for average- to low-power operators that will enable them to more efficiently compete with the "Big Guns."

128 pp., 85 figures  
\$10.00 + \$2.00 s&h.  
CA residents add \$.78 tax.

Order from: **Worldradio Books**  
P.O. Box 189490 • Sacramento, CA 95818

To subscribe call: 1-800-366-9192

## DX contests.

CQ WW fans will find additional results, beyond what you see in CQ magazine's writeups of its own contests. Analyses of logging accuracy, detailed results of subsidiary categories, like the CQ WPX "Tribander and single-element LF antenna" (TS) and "Rookie" categories get full play in CQ-Contest. They also publish CQ WW records zone-by-zone.

CQ Contest is generally long on columns, on such themes as antennas, VHF-UHF contesting, tower erection and maintenance tips, the history of contesting, women in contesting and interviews with prominent contesters. CQ Contest, however, has attracted fewer technical articles or other features. While NCJ feels like a magazine for and about American contesters, CQ Contest has a more international character.

CQ Contest is published ten times per year, each issue running averaging forty to fifty pages. A one-year subscription costs \$30.00 for residents of the United States. You can order your subscription from CQ Contest, 25 Newbridge Road, Hicksville NY 11801, by telephone at (516) 681-2922 or by fax at (516) 681-2926.

## Contests of the Month

Clearly the largest contest this month is CQ's WPX CW contest. This is one of the six largest DX contests every year. This one was profiled as "Contest of the Month" in the May 1998 issue of *Worldradio*. You may want to look up that issue.

Otherwise, May provides a buffet of U.S. State QSO Parties and interesting national contests.

The U.S. States with QSO parties include: Massachusetts (MA), Connecticut (CT), Oregon (OR), Nevada (NV), Indiana (IN) and Texas (TX). Of these, the largest is the Texans' affair in late May, but the biggest weekend for state QSO parties is 8-9 March, where at least three states will run events. If you're a county-hunter, these could be very productive contests for you, and fun to boot.

National contests include those sponsored by national amateur societies in Italy, Russia, and the Baltic countries of Latvia, Lithuania and Estonia.

These contests all have distinct rules, but there is one general theme: work stations in those areas only. Of course, there's nothing to prevent you from working several contests at once.

## New VHF Contests

I confess only a very rudimentary knowledge of the VHF contest scene, but I am learning, as after almost a quarter-century in this hobby, I am taking my first tentative steps into the realm beyond 29.7 MHz. ARRL sponsors most of the most popular VHF contests in North America, and until recently, they had also sponsored some very short single-band "sprints" every spring. ARRL recently announced that because of the low number of entrants, they have abolished these sprints. Into the breach, dear friends, strides CQ VHF, the VHF-oriented sister publication of CQ magazine. In their February issue, CQ VHF announced their sponsorship of three new VHF contests, one each of weak-signal modes (CW and SSB), FM and so-called "specialized modes." This month features the third of these (print deadlines prevented me from reporting these earlier), focused on "specialized modes," such as video, RTTY, AMTOR, packet and other digital modes. What's more, each of these events is actually nine short "sprints" of six hours each. That means you can work the same station on the same band every six hours.

From my very limited experience above 50 MHz, VHF contests are very different affairs from HF contests. First, on the weak-signal modes (CW and SSB), contests are the time when the bands can come alive, as there is often little activity at other times. Second, no one exchanges signal reports in VHF contests anymore. Grid squares, a four- or six-character geographic identifier (I live in FN25), are the universal exchange in every VHF contest, so if you want to take part, be sure to figure out your grid. Third, most people on VHF and above use antennas that are unbelievable directive by HF standards. To work stations, it is absolutely critical that both parties point their antennas the right way — if you don't, you simply won't hear anyone. The treat comes when a seemingly quiet band suddenly yields a shockingly strong signal.

Next month, I will feature the ARRL VHF QSO Party as "Contest of the Month."

73 and good luck in the contests. — Dave Goodwin, VE2ZP/VE9CB, can be reached via e-mail: [ve2zp@rac.ca](mailto:ve2zp@rac.ca); packet: VE2ZP@VE3NAV.#EON.ON.CAN.NOAM

## The GMT-2001 by FALCON WATCH CO.



The GMT-2001, since 1950, is the #1 professional 24-hour dual-time watch in the USA. It gives you GMT and local time without resetting the hands. Set inside dial to GMT and use rotatable outside 24-hour bezel for local time.

The GMT-2001 is waterproof, accurate to one minute/year and is best known among airline and military pilots, world travelers and Amateur Radio enthusiasts.

Because of the 24-hour movement, the GMT-2001 can also be used as a compass.

FALCON

**GMT-2001:**  
**Stainless & Gold \$425.00**  
**18K Goldtop \$495.00**

To order, write to **Worldradio** • 2120 28th Street • Sacramento, CA 95818 USA  
Telephone orders call 916/457-3655 • Use MC, VISA, American Express

# Contest Calendar

Contest	Date & Time	Bands	QSO points	Multipliers	Exchange	Entry Categories	Entries
Massachusetts QSO Party (USA)	1800z 1 May 2100z 2 May 0400-1100z off time for all entrants	All bands	1pt/Phone QSO 2pt/CW, digital, sstv QSO	Stns outside MA Work MA stns only; MA stations work everyone. Stns outside MA: MA counties (14) on each band MA stns: MA counties, US States, Canadian Provinces and territories DXCC on each band.	RST QTH	- Outside MA - MA Single op - MA Multi-op - MA Portable - MA team (5 MA single ops)	6 Jun FARA POBox 3005 Framingham MA 01701 USA or e-mail to n1tyh@aol.com
ARI DX (Italy)	2000z 1 May 2000z 2 May	160-10m CW, SSB and RTTY	0pt/VE 1pt/NA 3pt/DX 10pt/Italy	Italian Provinces (103) + DXCC on each band Is will send a 2-letter province abbreviation.	RST Ser#	Single op: All modes, single mode Multi-op, single tx SWL	1mo. Box 14 27043 Brioni (PV) Italy
Connecticut QSO Party	2000z 1 May 2000z 2 May 0400-1200 off time for all	160-2m Phone, CW, & RTTY	1pt/Phone, RTTY 2pt/CW QSO 5pt/QSO w/W1Q1 or W1AW	Connecticut counties CT stations count CT counties, US States, Canadian Provinces and Territories, DXCC countries.	RST QTH	Single op: fixed, mobile, Novice, QRP Multi-op: Single tx, multi-tx	5 June CARA, POBox 3441, Danbury CT 06813-3441 USA
Nevada QSO Party	0000z 8 May 0600z 9 May	160-6m CW, SSB, RTTY, Packet	1pt/Phone QSO 2pt/other modes	Nevada counties Nevada stations count Nevada counties, US States, Canadian Provs & Terrs, DXCC countries	RST QTH	unknown	NW70
Oregon QSO Party	0000z 8 May 2359z 9 May	All bands (exc 10, 18, 24MHz) All modes	1pt/Phone QSO 2pt/CW QSO	Oregon counties (36) Oregon stations count Oregon counties, US States, Canadian Provs & Terrs, DXCC countries	RST QTH	Single Op Multi-op Mobile Novice/Technician	30 June K9QAM
A. Volta RTTY (Italy)	1200z 8 May	80-10m RTTY 1200z 9 May		DXCC + Call areas in Canada, Australia and USA	RST Ser# CQ Zone	Single Op: All bands, single band Multi-op single tx SWL	31 Jul Box 55 22063 Cantu
Indiana QSO Party	1800z 8 May 2300z 9 May	160m-70cm CW and Phone	2pt/Phone QSO 3pt/CW QSO	Indiana counties: Indiana stations also count US States, Canadian Provinces and territories and DXCC countries	RST QTH	Single Operator Multi-operator VHF/UHF	11 June Sharon Brown, 905 W Parkway Dr, Pleasant Lk, IN 46779 USA
CQ-M Int'l DX Contest (Russia)	2100z 8 May 2100z 9 May	160-10m +satellites CW, SSB & SSTV	1pt/own country 2pt/other NA 3pt/DX	DXCC countries + Russian autonomic oblasts, Arctic islands, Crimea (UU), 4U1VIC (see full rules)	RST Ser#	Single Op Single band: Mixed mode, CW only, SSB only, Satellites Single Op All Bands: Mixed mode, CW only, SSB only, QRP Multi-op single tx SWL, World War II veterans; SSTV only	1 July CQ-M Ctte Box 88 Moscow Russia or e-mail to: cqm98@mai.ru
European Spring Sprint SSB	1500z 15 May 1859z 15 May	80-20m SSB	1pt/QSO	None	your call, other stn's call, Ser#, name	Single operator only	15 days DL6RAI
Baltic Contest (Lithuania)	2100z 22 May 0200z 23 May	80m CW & SSB	2pt/QSO Work ES LY YL only	None	RST Ser#	Single Op: Both or single mode Multi-op, single tx SWL	1 Jul Box 210 Kaunas LIT
CQ-VHF Spring Specialty Modes Activity Weekend	21-23 May Nine 6-hour periods starting @ 1800 local time	Video, RTTY, AMTOR, Packet and other digital modes on all Amateur bands above 50MHz	1pt/50, 144MHz 2pt/222, 432MHz 3pt/902, 1296MHz 4pt/2304MHz & higher QSO	Work each station once per band in each 6-hour period. Grid squares worked on each band Repeaters may be used	Grid square	Single Op Fixed Station: - QRP (max. 10w) - QRO (more than 10w out) Multi-op Fixed station: - QRP (max. 10w) - QRO (more than 10w out) Rover	30 days CQ-VHF Magazine or e-mail to weekend@ cq-vhf.com
Texas QSO Party	1400z 22 May 2200z 23 May (0500-1400 off-time for all)	80-2m CW & SSB	1pt/SSB 2pt/CW 5pt/Mobiles 7pt/Mobiles in CW	Texas counties (254) Texas stations count Texas counties, US States, Canadian Provinces & Territories and DXCC countries	QTH	Single Op: Fixed, Mobile, QRP Multi-op: Fixed, Mobile, QRP	30 June Box 540291 Houston TX 77254-0291
CQ WPX CW	0000z 29 May 2359z 30 May	160-10m CW	0pt/VE 2pt/NA 3pt/DX x2 on 160 80 40m	Total of prefixes worked, regardless of band	RST Ser#	Single Op: All bands, Single band, Assisted, Low power, QRP Multi-op: Single or Multi-tx	1mo. CQ mag
IARU Region 1 50MHz	1400z 5 Jun 1400z 6 Jun	6m CW & phone	1pt/km (to convert degrees to km, mult by 112.2)	None	RST Ser# Grid locator	Single op using own equipment; All others	7 weeks OZ1EYN
Portugal Day Contest	0000z 12 Jun 2400z 12 Jun	80-10m SSB	6pt/CT, CU 3pt/others 0pt/own country	Portuguese districts and DXCC countries worked on each band CT, CU will send name of District or region	RST Ser#	Single Op All Bands only	31 July PO Box 2483 1112 Lisboa PORTUGAL
TOEC Field Contest SSB (Sweden)	1200 12 Jun 1200 13 Jun	160-10m SSB	1pt/NA 3pt/DX 3pt/any mobile	Total of Maidenhead "Field" locators. The first two letters of your square are your "Field."	RST + Grid grid (ie. FN25)	Single Op: All band, Low power, Single square Multi-op: Single or multi-tx Single op entrants may not use use PacketCluster	1mo. band Box 2063, S-831 02 Ostersund Sweden
WW South America CW (Brazil)	1500z 12 Jun 1500z 13 Jun	80-10m CW	0pt/VE 2pt/NA 4pt/DX 8pt/South Am.	DXCC + South Am. prefixes on each band Final score is the sum of band-by-band scores	RST Ser#	Single Op: All bands, Single band, QRP Multi-op: Single or multi-tx	30 days Box 282 RioDeJan. 20001-970, Brazil
ARRL VHF QSO Party	1800z 12 Jun 0300z 14 Jun	50MHz to microwaves	1pt/50 or 144MHz 2pt/220 or 432MHz 3pt/903 or 1296MHz 4pt/above 2304MHz	Grid squares worked on each band NOTE: do not use 146.52 or any repeaters	Grid Square	Single Operator: Multi-band, single band, QRP portable (max 10w out) Rover (single or multi-op, operating from at least two grids) Multi-op Limited Multi-op (max four bands)	30 days ARRL or e-mail to contest@arrl.org

Addresses: CQ and CQ-VHF - 25 Newbridge Rd., Hicksville NY, 11801 USA. ARRL - 225 Main St, Newington CT, 06111 USA. Callsign - Callbook Address  
Bands: The 30, 17 and 12m bands are never used in any contest.

# Hamfests — May

## ALASKA

Birmingham Hamfest/Computer Show 01-02 May, at Zamora Temple (off I-459 E. of Birmingham). For info... Dealers call: Eddie Oliver, KD4BWW, 205/956-9636. Flea Market space call: Walter Cooney KF4AAG, 205/823-8249. Tailgaters call: Dan Morgan KB4MDI, 205/681-5019, or contact the Hamfest Chairman, Glenn Glass, 205/681-5019.

## CALIFORNIA

North Hills Radio Club Swapfest 23 May, 6 a.m.-12 p.m. at Bella Vista High School (8301 Madison Ave., Fair Oaks, CA) Admission FREE. Tables: \$10. Refreshments and lots of parking. For info: Earl Mead, K6ESM, 916/331-1115. Email: nhrc@k6is.org.

Fresno Hamfest 08 May, at Riverland Resort in Kingsburg. Free camping and RV facilities are available for Fri. night at site. Coffee and doughnuts in the morning, smoked Tri-tip Barbeque at noon. Free flea market, door prizes. Tailgate "show-rooms" OK. Dealers welcome. Talk-in: 146.94 MHz (W6TO). For info: Pat, W6YEP, 559/222-3105.

## COLORADO

Pikes Peak Radio Amateur Association Hamfest 01 May, 8 a.m.-2 p.m. at Lewis-Palmer High School (1300 Higby Rd., Monument, CO) Admission: \$4 (17 and younger FREE). Tables: \$12 first table, \$10 each additional table. Talk-in: 146.97

(-) and 146.52 simplex. For info: Bob Ryals, KIØGF, 719/265-9950. Table reservations: Dennis Major, NØABC, 719/535-1160.

## FLORIDA

St. Petersburg ARC's Lake Maggiore Swap Meet/Tailgate 02 May, 8 a.m.-1 p.m. at Lake Maggiore Park (9th st. & 38th Ave. S.) FREE admission. For info: Gerald Turner, N2MNC, 10132 64th St. N., Pinellas Park, FL 33783-3040. Phone 727/548-7474. Email: n2mnc@arrl.net or gdtturner@earthlink.net.

## ILLINOIS

Kishwaukee ARC DEKALB Hamfest 02 May, 8 a.m.-1 p.m. Vendor set-up 6 a.m. Free tailgating. Talk-in: 146.73 (-), Simplex 146.52. For info: Eob Yurs, W9ICU, 815/895-3219. Email: w9icu@tbcnet.com. Website: <http://tbcnet.com/~jleonard/hamfest.htm>.

Moultrie Amateur Radio Klub annual Hamfest, 25 April at Moultrie/Douglas County fairgrounds, off of Route 133 behind the high school. Open 8 a.m. - 1 p.m. Adm. \$5, under 14 free. Limited indoor space with tables. Tables \$10 in advance. Hourly forums. For information call 217/543-2178 (day) or 217/873-5287 (eve).

## LOUISIANA

Baton Rouge ARC Hamfest/Computer Show 30 Apr, and 1 May, 5-9 p.m. Fri. and 8 a.m.-4 p.m. Sat. Ad-

mission: \$4 advanced, \$5 at door. Door Prizes, and VE testing. For info: Herb Ramey, W5LSU, P.O. Box 68, Greenwell Spga., LA 70739. Phone: 225/654-6087 or 800/256-FEST. Fax: 225/654-5730. Email: w5gix@aol.com. Website: [www.brarc.org](http://www.brarc.org).

## MARYLAND

Antietam Radio Association Great Hagerstown Hamfest/Computer Show 02 May, from 8 a.m.-3 p.m. at Hagerstown Community College. Admission: \$5 (kids Free). Tables: \$15. Tailgating: \$5. Door prizes, VE testing, and food. Talk-in: 147.090 (+). For info: Tina Jones, Chairman, KB8ZQM, 304/728-7769. Fax: 304/728-3024. Email: kb8zqm@intrepid.net. Website: [www.erols.com/rjlong61/ara](http://www.erols.com/rjlong61/ara).

Maryland FM Association Hamfest 30 May, 8 a.m.-2:30 p.m. at Howard County Fairgrounds. Adm. \$5. Tables: \$20 advanced, \$25 at door. Tailgate: \$5. Talk-in: 146.76, 224.76, 444.00. For info: Craig, WA3TID, P.O. Box 19, Annapolis Junction, MD 20701, 410/987-6042.

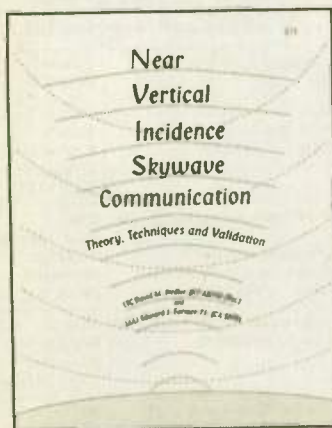
## MASSACHUSETTS

MIT Radio Society and MIT Electronics Research Society Flea Market 16 May, 9 a.m.-2 p.m. Albany and Main St, Cambridge, MA. Admission: \$4. Tailgating: \$10 at door, \$9 advanced. Set-up: 7 a.m. Talk-in 146.52/ 449.725. For info: 617/253-3776. Advanced reservations mail to W1GSL, P.O. Box 397082 MIT BR., Cambridge, MA 02139-7082.

## MICHIGAN

Wexauke ARC Amateur Radio and Computer Swapmeet 01 May, 8

## What goes UP must come DOWN!



144 pp., \$14+\$2 s/h  
CA residents add \$1.09 tax.  
VISA • MC • AmEx

How to put a HUGE signal where you want it.

Near  
Vertical  
Incidence  
Skywave  
Communication —

Theory, Techniques & Validation

by LTC David M. Fiedler  
& Ed Farmer, AA6ZM, PE.

order from

WORLD RADIO BOOKS  
P.O. Box 189490  
Sacramento, CA 95818

### T.J. ANTENNA CO./NOTT LTD.

3801-4001 LA PLATA HWY.  
FARMINGTON, NM 87401

### BROADBANDER BB3

Remotely tuned 3.5-30 MHz mobile antenna  
Monoband operation on 160 meters with accessory coil

BB3 BASE STATION ANTENNA  
160, 80 and 40 meters. High efficiency with only 34' height  
Remotely tuned from your hamshack.

### PARK N' TALK WHIP FOR STATIONARY OPERATION

Improve your mobile antenna with a 22' whip on top  
Telescopes for easy storage.

1-800-443-0966

Phone 505-327-5646

Fax 505-325-1142

email: [judy@tjantenna.com](mailto:judy@tjantenna.com)

# Hamfests — May

a.m.-1 p.m. at Cadillac Middle School. Admission: \$5. Tables: \$6, set-up 6 a.m. Prize drawings, refreshments and VE testing. Talk-in 146.98 repeater. For more info contact: Dan, KE8KU, Wexaukee ARC, P.O. Box 163, Cadillac, MI 49601, 616/775-0998. Email: ke8kudan@juno.com.

## NEW HAMPSHIRE

**Interstate Repeater Society ARC's Ham Radio Flea Market** 22 May, 8 a.m.-1 p.m. at Londonderry Lions Club, Mammoth Rd. (RT 128). Admission: \$2. Tables: \$10. For info: Paul, 603/432-1538, Email: k1llx@juno.com.

## NEW YORK

**Metro 70cm Network Electronic Fleamarket** 02 May, 9 a.m.-3 p.m. at Lincoln H.S. Kneeland Ave, Yorkers, NY. Admission: \$6. (kids w/ adult FREE). Free coffee, Refreshments for sale, Door Prizes and new/used radios, computers and stereos. For info: Otto J. Supliski, 969-1053.

## OHIO

**Athens County ARA annual Hamfest** 25 April, 8 a.m. - 3 p.m. at the City Recreation Center. East St. exit on Route 33 or 50 and look for signs Adm. \$5, Indoor tables \$8 in advance, \$10 at the door. Outdoor paved space for others. Talk-in 145.15(-). For reservations: John Cornwell, NC8V, 15100 E. Scatter Ridge Rd., Athens, OH 45701. Phone: 740/593-6474. For general info: Drew McDaniel, W8MHV, 61 Briarwood Dr.

Athens, OH 45701. Phone 740/592-2106

## PENNSYLVANIA

**Warminster ARC Hamfest** 02 May, 7 a.m., at Middletown Grange fairgrounds (Penns Park Rd., Wrightstown, PA) Admission: \$6, wives and kids Free. Tables: \$15. Tailgating: \$10. Set-up 6 a.m. VE testing and door prizes. Talk-in: 147.69/09 and 146.52 simplex. For info: John D'Onofrio, P.O. Box 3211, Warminster, PA 18974; 215/675-9165.

**Washington Amateur Communications (WACOM) Hamfest**, 02 May at Washington County Fairgrounds, Washington, PA. Easy access from Interstate 70 and 79. Setup 6 a.m., open 8 a.m. VE testing, walk-ins welcome. Talk-in 145.49 (-). For info: Jim Burtoft, KC3HW, at email: jbur@mlynk.com.

## WISCONSIN

**Ozaukee Radio Club Swapfest** 01 May, 8 a.m.-1 p.m. at Circle-B Recreational Center (Highway 60 and County 1) Admission: \$4. Tables: \$5 for 4 ft. table. Set-up: 6:30 a.m. VE testing. Talk-in: 146.37/97 and 146.52. For info send SASE to: Joe Holly, ORC Swapfest Chairman, 1702 Holly Lane, Grafton, WI 53024. Phone: 414/377-2137 or Skip Douglas, 414/284-3271.

**Mancorad Radio Club Hamfest and Computer Swapfest** 08 May, 8

a.m.-Noon at Manitowoc County Expo Ctr. Admission: \$3 advanced, \$4 at door. Tables: \$6, \$11 w/electricity. Set-up: Fri. 6-9 p.m., Sat. 6 a.m. Features: Fleamarket (radios, computers, electronics), VE exams, Refreshments, Camping (920/683-4378). Talk-in: 146.01/61. For more info send SASE to Mancorad RC, P.O. Box 204, Manitowoc, WI 54221-0204 or call Red, 920/684-3733 or Fred 920/682-9312.

## WYOMING

**ARRL State Hamfest** 29-30 May, 8 a.m. at Radison (Casper Wyoming) Admission: \$7 advanced, \$10 at door. Tables: \$5. Features: VE exams, seminars, door prizes and an evening banquet (\$15). For info: Dave Riegert K7YE, P.O. Box 2025, Mills, WY 82644; 307/237-9112.

## PSK31 Award

As part of its 40th anniversary celebrations, BARTG, has announced the BARTG PSK31-40 Award. The award is available to amateurs and SWLs who can prove that they have worked or heard 40 DXCC® entities using only the PSK31 mode. No crossband or crossmode QSOs will be allowed, and no single-band endorsements are offered. Applicants should supply a list of verified QSLs that must indicate PSK31 as the mode. The award fee is \$10 or 30 IRCs (no checks) to BARTG Awards Manager N. Roberts, G4KZZ, 13 Rosemore Close, Hunmanby, North Yorkshire, England YO14 0NB. — G3URA/BARTG, ARRL Letter

## Visit Your Local Radio Store

### ARIZONA

**Ham Radio Outlet**  
1939 W. Dunlap Ave.  
Phoenix, AZ 85021  
(602) 242-3515  
(800)444-9476

**Ham Radio Outlet**  
2210 Livingston St.  
Oakland, CA 94606  
(510) 534-5757  
(800) 854-6046

**The Radio Place**  
5675A Power Inn Rd.  
Sacramento, CA 95824  
(916) 387-0730

### FLORIDA

**Eli's Amateur Radio**  
2513 S.W. 9th Ave.  
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33315  
(954) 525-0103 • (800) 780-0103  
FAX: (305) 944-3383

### NEW JERSEY

**Advanced Specialties Inc.**  
114 Essex Street  
Lodi, NJ 07644  
(201) VHF-2067

### OHIO

**Universal Radio, Inc.**  
6830 Americana Pkwy.  
Reynoldsburg, OH 43068  
(614) 866-4267 • (800) 431-3939

### OREGON

**Ham Radio Outlet**  
11705 S.W. Pacific Hwy.  
Portland, OR 97223  
(503) 598-0555 • (800) 854-6046

### CALIFORNIA

**Ham Radio Outlet**  
933 N. Euclid St.  
Anaheim, CA 92801  
(714) 533-7373  
(800) 854-6046

**Ham Radio Outlet**  
5375 Kearny Villa Rd.  
San Diego, CA 92123  
(619) 560-4900  
(800) 854-6046

### COLORADO

**Ham Radio Outlet**  
8400 E. Iliff Ave. #9  
Denver, CO 80231  
(303) 745-7373  
(800) 444-9476

### GEORGIA

**Ham Radio Outlet**  
6071 Buford Hwy.  
Atlanta, GA 30340  
(404) 263-0700  
(800) 444-7927

**Ham Radio Outlet**  
510 Lawrence Expwy. #102  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086  
(408) 736-9496  
(800) 854-6046

**Ham Radio Outlet**  
2492 W. Victory Blvd.  
Burbank, CA 91506  
(818) 842-1786  
(800) 854-6046

### DELAWARE

**Ham Radio Outlet**  
1509 N. Dupont Hwy.  
New Castle, DE 19720  
(302) 322-7092  
(800) 644-4476

### NEW HAMPSHIRE

**Ham Radio Outlet**  
224 N. Broadway  
Salem, NH 03079  
(603) 898-3750  
(800) 444-0047

### Ham Radio Outlet

14803 Build America Dr.  
Woodbridge, VA 22191  
(703) 643-1063 • (800) 444-4799



# New Products

Information in "New Products" is supplied by the manufacturers to acquaint *Worldradio* readers with new products on the market.

## The New ClearSpeech Speaker

The ClearSpeech-Speaker from NCT Group, Inc. is a digital speaker that incorporates NCT's patented algorithm to clean background noise from incoming speech signals for the utmost in intelligibility. This breakthrough technology removes up to 95% of stationary or constant noise changes, yet continues to cancel the noise for consistent performance. The ClearSpeech-Speaker delivers excellent performance for CW, SSB and FM and eliminates heterodynes from AM stations. Plus it greatly improves receiver performance of older radios.

"ClearSpeech-Speaker is a breakthrough product for users of a wide variety of communications equipment," said Michael J. Parrella, President, NCT. "This speaker delivers unmatched intelligibility of communications because it cleans background noise and interference and allows only speech to come through. ClearSpeech-Speaker is great for use with mobile radios, fleet communication systems, marine and Ham radios and many other communication systems. It's perfect in situations where communication is critical and noise hampers intelligibility."

The cost of the ClearSpeech-Speaker is only \$109.

For information or to order the product, call 800/278-3526. It can also be ordered online at [www.nct-active.com](http://www.nct-active.com)

NCTI specializes in the utilization of sound and signal waves to reduce noise, improve signal-to-noise ratio and enhance sound quality. Visit their web site [www.nct-active.com](http://www.nct-active.com).



## New lightning surge protector

If you have ever had a radio equipment damaged or destroyed by lightning surges, you know how depressing and expensive that can be. You're off the air until you can get the equipment repaired or buy another one. Our New LP-1 Lightning Surge Protector is designed to provide protection to Radio Transceivers and Receivers from lightning surges by placing a short across the transceiver's antenna terminal when the transceiver is turned off. The LP-1 consists of a normally closed relay mounted

## AMATEUR TELEVISION

Web site: [www.hamtv.com](http://www.hamtv.com)



Made in USA  
Wired and tested boards start at \$49 for those that want to package their own downconverter.

### Low Cost Start



**Model TVC-4G  
ATV Downconverter**

tunes 420-450 MHz to ch 3

**Only \$89**

TVC-9G 900 MHz \$99

TVC-12G 1200 MHz \$109

Get The  
ATV Bug!



**Companion TX70-10  
≥10Watt ATV  
TRANSMITTER,  
only \$439**

It's Fun, It's Easy  
Full color & sound  
Plug in your camcorder,  
antenna & 13.8 Vdc @ 3A

## SEE THE SPACE SHUTTLE VIDEO

With just our downconverter, antenna and TV set!

Many ATV repeaters and individuals are re-transmitting Space Shuttle Video & Audio from their TVRO's tuned to GE-2 (85W) transponder 9 vertical. Others may be re-transmitting weather radar during significant storms or home camcorder video. If it is being done in your area on 420 MHz - check page 607 in the 98-99 ARRL Repeater Directory or call us, ATV repeaters are springing up all over - all you need is the TVC-4G ATV 420-450 MHz downconverter, TV set to ch 2, 3 or 4, and 70cm antenna (you can use your 435 Oscar beam). We also have equipment for the 902-928 & 1240-1300 MHz bands. In fact we are your one stop for all your ATV info and equipment needs - antennas, all mode linear amps, transmitters, repeater modules, etc., for home, mobile, RACES, R/C, balloon and rocket ATV applications.

**Hams, call for our complete 10 page ATV catalogue!**

CALL (626) 447 4565 M Th 8AM - 5:30 PM PST

**P. C. ELECTRONICS**

2522 S. PAXSON Lane ARCADIA CA 91007



Email: [tomsmb@aol.com](mailto:tomsmb@aol.com)  
626 447 0489 24hr FAX



Tom (W6ORG) & Mary Ann (WB6YSS)

### Screwdriver Antenna Memory

- Adds memory function to your screwdriver antenna
- Memorizes coil positions and returns to them on command
- Eliminates band markings on antenna
- Mount antenna out of visual site. (Great for RVs!)

- Easy to operate. VFO style knob replaces "up/down" tuning switch
- Jog mode for "fine tuning"
- Control panel with 2 digit LED display, "VFO knob and mode switch"
- Screwdriver manufactures inquiries welcome!

The SAM™ will be available in KIT form.

**KO6YD Designs**  
P.O. Box 1090  
Elverta, CA 95626-1090  
888-83-KO6YD  
Info @ [ko6yd.com](http://ko6yd.com)

Watch for announcement in *WORLD RADIO!*

Information available at: [www.ko6yd.com](http://www.ko6yd.com)

**Coming Soon!**

in a metal box that shorts out the antenna when the transceiver is off. An SO-239 socket is mounted to a metal box and is connected to the normally closed relay contacts. An included SO-239 type "TEE" connects to the SO-239 Socket. The antenna connects to one side of the TEE and a 3 foot RG-58 cable connectors from the other side of the TEE to the transceiver's antenna jack. An RCA type phono jack is mounted to the box and a patch cord is included to connect to a 12 volt source.

An RCA type phono jack with 12 volts is available on the rear of many transceivers which, if used with the LP-1, will automatically place a short across the antenna when the transceiver is turned OFF. When the transceiver is turned ON the antenna short is removed allowing normal operation. The LP-1 has been tested for use on HF, 6 and 2 Meters.

The LP-1 comes complete with cables for a quick plug-in installation. The cost is only \$39.95 + \$4 shipping.

## PK-232/DSP multi-mode data controller

Timewave Technology Inc., announces the new PK-232/DSP multi-mode data controller. This new TNC will be available at the Dayton Hamfest. The PK-232MBX is the most popular multi-mode data controller in the world with over 100,000 in service. Timewave has combined their state-of-the-art DSP Brickwall filter design with the flexibility and

reliability of the PK-232MBX in the new PK-232/DSP.

The PK-232 was designed in 1985 before the advent of affordable DSP technology. The filters in today's analog TNC's were state-of-the-art in 1985, but pale beside the performance of Timewave Technology's DSP filters.

The PK-232/DSP filters have tighter bandwidth and steeper skirts for improved noise and QRM rejection. This new DSP design allows a wider selection of filters, so the filter better matches the mode. Moving the DSP functions into the controller permits precise control allowing dynamic switching between 100/200-baud filters in the PACTOR mode.

The new PK-232/DSP allows you to continue to use your existing software. The PK-232/DSP in combination with Timewave's new WIN 95/98NT Terminal software, PK TERM 99 is Y2K compliant.

The PK-232/DSP supports all PK-232 modes — PACTOR, VHF/HF Packet, AMTOR/SITOR, BAUDOT, ASCII, Morse, TDM, NAVTEXT and SIAM. A mailbox function is provided for Packet, AMTOR and PACTOR.

The PK-232/DSP is now available by mail order. Retail price is \$450.00. For more information write to: Timewave Technology Inc., 58 Plato Blvd E. St. Paul, MN 55107 or call them at 651/222-4858, Fax 651/222-4861 Their email address is: sales@timewave.com. Their website is located at: www.timewave.com.

## New DTMF decoder

The DTMF-1 is a Serial Computer Interface that allows received DTMF or Touch Tones to be displayed on a computer. It also has Transistor Drivers for controlling two external relays (not included) or for controlling the Push to Talk (PTT) line of a Transceiver's Microphone Jack. The Relays or PTT lines can be individually selected and stay latched ON or OFF until the assigned Control Tone is received.

The DTMF-1 is built into a Gender

Changer Plastic Case. A cable with an RCA phono plug is provided for 12 Volt at 50 ma. A cable with a 1/8" phone plug is for audio in and two RCA phono jacks are provided for PTT or Relay control.

The plug-in installation involves first connecting to a 25 Pin COM Port on the computer. This is usually COM2. Next connect power and audio. When the included software is loaded it's easy to run any of the following applications:

1. Control Devices with external relays
2. Add DTMF squelch to any radio with an external relay and speaker.
3. Use your VHF or UHF Handheld as a Cordless Mike for your HF Transceiver. Walk around the house or drive your car while operating your HF base Rig.

4. Remote Base or Repeater Controller using the relay drivers.

5. Display DTMF Tones from a Repeater on the Computer's screen with no extra hardware required.

6. Display numbers dialed on your telephone with a telephone interface.

DOS Software is included which can be run from DOS or Windows. When used with Windows 95 or 98 the DTMF-1 Decoder remains active while other tasks are being performed. DTMF-1 costs only \$89.95 + \$4 Shipping

Both of these products are available from: Dynamic Electronics Inc. P. O. Box 896 Hartselle, AL 35640. Phone: 256/773-2758 FAX: 256/773-7295 <http://www.hsv.tis.net/~dei> or e-mail: [dei@whnt19.com](mailto:dei@whnt19.com).

## New ground plane for 10 Meters

The Lakeview Co., Inc. of Anderson, SC has just released a new addition to its fine line of antennas and antenna products. Catalog nr. GP-28 is a quarter-wave ground plane antenna for 28 MHz. It's also tunable to nearby frequencies. It's manufactured with our famous "Hamstick" technology of fiberglass and aluminum materials. It comes with all hardware needed for a mast mount. It's slightly less than 10 feet tall with a power rating of 600 watts, and a 2-1 bandwidth of 1 MHz.

With the sunspot cycle becoming more favorable for 10 Meters, this antenna is a great addition to our product line at only \$54.95, plus shipping and handling. This new antenna is available from your dealer or direct from Lakeview Co., Inc., 3621-9 Whitehall Rd. Anderson, SC 29626. Phone 864/226-6990 or email: [hamstick@hamstick.com](mailto:hamstick@hamstick.com).

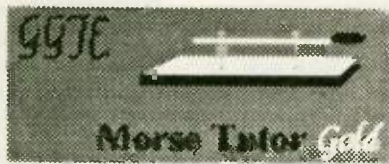


### LEARN MORSE CODE

the fastest way possible as over 20,000 others have since 1987. Morse Tutor Gold is fun and it can use your Sound Blaster compatible sound card (not required).

#### FEATURES

- \* Structured lessons \* Text import \* Character, word, conversation drills \* create character drills \* Farnsworth and Standard modes \* Exam drills includes all characters \* Adjustable tone frequency, volume (with sound card), and code speed (0.1 to 100 WPM) \* Keyboard entry \*



For all DOS computers. At dealers, the ARRL, or send \$29.95 + \$4 S&H (CA residents add 7.75% tax) to: GGTE, P.O. Box 3405, Dept. MW, Newport Beach, CA 92659 (Specify 5/4 or 3/4 inch disk)

Visit us at <http://home.earthlink.net/~ggte/>

**GGTE.**

Sound Blaster, the Sound Blaster Logo and the Sound Blaster Compatibility Logo are trademarks of Creative Technology Ltd

### PC CALLBOOK®

Don't pay annually for CDs containing CALLBOOK information! Keep your CALLBOOK current by updating FREE via the Internet from the FCC database! • Nine rapid searches. • Great for contests. • Built-in logbook & QSL label printing. • Runs in Windows 95/96

**ONE LOW PRICE! ONE CALLBOOK FOREVER!**

Send callsign, e-mail address & \$19.95 (payable to Steve Vickers) to:

**PC CALLBOOK, WR**  
c/o Steve Vickers, WA6NPA

1331 Meadow View Lane, #7 • Lancaster, CA 93534

For more info visit:

<http://home.earthlink.net/~hamdbn>

To subscribe call: 1-800-366-9192

World Radio History

# VE Exams

As a service to our readers, *Worldradio* presents a feature listing of those VE exams, times and locations which are sent to us. Please remember that our deadline for publication is three months in advance. For example, if your VE group is scheduling an exam for December, please have the information to us by mid-September. *Worldradio*, 2120 28th St., Sacramento, CA 95818. Please mark the envelope "VE Exams." List the location (City), any information examinees should have (advance regis-

tration, etc.) and the name and telephone number of a person to contact for further information. Examinees should bring their original license (along with a photo copy), two forms of identification (at least one should be a photo), and required fee.

p/r pref.=pre-register preferred but w/i OK  
p/r=pre-register only—no w/i

w/i=walk-in only  
w/i pref.=w/i preferred to p/r

State	City	Contact	Notes	State	City	Contact	Notes
<b>Alabama</b>				<b>Massachusetts</b>			
5/04/99	Mobile	David, WA4VAC 205/649-5229	p/r pref	5/15/99	Melrose	Scott, WB1F 617/665-7654	w/i ok
<b>Arizona</b>				<b>Michigan</b>			
5/08/99	Tucson	Joe, K7OPX 520/886-7217	w/i only	Houghton	George, W8FWG, 906/337-2542		p/r pref.
<b>California</b>				<b>New Jersey</b>			
5/08/99	Carisbad	Rusty, AA6OM 760/747-5872	p/r pref.	5/08/99	Cranford	24-hour hotline 973/377-4790	w/i pref.
5/27/99	Colton	Harold, AB6RN 909/825-7136 days or		<b>New York</b>			
909/685-6073 eves		p/r pref.		5/11/99	Bethpage	Bob, W2ILP 516/499-2214	p/r pref.
5/1/99	Culver City	Clive, AA6TZ 310/827-2538	w/i pref.	5/02/99	Yonkers	Emily, AC2V 914/237-5589	w/i ok
5/06/99	Fremont	Dennis, K6DF 510/791-0914	w/i only	<b>North Carolina</b>			
5/08/99	Harbor City	Elvin, N6DYZ 310/325-2965	p/r pref.	tba	Brevard	Harrison, KO4RV 704/877-4757 or 704/	
5/22/99	Lake Isabella	Ham Radio HOTLINE 760/379-2947	p/	883-9096			
r pref.				<b>Ohio</b>			
5/15/99	Long Beach	Don, 562/420-9480	p/r pref.	5/01/99	Cincinnati	Herb, WA8PBW 513/891-7556	w/i pref
5/29/99	Pomona	Carl, WJ6N 909/356-1919	p/r	<b>Oregon</b>			
5/12/99	Santa Ana	Red Cross 714/835-5381 x140	w/i	Tuesdays	Bend	Bill, K7ZM 541/389-6258	p/r only
5/15/99	Stockton	Mark, W6DKI 209/465-7496	w/i	5/08/99	Dallas	W7LOU, 503/623-1141	
5/08/99	Sunnyvale	John, KG6XF or Gordon, W6NW 408/		5/12/99	McMinnville	AB7OE, 503/864-3291	p/r pref.
255-9000	w/i only			5/15/99	Newport	W7BFX, 541/563-3866	p/r
<b>Colorado</b>				5/9,23/99	Tigard	KSOF, 503/626-7399	p/r pref.
All Colorado	Exam recording 303/360-7293			<b>Pennsylvania</b>			
5/10/99	Boulder	Rich, N0SH, 303/380-6540	w/i pref	5/01/99	Erie	Norma, W3CG 814/665-9124	w/i only
5/22/99	Longmont	Eaarle E. Cate, N0ISB 303/776-9158	p/	5/06/99	Philadelphia	Dusty, ND3Q 215/879-0505, 215/482-	
r pref.				0386, 215/448-1139(tape)		w/i ok	
<b>Connecticut</b>				5/17/99	Telford	Joe, W3PNL 215/723-6697	p/r pref
5/08/99	Newington	Dan, K3UFG 860/289-3379	w/i pref.	<b>Puerto Rico</b>			
<b>Florida</b>				5/29/99	San Juan	Victor, KP4PQ 787/789-4998	w/i
Ft. Myers	Leonard, KC4GOA 941/694-2505			<b>Rhode Island</b>			
5/18/99	Middletown	Paul Lux, K1PL 860/635-1742	p/r pref.	5/13/99	Providence	Judy, KC1RI 401/231-9156; Al, NN1U	
<b>Idaho</b>				401/454-6348		w/i pref.	
5/08/99	Boise	Lem, W7JMH 208/343-9153	w/i pref.	<b>South Carolina</b>			
5/26/99	Grangeville	Larry AB7GY 208/983-2163	w/i pref.	5/15/99	Charleston	Ed, KE2D 843/871-4368	w/i pref.
<b>Illinois</b>				<b>Texas</b>			
Anyday! Anytime!	Burr Ridge	Arbonne		5/13/99	Eulless	Marv, N5MK 972/513-9500	p/r
Radio Club Deni, W9DS 630/986-0061		p/r		5/11/99	Houston	Harold, ND5F 713/464-9044	p/r pref.
5/19/99	Chicago	Mike, KG9C 773/781-7171	w/i ok	<b>Virginia</b>			
5/08/99	Oak Forest	David, NF9N 708/448-0580	p/r pref.	5/06/99	Chesapeake	Pat, AF4FR 421-9598	p/r
5/15/99	Rockford	Rusty, WB9QYV 815/968-0080	w/i pref				

## Restructuring the FCC

Louisiana Republican Billy Tauzin says that the FCC needs to be revamped to have a competitive rather than regulatory mission. Tauzin is the chairman of the House Commerce on Telecommunications chairman. On 12 March he told reporters that he hopes to have a bill drafted by June detailing the changes in the FCC's mission and structure that Congress would like to see implemented.

Tauzin says that he doesn't have many specifics and is open to suggestions. He and others Republicans in Congress have criticized the FCC for acting too regulatory. This is particularly true in areas such as the imple-

mentation of a 1996 law freeing cable, local and long-distance companies to get into each other's business.

FCC Chairman Bill Kennard says that he is very interested in working with congressional lawmakers to help the agency run effectively into the 21st century. Kennard says that he will present an upcoming congressional Telecommunications hearing with a blueprint for restructuring the agency that would be open to public comment. He says that by the fall he would like to have a final plan in place.

What impact such a restructuring might have on Amateur Radio is hard to say, but it would definitely make any

spectrum above 50 Mhz, and possibly some in the shortwave region more vulnerable to reallocation and auction. This may well be the main reason that the ARRL is pressing so hard for the passage of its Amateur Radio Spectrum Protection Act as a way of insuring that hams have a place to operate no matter what happens to the mission and the structure of the FCC.

FCC Chairman Kennard prefers a two-tiered approach to restructuring the Commission. He says that part of the plan could be implemented by the FCC itself but requires Congressional action first. It's not clear that any measure to overhaul the FCC could pass Congress and be signed into law. — *Newsline*

# The Mart

The MART, *Worldradio* • 2120 28th St., Sacramento, CA 95818  
 • <http://www.wr6wr.com/mart.html> •

MART deadline 15th of the month two months prior to issue date. Please include an address on all ads so prospective clients can contact you by mail, if they prefer. Commercial rate: 35¢/word, prepaid. Private rate: 20¢/word, prepaid. For credit card orders only: (VS, MC, AmEx) <http://www.wr6wr.com/martplacead.html> or Fax 916/457-7339 with card number, exp. date, name as it appears on card, and signature.

**WORLDRADIO ON CASSETTES** for the blind. For information, contact TOM CARTEN, K1PZU, 123-Y King's College, Wilkes-Barre, PA 18711-0801 or e-mail: [tfcarten@kings.edu](mailto:tfcarten@kings.edu). F00

**FREE HAM GOSPEL TRACTS.** SASE, KW3A, 265 West Ave., Springfield, PA 19064. 199-100

**AUTO-CALL MAGAZINE**, official journal of the Foundation For Amateur Radio, a federation of over 80 clubs in the greater Baltimore/Washington DC area. Great coverage of FCC, ARRL, VEC, Public Service and club activities in the area. A must for those even passing through the area. For a sample copy write FOUNDATION FOR AMATEUR RADIO, P.O. Box 7612, Falls Church, VA 22046-7612. F00

**PERFECT HAM LOCATION, TOWER, ALL BAND QUAD.** 9.4 acres. Ideal location for RV Park, investor or retired. Next to Columbia State Park, Columbia, CA, Sierra Foothills, 2000 feet elevation. Near Sonora, CA. Residence, out buildings, well, public water and sewer, \$225,000. W6RWI, 4618 Crestridge Rd., Fair Oaks, CA 95628; 916/966-2244. 3 - 599

**MARCO: MEDICAL AMATEUR RADIO COUNCIL**, operates daily and Sunday nets. Medically-oriented amateurs (physicians, dentists, veterinarians, nurses, therapists, etc.) invited to join. For information write: MARCO, Box 73, Acme, PA 15610. 898-899

**CHASSIS & CABINET KITS.** SASE. K3IWK, 5120 Harmony Grove Rd., Dover, PA 17315. 3-899

**EDITING A CLUB PAPER?** Need one for your club? Interested in Amateur Radio public relations? Need some help? Amateur Radio News Service would like to hear from you. For info write SUSAN BIGGS, 9708 Skillman #107, Dallas, TX 75243. F599

**WE SELL TUBES, A.M.** radio signal boosters which improve reception and large coils for building loop antennas; proximity detectors, metal locators, direction finders and other projects. Send \$2.00 for details (refundable with order). FALA ELECTRONICS-W, P.O. Box 1376, Milwaukee, WI 53201. 399-300

**PERSONALIZED HOURLY HF SKY-WAVE PREDICTIONS** from your city or town: SKYCOM v2.0 for Windows 3.1 & 95. Includes complete mathematical description of theory (\$19.95). DX window v2.0 floppy disk circular projection world radio map centered on your QTH shows sunrise-sunset gray line for any time of interest. Includes feature which displays any of 400 prefixes on world map instantly. For all Apple Macintosh machines (\$24.95). Satellite Predictions MACSAT 3.1, \$29.95; P/H \$1.50 N. America; \$4 International. SASE for more info: ATTN: DX; ENGINEERING SYSTEMS INC., P.O. Box 939, Vienna, VA 22183. F599

**HEAR WHAT YOU'VE BEEN MISSING!** The PM-2000 Studio Headphone has separate woofers and tweeters that produce thundering bass and crisp treble. Great for communications, stereo Hi Fi, and multimedia. Full-sized, lightweight, and luxury padded throughout. Handsome grey/black styling. 9 1/2 foot cord with 1/8 and 1/4-inch gold stereo plugs. 30 day money-back guarantee. One year limited warranty. Cash price just \$74 (postage included in continental U.S./check or M.O. recommended). KD1CW, President. STARLINE ELECTRONICS INTERNATIONAL (SEI), 70 Brooks Pond Road, Spencer, MA 01562-1006 U.S.A. Phone: 508/885-9825, fax: 508/885-3961; e-mail: [starline@gis.net](mailto:starline@gis.net); internet: <http://www.gis.net/~starline>. 898-899

**WANTED: HAM EQUIPMENT AND RELATED ITEMS.** Donate your excess gear or related items, new-old-in any condition-to the Radio Club of Junior High School 22, the Nation's only full time non-profit organization working since 1980 to get Ham Radio into schools around the country as a teaching tool using our EDUCOM - Education Thru Communication. Send your radio to school. Your donated material will be picked up anywhere or shipping arranged and this means a tax deduction to the full extent of the law for you as we are an IRS 501(c)(3) charity in our 19th year of service. It is always easier to donate and usually more financially rewarding, but most important your gift will mean a whole new world of educational opportunity for children nationwide. Radios you can write off, kids you can't. Make 1999 the year to help a child and yourself. Write, phone or fax the WB2JKJ "22 Crew" today: The RC of JHS 22, P.O. Box 1052, New York, NY 10002. 24 hours, call 516/674-4072; fax 516/674-9600; e-mail [crew@wb2jkj.org](mailto:crew@wb2jkj.org); internet: [www.wb2jkj.org](http://www.wb2jkj.org). Join us on the WB2JKJ Classroom Net, 7.238 MHz. 1100-1230 UTC daily and 21.395 MHz. 1400 to 2000 UTC. Join us at the Dayton Hamvention in May. 599

**FOR SALE: CQ/Ham Radio/QST/73 magazines and binders.** SASE brings data sheet. W6DDB, 45527 Third Street East, Lancaster, CA 93535-1802. F599

Trade • Sell • Inform • Classified • Buy



Buy • Trade • Sell • Inform • Classified • Buy

**FREE! HAM and IBM** Shareware disk catalog. High quality, newer, virus free programs. Specify disk size. MOM N'POP'S SOFTWARE, P.O. Box 15003-HF, Springhill, FL 34609-0111; 352/688-9108; [momnpop@gate.net](mailto:momnpop@gate.net). 1-599

**OFFERS: APACHE, DX100, SX96, R4B/T4XB, SPR4.** More, list \$1.00 and SASE. JOSEPH BEDLOVIES, P.O. Box 139, Stratford, CT 06615. 599

**QSL SAMPLES** — 50¢ SAMCARDS, 48 Monte Carlo Dr., Pittsburgh, PA 15239. 898-899

**CERTIFICATE FOR PROVEN TWO-WAY RADIO CONTACTS** with amateurs in all 10 USA call areas. Award suitable to frame and proven achievements added on request. Send SASE to W6LS, 45527 3rd St. East, Lancaster, CA 93535-1802 to get data sheet. F599

**200+ ELECTRONIC PROJECTS.** Build for pleasure or make 100% (or more) profits reselling printed plans. \$1.00 (refundable) for catalog & dealer info. MATCO-C5, P.O. Box 509, Roseville, MI 48066-0509. 1098-1099

**QSL CARDS.** Many styles, top quality. Order risk free. Plastic cardholders, T-shirts, personalized caps, mugs, shirts. Other Ham shack accessories. Free call, free samples. RUSPRINT, 12730 State Line Rd., Leawood, KS 66209; 800/962-5783, 913/491-6689, fax 913/491-3732. 5-899

**HAM RADIO REPAIR.** Quality workmanship. All makes and models. Fast turnaround. AFFORDABLE ELECTRONIC REPAIR, 7110 E. Thomas Rd., Scottsdale, AZ 85251; 602/945-3908. 1298-599

**ARIZONA STATE CONVENTION AND HAMFEST.** Largest FREE ADMISSION hamfest in the Southwest. July 23, 24 and 25, 1999. I - 17 exit 337 (Ft. Tuthill), Flagstaff, AZ. Our 48th consecutive year. Manufacturers, Dealers, Exhibits, Seminars, VE Testing, Huge Swap, Camping and more. Gordon West, WB6NOA will present two of his famous seminars. Contact AMATEUR RADIO COUNCIL OF ARIZONA, P.O. Box 42003-312, Phoenix, AZ 85080-2003 or e-mail: [arcathill@aol.com](mailto:arcathill@aol.com), website: <http://www.hamsrus.com>. Enjoy cool weather and the pines. 4-799

**ELECTRON TUBES:** Transmitting, receiving, military obsolete...all types. Large inventory. Fast delivery. DAILY ELECTRONICS, 10914 N.E. 39th St., Ste. B-6, Vancouver, WA 98682; 360/896-8856, 800/346-6667, fax 360/896-5476. 698-699

**RF TRANSISTORS & TUBES.** MRF247, MRF317, MRF454, MRF422, MRF151G, SAV7, SAV17, 2SC1944, 2SC1947, 2SC2904, 2SC2879, 2SC313, Tubes: 3-500ZG, 572B, 4CX250B, 4-400C, resistors, capacitors & more. WESTGATE, 478 Westgate Drive, Edison, NJ 08820; 800/213-4563. 1-699

**K8CX HAM GALLERY** <http://paradox2010.com/ham/>. Largest Ham site on the Internet! THOMAS ROSCOE, RD #2, Brookfield, OH 44403. 599-500

**R-390 /R-390A /CV-591A SALES & SERVICE.** Module repair to complete remanufacture info - SASE. RICK MISH, P.O. Box 80041, Toledo, OH 43608; telefax 419/255-6220, 9-9 E.S.T. 1-599

**PICTURE QSL CARDS** of your shack, etc. from your photo or black ink art work. 500 \$30.50, 1000 \$44.50. Also non-picture and custom printed cards. Send 2 stamps for literature. Generous sample kit \$2.00, half pound \$3.00. RAUM'S, 8617 Orchard Road, Coopersburg, PA 18036; phone or fax 215/679-7238. 5-799

**SPECIALIZED RADIO REPAIR:** We have 20 years full-time experience repairing Kenwood, ICOM, Yaesu, Atlas, Azden equipment, including lighting-damage repair. Optimized alignments, enhancements, modifications available. INTERNATIONAL RADIO, 1118 Raymond Ave., Ft. Pierce, FL 34950; 561/489-6302, e-mail: [INTLRADIO@JUNO.COM](mailto:INTLRADIO@JUNO.COM). 599

**ASTRON POWER SUPPLY,** brand new w/warranty, RS-20M \$99, RS-35M \$145, RS-50M \$209, RS-70M \$249. Call for other models. AVENTRADE, 4518 Temple City Blvd., Temple City, CA 91780; 626/286-0118; [aj547@lafn.org](mailto:aj547@lafn.org); website: [www.aventrade.com](http://www.aventrade.com). 4-799

**WANTED:** Extender boards for Yaesu FT 901 dm - FT 901 for parts. Contact with owner of FT 901, E. "RICH" RICHARDS, WA6LBA, 1180 Glenwood Ave., Chico, CA 95926-9617; 530/893-1341. 599

**WANTED:** Collins radios, parts estate sales. FRED, W6YM, 17890 Sharon Ct., Pine Grove, CA 95665; 209/223-2376 days, 209/296-4994 evenings or e-mail: [fhonnold@juno.com](mailto:fhonnold@juno.com). 4-999

**WANTED FOR MUSEUM:** Apple-1 and other pre-1980 micro-computers, also early-micro-computer journals, newsletters and advertising literature. KK4WW, P.O. Box 341, Floyd, VA 24091; 703/231-6478 or 703/763-2321. 599-500

**MARCUM'S QSL'S** by KA6GND. Request info at 800/390-2220 or P.O. Box 456 Forest Ranch, CA 95942 or [marcumsql@aol.com](mailto:marcumsql@aol.com); [www.bisonweb.com/marcumqsls](http://www.bisonweb.com/marcumqsls). 599

**WANTED:** Palstar AT4K antenna turner. NA6J, 4955 School House Rd., Catheys Valley, CA 95306-9710; 209/966-2405. 599

**FOREIGN AIRMAIL POSTAGE** for successful QSLing! Many countries, monthly bargains! Plus European nesting airmail envelopes, QSLs, eyeball cards, QSL albums and wall hangers! BILL PLUM, 12 Glenn Road, Flemington, NJ 08822-3322. (weekdays: 908/788-1020; fax: 908/782-2612. 3-799

**100 QSL CARDS \$8.50.** We also print eyeball and mini QSL cards. All orders postpaid. Stamp for sample. ARTIST, P.O. Box 148652, Nashville, TN 37214. 599

**CUSTOM PRECISION SHEET METAL.** BROWN ENGINEERING INC., 4400 Madison St., Hollywood, FL 33021; phone 954/989-4658. E-mail: [w4sn@aol.com](mailto:w4sn@aol.com). 3-899

Put your ad in The Mart

## More on Connecticut coordination

More information on the attempt by Mark Casey, K1MAP, to restore formal voluntary coordination to the state of Connecticut. According to information provided over the VHF reflector, Casey has assembled a database for Connecticut and Western Massachusetts Repeaters on bands ranging from 29 to 1296 MHz. He wants to develop a database to pass on to new qualified coordinators for the various bands.

Casey says that the prospects for repeater coordination returning to Connecticut look pretty good. He adds that it is important that Connecticut have a single point of contact for repeater coordination. He says this will protect current repeaters and assure new repeaters a fair chance with the least amount of interference. Casey adds that with the disbanding of the Tri - State Amateur Repeater Council, that Connecticut has a repeater coordination vacuum that needs to be filled before any problems arise. — *VHF Reflector, Newslite*

## ADVERTISERS' INDEX

A&A Engineering — 32  
Antique Radio Classified — 55  
Battery-Tech — 11  
Bilal Co. — 26  
Buckmaster Publishing — 34  
C3I — 30  
Caps Unlimited — 55  
CCT — 19  
Comm-Pute, Inc. — 54  
Communications Specialists — 6  
Courage Center — 4  
Cubex Company, Inc. — 19  
Davis RF Company — 28  
Dayton Hamvention — 23  
Electric Radio — 19  
Embedded Research — 57  
Engineering Systems, Inc. — 58  
EPS/Solutions — 18  
EQF Software — 7  
Falcon Watch Co. — 61  
First Call Communications — 47  
Gem Quad — 22  
GGTE — 66  
Glen Martin Engineering — 34  
H. Stewart Designs — 19, 25  
Ham Radio Outlet — 39  
Hamco — 4

Hamsure — 4  
IMRA — 54  
International Antenna Corp. — 24  
Jade Products — 13  
Kilo-Tec — 24  
KK7TV Communications — 4  
KO6YD Designs/Confluent Designs — 42, 65  
Lakeview — 18, 45  
LDG Electronics — 57  
License Certification Service — 29  
M2 Enterprises — 43  
M&S Computer — 19  
Mackey, James E. — 40  
MFJ Enterprises, Inc. — 16, 17  
Multi-Fax — 51  
Nemal Electronics — 32  
NiCd Lady, The — 49  
Norm's Rotor Service — 19  
Old Old Timers Club, The — 4  
Omega Electronics — 4, 46  
Paddlette Company — 10, 56  
Palomar Engineers — 12, 50  
PC Callbook — 66  
PC Electronics — 65  
Personal Database Application — 14  
Petersen Radio Co., Inc. — 4

Premier Communications — 22  
PROLOG/Datamatrix — 38  
QCWA — 12  
QSLs by W4MPY — 36  
Quick Talk — 51  
R.F. Connection, The — 20  
R.F. Parts — 15  
Radio Engineers — 44  
Ross Distributing — 50  
Sescom, Inc. — 26  
Sign Man of Ohio — 4  
Smithdom Products LLC — 19  
Starved Rock Radio Club — 41  
Success-Easy/Alternative Arts — 46  
T.J. Antenna Co./Nott LTD — 63  
Ten-Tec, Inc. — 37  
TX RX Systems, Inc. — 13  
Universal Radio, Inc. — 14  
Van Gorden Engineering — 7  
Visit Your Local Radio Store — 64  
W9INN Antennas — 28, 35  
Wilderness Radio — 14  
Worldradio Books, Hats & Mugs — 20, 25, 27, 31, 33, 41, 43, 48, 60, 63, 70, 71  
Yaesu — 5

# WORLD RADIO



• **AERIALS**, by Kurt N. Sterba & Lil Paddle

Back by popular demand, the original collection of antenna columns from the early years with Sterba and Paddle. 2nd printing. 112 pp. \$11.00 + \$2.00 s/h (\$4.00 for non-US ZIP air delivery.) CA residents add \$.85 tax.

• **AERIALS II**, by Kurt N. Sterba & Lil Paddle

AERIALS II has been reprinted and is once again available! Kurt N. Sterba, along with his soulmate, Lil Paddle, take on the world of antennas in order to make sure that "Truth, Justice, and the Db claims, shall be correct, and maximum power with lowest SWR shall be available for all" rings out across the Amateur Radio world. 80 pp. \$10.00 + \$2.00 s/h (\$4.00 for non-US ZIP air delivery.) CA residents add \$.78 tax.

• **AERIALS III**, by Kurt N. Sterba & Lil Paddle

Once again the wise words of our advocates for truthfulness in dB claims illuminate our minds. This is Kurt and Lil's latest collection of antenna insights. 160 pp. \$14.00 + \$2.00 s/h (\$4.00 for non-US ZIP air delivery.) CA residents add \$1.09 tax.

• **NEAR VERTICAL INCIDENCE SKYWAVE COMMUNICATIONS**

— **THEORY, TECHNIQUES AND VALIDATION**, by LTC David M. Fielder & MAJ Edward Farmer, AA6ZM, P.E.

A compilation of previously published articles regarding NVIS propagation and communication, a mode which allows medium and high frequency radio waves to "leap tall mountains with a single bound," enabling continuous, dependable coverage of areas of operation spanning several hundred miles. 144 pp., over 100 illustrative figures & tables. \$14.00 + \$2.00 shipping and handling. (\$4.00 for non-US ZIP air delivery.) CA residents add \$1.09 tax.

• **SIX METERS, A GUIDE TO THE MAGIC BAND, REVISED**, by Ken Neubeck, WB2AMU

A labor of love by the author, the book provides comprehensive information on Six Meter equipment and modes. A little history of the Golden Age of Six Meters is provided along with some explanations for the causes of various forms of propagation. 96 pp. \$12.00 + \$2.00 shipping and handling. (\$4.00 for non-US ZIP air delivery.) CA residents add \$.93 tax.

• **THE LITTLE PISTOL'S GUIDE TO HF PROPAGATION**,

by Robert R. Brown, NM7M

Explains the intricacies of HF propagation so that average/low-power operators can more efficiently take advantage of ionospheric conditions to make those rare DX contacts. 128 pp., 85 figures. \$10.00 + \$2.00 shipping and handling. (\$4.00 for non-US ZIP air delivery.) CA residents add \$.78 tax.

• **EVERYTHING YOU FORGOT TO ASK ABOUT HF MOBILEERING**,

by Don Johnson, W6AAQ

This long-anticipated update on mobile antennas is packed with tips garnered from amateurs all over the country who have found a better way to adapt their mobile antenna installation to their specific needs. 64 pp., many photos and figures. \$8.00 + \$2.00 s/h. (\$4.00 for non-US Zip air delivery.) CA residents add \$.62 tax.

• **INSIDE AMATEUR RADIO**, by Lenore Jensen, W6NAZ

Interviews with the people who make Amateur Radio the engaging hobby that it is. A collection of short stories and anecdotes detailing courageous rescues, hilarious situations and heart-warming tales, as told by the hams who made them happen, through the "pen" of someone who truly knew what it was about "inside Amateur Radio." A must for every ham shack coffee table. 93 pp. \$9.00 + \$2.00 shipping and handling. (\$4.00 for non-US ZIP air delivery.) CA residents add \$.70 tax.

• **WHEN THE BIG ONE HITS, A Survival Guide for Amateur Radio Operators**,

by Jerry Boyd, KG6LF & Jay Boyd, KN6BP

Tells Amateur Radio operators what to do to prepare for survival, safety of families and loved ones, and perform disaster communications duties efficiently in the face of disaster. 56 pp. \$7.50 + \$2.00 s/h. (\$4.00 for non-US ZIP air delivery.) CA residents add \$.58 tax.

• **BEST OF BEASLEY**, by Robert Beasley, K6BJH

"Oh, to see ourselves as others see us..." A wacky view of Amateur Radio through the eyes of a very clever cartoonist. Great gift for a fellow amateur. 112 pp. \$8.00 + \$2.00 shipping and handling. (\$4.00 for non-US ZIP air delivery.) CA residents add \$.62 tax.

# BOOKS, etc.



•What does a well-dressed Amateur Radio Operator wear when drinking out of a **WORLDRADIO** mug?

Why, this classy **WORLDRADIO** cap, of course! Durable navy blue poplin with light blue imprint. \$7.00+\$2.00 s/h. CA residents add \$.54 tax.



•Guaranteed to make your beverage taste better! Cobalt blue 11-oz. ceramic mug with light blue imprint. \$7.00+\$3.00 s/h. CA residents add \$.54 tax.

**Would you like speedy,  
personal attention?  
Call WORLDRADIO — 916/457-3655**

.....Send your order to.....

**WORLDRADIO BOOKS • P.O. Box 189490 • Sacramento, CA 95818**

Send me the following items:

QTY	TITLE	PRICE	TOTAL
___	AERIALS	\$11.00	_____
___	AERIALS II	\$10.00	_____
___	AERIALS III	\$14.00	_____
___	BIG ONE...	\$ 7.50	_____
___	SIX METERS...	\$12.00	_____
___	BEST OF BEASLEY	\$ 8.00	_____
___	INSIDE AMATEUR RADIO	\$ 9.00	_____
___	LITTLE PISTOL	\$10.00	_____
___	NVIS COMM.	\$14.00	_____
___	EVERYTHING YOU FORGOT TO ASK...	\$ 8.00	_____
___	<b>WORLDRADIO MUGS</b>	\$ 7.00	_____
___	<b>WORLDRADIO CAPS</b>	\$ 7.00	_____

**SUBTOTAL** \_\_\_\_\_

CA residents add 7.75% sales tax  
S&H charges: \$2.00 for the first  
book to an address, & \$1.00/book  
for additional books.  
\$3.00 mug, \$2.00 cap.

**TOTAL PRICE** \_\_\_\_\_

Check or money order enclosed for \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Charge my credit card:

VISA       MasterCard       American Express

Account Number \_\_\_\_\_

Expiration Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name & call (please print) \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

# Blizzard sets priorities

Don Johnson, W6AAQ

**F**or a couple of years the mid 50s the U.S. Navy had our family of Hams assigned to a Naval Aircraft Patrol Squadron in Maine. Choice duty station, however, this was during the "cold-war" and we were kept very busy flying long patrols in the extreme northern latitudes.

By that time we had been a very active Radio Amateur for 20 years, an unbreakable habit. It was always possible to squeeze in air-time. Soon we were on the rosters of several local 75-meter nets, checking in from home, mobile or aeronautical mobile. One of the local net members was "Ziggy," W6ZIG, (one of the original 3995 California SF Bay HF Mobileers) who had returned to his home state of Maine after retirement.

Ziggy and his family had settled on 40 acres way out in the boonies about a half-hour drive from our home. He belonged to the Barnyard Net which had daily early morning check-ins. When scheduling permitted, our families would often spend weekends together to reminisce about our California

Mobileering days. Elbows were worn threadbare sliding on the chow table during those visits.

During the period of the shortest possible days, a severe blizzard hit the area. Within a few days out in the countryside practically everything came to a standstill and the storm just kept going on and on. At the Naval Air Station, with the crew working around the clock, it was possible to continue normal flight schedules with our fixed wing aircraft and some whirly-birds.

The morning 75 Barnyard Net became an around-the-clock net. Practically everyone had auxiliary power so keeping in touch for health and welfare traffic was assured. The storm had started on a Sunday and as the week wore on an assortment of minor emergencies were all adequately resolved.

By Thursday Ziggy was voicing concern. The county snowplows were stalled and buried in ten-foot-plus drifts, so even if a car could get out of the yard it couldn't go anywhere. Ziggy's report was that they were totally out of food — they were down to going out into the woods picking "fiddle-heads" for

chow—the flour, bean, and potato lockers were bare. We asked if he could possibly hold out until early Saturday morning. The report was that the storm would pass during Friday but, of course, that didn't mean any of the roads would be open, but it would be simple to bring them in supplies via helicopter. Arrangements were made to set up a local training/rescue flight — weather permitting.

Sure enough, Saturday morning presented a clear sky with no wind. The crew rolled out the bird for pre-flight check; all set to go. Rations were loaded. The PIO had a local reporter suited up — the Navy could always use a little PR.

Only one item left on the checklist — get on the Barnyard frequency to ask Ziggy if there were any additional supplies to add to his original request.

On The Air: "Ziggy we are ready to go and will land in your bean field within 30 minutes."

Ziggy's Reply: "Oh, don't bother. Glenice and I ran out of cigarettes and we waded through the snow and got to town yesterday."



(USPS 947000)  
P.O. Box 189490  
Sacramento, CA 95818-9490

POSTMASTER: Send this page (NOT A COPY — THAT'S WASTEFUL!) with changes of address to above. (Please include mailing label intact. Please do not obliterate ANY information on the mailing label.)

Periodicals Postage Paid  
Sacramento, CA  
and additional  
mailing offices

\*\*\*\*\*3-DIGIT 954  
WRL 31-0000391 9/1999  
OK BULLETIN WB2CHQ  
EDITOR: CHOD HARRIS  
PO BOX 50  
FULTON CA 95439-0050

